Cabinet Frontals and Components Price and Product Guide 2022 Sterling NI



Introducing Dylan New 5Piece Shaker Range Coming Soon

Beautiful narrow shaker, Kitchen and Bedroom door style, with 70mm stiles and rails. Available in 5 smooth matt foil finishes: White Grey, Light Grey, Dust Grey, Taupe and Indigo.





Contents

INTRODUCTION

4 Introduction6 Ordering Guide8 Customer Services

9 Logistics236 Door Matrix240 Order Forms

244 Terms and Conditions

5G VINYL

12 Pricing Guide14 Door Styles

30 Matt MTM Price Guide

40 Superior Matt MTM Price Guide

50 Gloss MTM Price Guide60 Technical Specifications

5PIECE

74 Tuscany Range82 Fenwick Range90 Loxley Range96 Bastille Range

104 Technical Specifications

EDGED

Phoenix Range (Gloss Acrylic)
Tribeca Range (Superior Matt)
Soho Range (Perfect Sense®)
Vaasa Range (MFC)

136 Mather Range (Legno MFC)

MDF PAINTED

Luzzi Range
Arena Range
Hartford Range
Belair Range
Hyde Range

TIMBER PAINTED

180 Edison Range
186 Monroe Range
192 Albany Range
198 Hampton Range
204 Greenwich Ash Range
210 Greenwich Oak Range
216 Technical Specifications

EXTRAS

222 Heat Deflectors

HANDLES

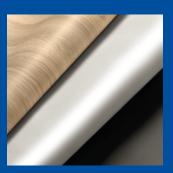
224 Standard Handles229 Integrated Handles230 Handleless Rail System

NEW RANGES



We've introduced four new Cut and Edged Ranges, complete with over 70 new finishes. See pages 110 - 141.

NEW FINISHES



Get to grips with our New 5G vinyl finsihes: Halifax Natural Oak, Halifax White Oak, Matt Indigo, Gloss White Grey and Superior Matt Black. See pages 30 - 71.

NEW HANDLES



Explore our New range of Oxford Handles, available in Brushed Nickel, Chrome, Bronze and Satin Brass. See pages 224 - 228.

Design that's **Flexible**Delivery that's **Fast**Service that's **First Class**

As the UK and Ireland's leading manufacturer of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom cabinet door frontals, our aim is to deliver your order in full, on time, every time. We work together with you to create flexible manufacturing solutions that satisfy your business needs. Our experience, design expertise and purpose built 400,000 sq ft production facility mean we can successfully fulfill complex requests of any size. With over 6000 Door Styles and Finish combinations to choose from, both Ex.Stock and Made to Measure sizes and all made within the shortest KBB industry lead times, we are the flexible manufacturing partner that do more to benefit your business.

Quality Assured — We respect both our natural and working environments. That's why our approach to door production relies on intelligent manufacturing, safe work practices, quality control and economic use of materials. We're dedicated to minimising waste and protecting our people. Our facility is ISO 18001, ISO 14001 and ISO 9001 certified, proving our dedication to health and safety, environmental sustainability and quality control. We hold certification from both the FSC® and the PEFC to ensure that all our raw timber materials are sourced from ethically managed forests. We are also members of FIRA, an independent body set up to ensure the quality of furniture products.





















Ordering Simplicity

Online Ordering — Our custom designed, simple and secure online ordering service allows you to order directly and independently at anytime of day. You'll be in control, gaining access to inventory status, account management and orders with trade pricing and terms. Save both time and money, creating quick quotes, and placing orders with instant order confirmation. With full access to our extensive product range, you can easily create the perfect kitchen, bedroom or bathroom for your customer. Order Online at weborders.osdoors.com

Email Ordering — To order via email, please use the order form provided on page 240. PDF order forms are available on request. Please, always use a separate order form per Door Style and Finish. **Send your completed Order Form via email to orders@osdoors.com.** Orders sent to any other email address will not be processed.

Important: Please include your 'Customer Account Number' when ordering to avoid any delays on your order being processed. If you are unsure what your 'Customer Account Number' is, please contact our customer services team on +44 (0) 28 3754 9190. Please ensure that all details are correct at time of ordering, as we are unable to guarantee that any amendments or cancellations will be possible. Once an order has been processed into our production system no amendments can be made. Wrongly ordered items are non-refundable. O&S Doors Ltd cannot accept responsibility for any orders that cannot be altered after they have been placed.



- Easy to use platform
- Instant order confirmation
- Mobile Friendly Responsive Design
- Live Pricing for Speedy Quotes
- **Exclusive Pricing and Terms**
- Access to extensive product range

Important Notes

Changes to Orders — You will receive an order acknowledgment via email once your order is registered into our system. It is crucial that you notify our Customer Service team of any discrepancies upon receipt of your order acknowledgement. Once an order has been processed into our production system no amendments can be made.

Shortages / Damages — Any damages or discrepancies must be reported to Customer Services within 48 hours of delivery. O&S Doors Ltd do not accept any liability for any issues arising after this time.

Replacements — Replacement items must be ordered via email to aftersales@osdoors.com. Full details of the damage / discrepancies must be provided along with clear images and the related O&S delivery note number. Replacements will be despatched on the next available delivery date, and the original goods will either be retained or returned for inspection.

Warranty (6 Year Limited Warranty) — The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply. If you need to make a warranty claim please email your order details to **warranty@osdoors.com**.

Payment Terms — Unless credit facilities have been expressly agreed in writing, all orders must be paid for in full prior to production. Accounts not operated in line with the agreed credit terms will be closed and outstanding orders will be held until all balances are cleared. O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right to revoke (at any time) any credit terms offered and return to a strictly proforma invoice basis.

Marketing Materials

When you partner with us, you get exclusive access to our Design Library – Complete with high resolution Kitchen and Bedroom CGI images, Product Imagery, Product Brochures, Technical Specifications and Colour Swatches.

Brochure / Swatches — Place orders for brochures and swatches via email to **orders@osdoors.com**.

Door Samples — Door samples are available across all of our product ranges. Door samples are made to a standard size of 570 x 396mm. Please place orders for Door Samples via email to **orders@osdoors.com**.

Design Libary — Explore over 1000 visual assets, free for use in your own marketing promotions. For access please email **marketing@osdoors.com**.



Customer Services

We have dedicated Area Sales Representatives to provide you with expert advice and insight on all of our services. Each Sales Representative is supported by a member of our Customer Services Team to ensure your ordering experience is as straightforward as possible. This approach means you will always get speaking to the right person, avoiding any delays and allowing your project to run smoothly.



SR - Rob Chowne +44 (0) 77 3404 5499 rchowne@osdoors.com

CS - Patrick Little +44 (0) 28 3754 8795 plittle@osdoors.com

England, Scotland & Wales

Tim Dillon tdillon@osdoors.com

Ruth Arnold

Trade Counter - Dublin (Santry)

Reception +353 (0) 1852 3002 trade@osdoors.com

Carlow, Clare, Cork, Kerry, Kildare, Kilkenny, Laois, Limerick, Longford, Mayo, Offaly, Roscommon, Sligo, Tipperary, Waterford, Westmeath, Wexford & Wicklow

Gordon Barry +00353 (0) 868 216 561 gbarrv@osdoors.com

CS - Louise Downey +44 (0)28 3754 7291 ldowney@osdoors.com

Trade Counter - Dublin (Clondalkin)

Reception +353 (0) 1572 6850 trade@osdoors.com

Armagh, Cavan, Donegal, Fermanagh, Leitrim, Monaghan & Tyrone

SR - Karl McVerry +44 (0) 78 0317 8449 kmcverry@osdoors.com

CS - Mairead Goodfellow +44 (0) 28 3754 9335 mgoodfellow@osdoors.com



Logistics

Northern Ireland / Republic of Ireland — O&S Doors operate a policy of making deliveries according to an area timetable. Delivery days for customers located in Northern Ireland and Republic of Ireland are detailed in the despatch timetable below. Please note this despatch time-table may be subject to amendment.

Orders with a total value of less than £250 / €400 NETT incur a delivery charge of £15 / €22.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday*	Friday
	_			_
Armagh	Bangor	Ballymena	Carlow	Dungannon
Banbridge	Ballymoney	Castledawson	Clare	Cookstown
Castleblaney	Belfast	Cavan	Cork	Magherafelt
Dublin	Carrickmore	Claudy	Dublin	Castledawson
Dundalk	Carryduff	Coleriane	Galway	Rasharkin
Drogheda	Craigavon	Cookstown	Kerry	Coalisland
Monaghan	Downpatrick	Derry	Kildare	
Newry	Kilkeel	Donegal	Kilkenny	
	Lurgan	Dungiven	Leitrim	
	Newcastle	Enniskillen	Limerick	
	Omagh	Fermanagh	Longford	
	Portadown	Limavady	Louth	
	Sixmilecross	Kilrea	Mayo	
	Sion Mills	Randalstown	Offaly	
	Strabane		Portlaoise	
			Roscommon	
			Sligo	
			Tipperary	
			Waterford	
			West Meath	
			Wexford	
			Wicklow	
			WICKIOW	

^{*}Thursday is a two day run some customers may not receive goods until Friday.

England, Scotland and Wales — Deliveries to England, Scotland and Wales are set per customer account and are subject to change depending on volume of individual deliveries. Your appointed Sales Representative will confirm your set Delivery Day.

Orders with a total value less than £1000 NETT incur a delivery charge of £100.

Special / Express Deliveries — Deliveries outside of the normal arrangements are only available in exceptional circumstances and are subject to delivery surcharge. O&S Doors accept no liability for any damages inccured in transit in such circumstances.

Sign On Reciept — We kindly request that on reciept of goods, a delivery note is signed and returned to our driver. Your co-operation in this matter is appreciated.

For Ultimate Design Flexibility Choose 5G. Next Generation Vinyl Doors



5G is the product of our determination to only use the highest quality materials, the most reliable adhesives, the latest advancements in finishing techniques and manufacturing technology as well as applying attention to design detail and quality control.

Through 5G you have the ultimate design flexibility, with 70 Door Styles to choose from and an extensive range of finishes including **Matt**, **Superior Matt**, and **Gloss**.

NEXT GENERATION

CORE SPECIFICATION

NEXT GENERATION

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

NEXT GENERATION

3D THERMOFORMED POLYMER FINISHES

NEXT GENERATION

ADHESIVES

NEXT GENERATION

DESIGN EXPERTISE

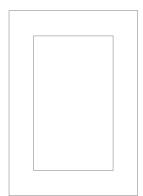




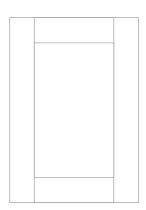
5G Vinyl MTM | User Guide

STEP1 / Choose your Door Style

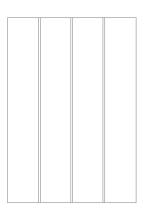
Use the Door Style Selection Guide on pages 14 - 28 as a quick reference to find the specific Door Style you need. We have 70 Door Styles to choose from. These are broken down into the following 8 sections:



Plain Shaker / 9 Door Styles See Page 14



Lined Shaker / 8 Door Styles See Page 16



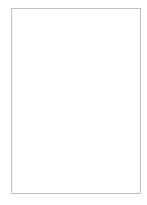
Grooved / 8 Door Styles See Page 18



Raised Panel / 12 Door Styles See Page 20



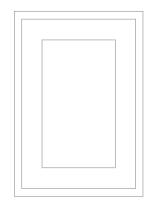
Arched / 9 Door Styles See Page 22



Modern / 9 Door Styles See Page 24



Handleless / 10 Door Styles See Page 26



Mock In-Frame / 6 Door Styles See Page 28

Our 5G Vinyl door range is broken down into 4 Price Bands. The complexity of each individual Door Style design will determine which price category it fits into.

Price Band A

Price Band B

Price Band C

Price Band D



5G Vinyl MTM | User Guide

STEP 2 / Choose your Finish

Choose from 3 finish ranges: Matt, Superior Matt and Gloss. Please note not every Door Style is available within every finish. Use the key under each door image to see what Finish ranges are available for that door. You can also use the Key to see if that door style is applicable with our new Handleless Rail System.

STEP 3 / Choose your Sizes

Use the price guides available on pages 30 - 71 to cross reference your Door Style Price Group with your chosen finish range to calculate your item price.







STEP 4 / Place your Order

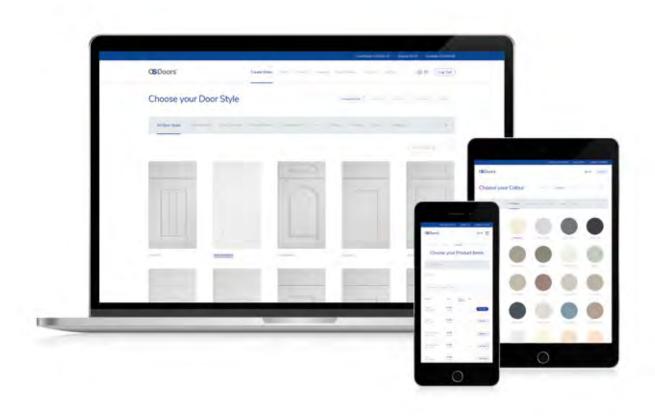
To place your order we recommend using our dedicated online ordering service. It gives you full access to our extensive product range, real time inventory status and live pricing. It's easy to use and allows you to order directly and independently at anytime of day. You'll save both time and money creating quotes at the click of a button, and placing orders with instant order confirmation.

To find out more about setting up your online ordering account please speak to a member of our Customer Service team on +44 (0)28 3754 9190.

However if you prefer to put pen to paper, you can also use the Order Form provided on page 240. This form will ensure your order is processed correctly and delivered on time. PDF Order Forms are also available on request.

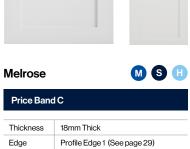
Once you have completed your Order Form, it must then be sent via email to **orders@osdoors.com.**Orders sent to any other email will not be processed.
Telephone orders will not be accepted.

For more details on the ordering process see page 6.



5G Vinyl Door Styles | Plain Shaker





60mm Stile Width

Design















Trenton	M S H
Price Ban	dC
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	100mm Stile Width



Price Ban	dC
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	110mm Stile Width

M S III

Athlone

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Plain Shaker**







Woking

Thickness

Edge

Design

Price Band C

18mm Thick

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29) 60mm Stile Width



S	a:D

Wels







Drice	Rand C

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	105mm Stile Width









Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	70mm Stile Width





5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Lined Shaker**







M S III **Basel** Price Band C Thickness 18mm Thick

60mm Stile Width

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)

Edge

Design

Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	70mm Stile Width









Hillwell	M S H	
Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	100mm Stile Width	



Conway	M S H
Price Ban	d C
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	110mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Lined Shaker**







Auckland



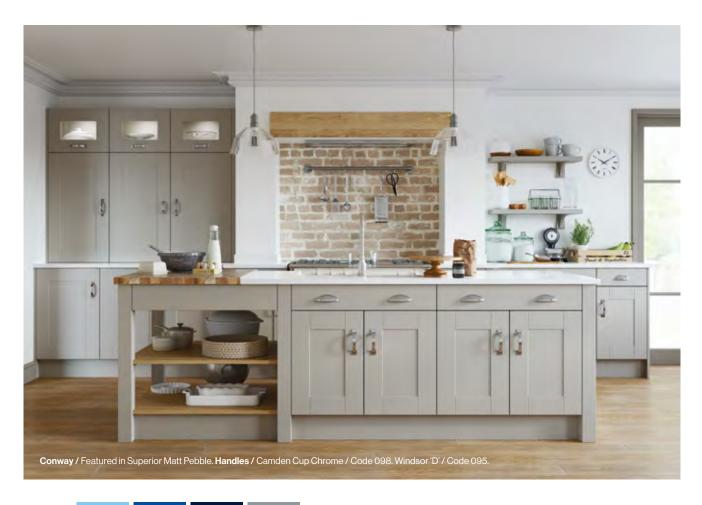


Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 29)	
Design	105mm Stile Width	





Price Baria C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	100mm Stile Width





5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Grooved**





18mm Thick

65mm Stile Width

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)

Price Band C

Thickness

Edge

Design



	_	





Thickness

Edge

Design

Price Band B

18mm Thick

85mm Stile Width

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)









Westbury



Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)
Design	70mm Stile Width



Newport





Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	90mm Stile Width	



Pembrook





Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	Line spacing may vary	



Shutter Groove



Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)	
Design	70mm Stile Width	

$5G \, Vinyl \, Door \, Styles \mid {f Grooved}$







Saxon Square





Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)	
Design	60mm Stile Width	

Washington





Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 4 (See page 29)
Design	60mm Stile Width





5G Vinyl Door Styles | Raised Panel







Price Band B		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	100mm Stile Width	



Danforth (Formally Denton)

18mm Thick

80mm Stile Width

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)

Price Band C

Thickness

Edge Design







Leon





Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	70mm Stile Width	



Chatham

M	S	A
_	•	

Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	70mm Stile Width	



Monza





Price Band B		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)	
Design	56mm Stile Width	



Calc	utta
Calc	uua



Price Band B		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)	
Design	64mm Stile Width	



5G Vinyl Door Styles | Raised Panel



Lincoln

Thickness

Edge

Design

Price Band B

18mm Thick

75mm Stile Width

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)









Price Ban	d B
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	78mm Stile Width

Gibson







Ashford	M S G
Price Band	i B
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 29)
Design	75mm Stile Width



Capital Square		M S G
Price Ban	d B	
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See	page 29)
Design	60mm Stile Width	

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Arched**

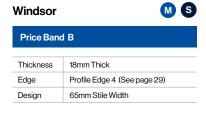








Annabell	e M S
Price Ban	d B
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)
Danies	EE-roug Chile Wielth











Hariette S	Single	M S
Price Ban	d B	
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See p	page 29)
Design	50mm Stile Width	



M S	
_	



5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Arched**







Bour





Bourbon	M S
Price Band C	

Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Madrid

d (M	



Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 29)
Design	64mm Stile Width

Saxon Arch





Price Band C	
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 2 (See page 29)
Design	60mm Stile Width





5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Modern**









Galaxy

















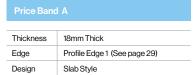
Frankfurt (Formally Letterbox)





	_	
-4		
я	(e	
ч	w	p

Price Band A		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 3 (See page 29)	
Design	Slab Style	



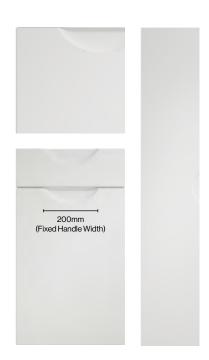












Seymour	(Formally Scoop)
CCymou	(i Orritally Occop)







Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)	
Design	010 Scoop Handle Required	

25

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Modern**





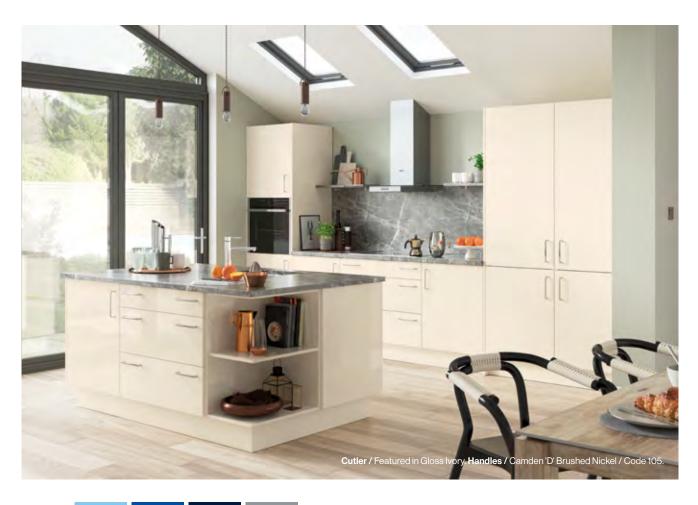




IVIOTIA	
Price Band	A E
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 29)
Design	7mm Arched Edge Detail



IVIAI II IO (FO	Wal II IO (Formally Modena)		
Price Band	A L		
Thickness	18mm Thick		
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)		
Design	Design 18mm Thick Line Detail		



Price Guide: Band A Band B Band C Band D

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Handleless**





J-Pull Handle

20% of door width

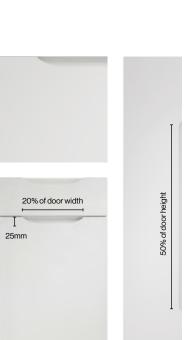
25mm

Design

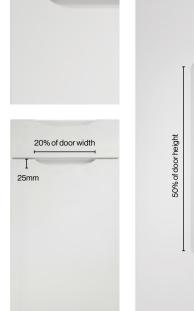
















Lane	
Price Ban	d D
Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	75mm Stile Width / J-Pull Handle



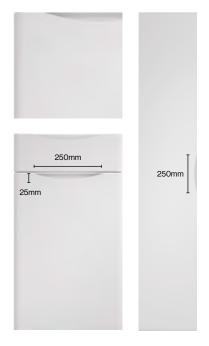
Shepford M S Price Band D		M S
		Thickness
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page	29)
Design	90mm Stile Width Variant Handle Width	

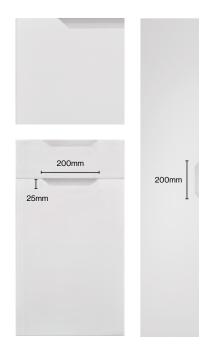


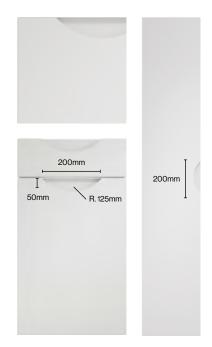


50% of door height

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Handleless**







18mm Thick

Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)

Fixed Handle Width



Design











Price Band C		
Thickness	18mm Thick	
Edge	Profile Edge 5 (See page 29)	

Fixed Handle Width

Price Band	I D
Thickness	22mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	Fixed Handle Width

Price Band C Thickness Edge Design





Profile Edge 5 (See page 29)

Fixed Handle Width



Edge

Design



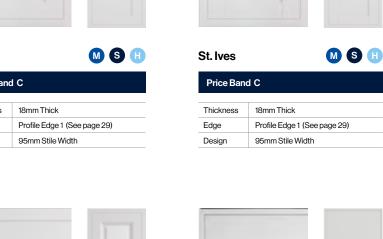
5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Mock In-Frame**

















Ealing	M S H
Price Ban	d C
	1
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 1 (See page 29)
Design	90mm Stile Width



Vilo	M S H
Price Ban	d C
Thickness	18mm Thick
Edge	Profile Edge 3 (See page 29)
Design	10mm Stile Width

5G Vinyl Door Styles | **Profile Edge Specifications**

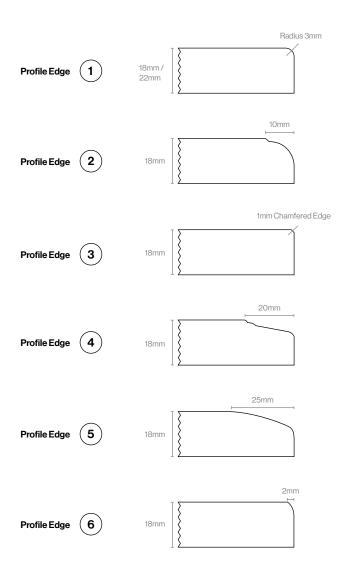
Door Style Category	Door Style Name	Profile Edge	Price Band	M	S	G	H
Plain Shaker	Athlone	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Barnbrook	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Horton	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Lanark	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Melrose	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Taunton	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Trenton	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Plain Shaker	Welsford	Edge 1	Band C		•		_
Plain Shaker						×	•
riali i Si iakei	Woking	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Lined Shaker	Allerford	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Lined Shaker	Auckland	Edge 5	Band C	•	•	×	X
Lined Shaker	Basel	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Lined Shaker	Bonn	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Lined Shaker	Carmen	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	\times	•
Lined Shaker	Conway	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Lined Shaker	Hillwell	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Lined Shaker	Mason	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Grooved	Amalfi	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	×	•
Grooved	Berwick	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Grooved			Band C				
	Newport	Edge 1		•	•	×	•
Grooved	Pembrook	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	X
Grooved	Saxon Square	Edge 2	Band C	•	•	×	×
Grooved	Shutter Groove	Edge 2	Band C	•	•	×	×
Grooved	Washington	Edge 4	Band C	•	•	×	×
Grooved	Westbury	Edge 2	Band C	•	•	×	×
Raised Panel	Amsterdam	Edge 2	Band B	•	•	×	×
Raised Panel	Ashford	Edge 5	Band B	•	•	•	×
Raised Panel	Calcutta	Edge 2	Band B	•	•	×	X
Raised Panel	Capital Square	Edge 5	Band B	•	•	•	×
Raised Panel	Chatham	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	×	•
Raised Panel	Danforth	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	-
Raised Panel	Gibson	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	×	•
				_	•		<u> </u>
Raised Panel	Hazel	Edge 1	Band B		•	×	•
Raised Panel	Leon	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Raised Panel	Lincoln	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	×	•
Raised Panel	Monza	Edge 2	Band B	•	•	×	×
Raised Panel	Siesta	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	×	•
Arched	Annabelle	Edge 2	Band B	•	•	×	×
Arched	Bourbon	Edge 2	Band C	•	•	×	×
Arched	Capital Arch	Edge 5	Band B	•	•	×	×
Arched	Cathedral Arch	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	×	X
Arched	Hariette Arch	Edge 2	Band B	-	•	×	×
Arched	Madrid	Edge 5	Band C	•	•	×	
Arched	Saxon Arch	Edge 2	Band C				×
Arched				•	•	×	×
Arched	Verona Windsor	Edge 4 Edge 4	Band B Band B	•	•	\times	×
		-		-		- *	
Modern	Cutler	Edge 1	Band A	•	•	•	•
Modern	Euroline	Edge 5	Band A	•	•	•	×
Modern	Frankfurt	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	•	×
Modern	Galaxy	Edge 3	Band A	•	•	•	•
Modern	Marino	Edge 1	Band A	•	•	•	•
Modern	Mona	Edge 5	Band A	•	•	•	×
Modern	Oslo	Edge 5	Band A	•	•	•	×
Modern	Savon	Edge 5	Band A	•	•	•	×
vioueiti		3		•	-	•	

Door Style Category	Door Style Name	Profile Edge	Price Band	M	S	G	H
Handleless	Alaska	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Jasper	Edge 1	Band B	-	•	•	×
Handleless	Kassel	Edge 1	Band D	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Lane	Edge 1	Band D	•	•	×	×
Handleless	Loretto	Edge 5	Band C	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Mercury	Edge 1	Band D	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Neptune	Edge 1	Band D	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Orion	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Rana	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	•	×
Handleless	Shepford	Edge 1	Band D	•	•	×	×
Mock In-frame	Ealing	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Mock In-frame	Jones	Edge 1	Band B	•	•	•	•
Mock In-frame	Rathlin	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Mock In-frame	Salisbury	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Mock In-frame	St Ives	Edge 1	Band C	•	•	×	•
Mock In-frame	Vilo	Edge 3	Band C	•	•	×	•

X Not Available

Available

Please note the Profile Edge is set per Door Style. The Profile Edge is not interchangeable across Door Styles.





5G Matt MTMPrice Guide

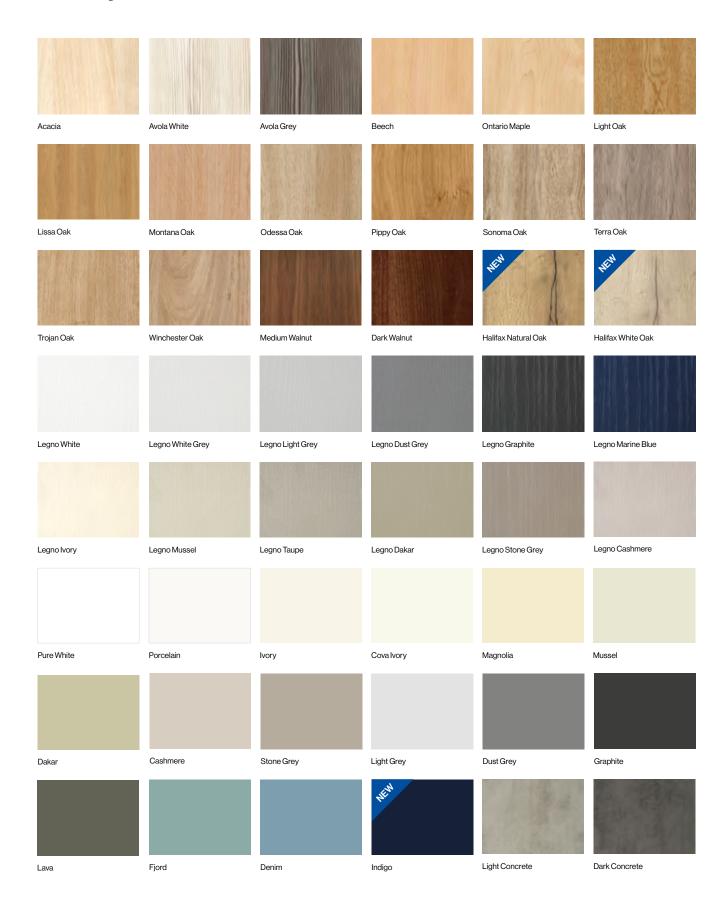
Our 5G Matt MTM range gives you ultimate design flexibility when it comes to door styles and finishes. With a huge range of solid colours, grains, wood and concrete effect textures, you can practically achieve any desired look.







5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Colours / Finishes



5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
115 x 596	9.29	9.74	10.72	11.70
140 x 296	8.33	8.75	9.62	10.49
140 x 396	8.94	9.38	10.31	11.25
140 x 446	9.22	9.68	10.65	11.61
140 x 496	9.54	10.02	11.01	12.02
140 x 596	10.11	10.62	11.68	12.74
140 x 796	14.32	15.03	16.53	18.04
140 x 896	16.44	17.26	18.98	20.72
140 x 996	18.50	19.41	21.36	23.29
175 x 396	9.56	10.03	11.03	12.03
175 x 496	10.27	10.77	11.85	12.93
175 x 596	11.66	12.23	13.46	14.68
175×796	16.41	17.23	18.95	20.67
175 x 896	18.81	19.74	21.71	23.69
175×996	21.20	22.25	24.48	26.70
283 x 496	15.48	16.24	17.87	19.49
283×596	17.62	18.49	20.34	22.19
283×796	22.61	23.72	26.09	28.47
283 x 896	24.50	25.71	28.28	30.85
283×996	26.43	27.73	30.50	33.27
355 x 496	20.84	21.88	24.07	26.25
355 x 596	22.41	23.51	25.86	28.21
355 x 796	27.41	28.76	31.64	34.51
355 x 896	30.10	31.58	34.74	37.91
355 x 996	34.31	36.00	39.61	43.21
450 x 596	25.04	26.28	28.91	31.54
500 x 596	28.38	29.79	32.77	35.74
570 x 296	22.73	23.86	26.24	28.62
570 x 396	26.28	27.58	30.33	33.10
570 x 446	28.23	29.62	32.59	35.55
570 x 496	29.06	30.50	33.55	36.60
570 x 596	33.81	35.48	39.03	42.58
715 x 146	14.31	15.02	16.52	18.02
715 x 246	20.20	21.20	23.32	25.44
715 x 296	23.12	24.27	26.69	29.12
715 x 313	25.35	26.60	29.26	31.92
715 x 346	26.16	27.45	30.20	32.94
715 x 396	27.14	28.48	31.33	34.18
715 x 446	29.27	30.72	33.80	36.87
715 x 496	29.74	31.21	34.32	37.44
715 x 546	33.29	34.93	38.42	41.92
715 x 596	35.53	37.30	41.02	44.75
895 x 296	29.36	30.81	33.88	36.97
895 x 396	36.11	37.89	41.69	45.48
895 x 446	42.96	45.08	49.58	54.09
895 x 496	42.96	45.08	49.58	54.09
895 x 596	49.79	52.25	57.48	62.70
980 x 596	55.23	57.96	63.77	69.56
1060 x 396	42.30	44.39	48.84	53.28
1060 x 496	50.73	53.24	58.56	63.88
1060×596	61.35	64.39	70.82	77.26
1245 x 296	37.19	39.03	42.93	46.84
1245 x 396	46.62	48.92	53.81	58.71
1245 x 446	53.39	56.04	61.65	67.24
1245 x 496	53.39	56.04	61.65	67.24
1245 x 596	61.37	64.41	70.84	77.28

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10%

(Height first, followed by width). **Angled Doors** - Door price plus 50%.. **Horizontal Grain** - Door price plus 20%. **Drilling** - £1.28 per hole.



Curved Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
715 x 300	217.63	261.14	261.14	261.14
895 x 300	233.28	279.92	279.92	279.92
1245 x 300	248.94	298.70	298.70	298.70
1965 x 300	328.79	394.52	394.52	394.52

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Door design permitting - see page 62 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm.

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Frames - Supplied Unglazed.
Plain Frames - Door price plus 35%.
Georgian Frames - Door price plus 50%.

No Foil Doors - Door price minus 20%. No Foil Curved Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.

Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 70 before ordering.

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.

 $\label{prop:prop:prop:section} Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.$



5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
215 x 296	10.14	10.65	11.71	12.78
215 x 396	10.25	10.75	11.82	12.90
215 x 446	11.53	12.10	13.30	14.51
215 x 496	11.53	12.10	13.30	14.51
215 x 546	12.77	13.41	14.74	16.09
215 x 596	12.77	13.41	14.74	16.09
215 x 796	16.47	17.28	19.02	20.74
215 x 896	18.88	19.81	21.79	23.77
215 x 996	21.33	22.38	24.62	26.86
415 x 296	15.51	16.28	17.90	19.53
415 x 396	17.38	18.23	20.06	21.88
415 x 446	18.53	19.45	21.39	23.33
415 x 496	21.62	22.68	24.95	27.22
415 x 596	23.17	24.32	26.75	29.18
535 x 296	19.98	20.97	23.06	25.16
535 x 396	24.11	25.31	27.84	30.37
535 x 446	26.15	27.44	30.19	32.93
535 x 496	28.05	29.43	32.37	35.31
535 x 596	32.03	33.61	36.97	40.33
650 x 296	23.12	24.27	26.69	29.12
650 x 396	27:14	28.48	31.33	34.18
650 x 446	29.27	30.72	33.80	36.87
650 x 496	29.73	31.20	34.31	37.43
650 x 596	35.53	37.30	41.02	44.75
1495 x 296	57.03	59.85	65.84	71.82
1495 x 396	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22
1495 x 446	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87
1495 x 496	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87
1495 x 596	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43
1595 x 296	59.35	62.28	68.50	74.73
1595 x 396	65.63	68.87	75.76	82.65
1595 x 446	72.98	76.58	84.24	91.90
1595 x 496	72.98	76.58	84.24	91.90
1595 x 596	80.25	84.21	92.63	101.05
1735 x 296	61.55	64.60	71.05	77.51
1735 x 396	69.50	72.93	80.23	87.52
1735 x 446	73.47	77.09	84.81	92.52
1735 x 496	77.44	81.27	89.40	97.52
1735 x 596	85.43	89.65	98.62	107.57
2150 x 296	69.49	72.92	80.22	87.51
2150 x 396	78.03	81.89	90.08	98.27
2150 x 446	84.79	88.98	97.88	106.77
2150 x 496	91.52	96.04	105.64	115.25
2150 x 596	105.02	110.22	121.23	132.26
2250 x 296	70.88	74.37	81.81	89.25
2250 x 396	78.42	82.30	90.53	98.75
2250 x 446	87.43	91.75	100.93	110.10
2250 x 496	94.44	99.10	109.01	118.92
2250 x 596	109.25	114.66	126.13	137.59
2400×296	73.49	77:12	84.83	92.55
2400×396	84.61	88.80	97.67	106.55
2400×390 2400×446	91.52	96.04	105.64	115.25
2400×446	97.73	102.56	112.81	123.07
L-100 A 700	116.08	121.82	134.00	146.18

 $\textbf{Non-Standard Door Sizes} \ - \ \text{Priced next door size up plus 10\%}$

(Height first, followed by width). **Angled Doors** - Door price plus 50%. **Horizontal Grain** - Door price plus 20%.

 $\textbf{Drilling} - \pounds 1.28 \, \text{per hole}.$



Curved Door Sizes				
Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
1495 x 300	264.60	317.50	317.50	317.50
1595 x 300	280.25	336.26	336.26	336.26
2150 x 300	344.45	413.30	413.30	413.30
2250 x 300	344.45	413.30	413.30	413.30

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Door design permitting - see page 62 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm.

Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Frames - Supplied Unglazed.
Plain Frames - Door price plus 35%.
Georgian Frames - Door price plus 50%.

No Foil Doors - Door price minus 20%.

No Foil Curved Doors - Priced as Matt Door Size.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.

Please check available reverse colours on page 70 before ordering.

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.

Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.



5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System /	Kitchen Door	Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
400 000				
160 x 296	9.56	10.03	11.03	12.03
160 x 396	9.56	10.03	11.03	12.03
160 x 446	10.27	10.77	11.85	12.93
160 x 496	10.27	10.77	11.85	12.93
160 x 596	11.66	12.23	13.46	14.68
160 x 796	16.41	17.23	18.95	20.67
160 x 896	18.81	19.74	21.71	23.69
160 x 996	21.20	22.25	24.48	26.70
325 x 496	20.84	21.88	24.07	26.25
325 x 596	22.41	23.51	25.86	28.21
325 x 796	27.41	28.76	31.64	34.51
325 x 896	30.10	31.58	34.74	37.91
325 x 996	34.31	36.00	39.61	43.21
490 x 296	22.73	23.86	26.24	28.62
490 x 396	26.29	27.59	30.36	33.11
490 x 446	28.23	29.62	32.59	35.55
490 x 496	28.38	29.79	32.77	35.74
490 x 596	28.38	29.79	32.77	35.74
685 x 146	14.31	15.02	16.52	18.02
685 x 296	23.12	24.27	26.69	29.12
685 x 315	25.35	26.60	29.26	31.92
685 x 346	26.16	27.45	30.20	32.94
685 x 396	27.14	28.48	31.33	34.18
685 x 446	29.27	30.72	33.80	36.87
685 x 496	29.74	31,21	34.32	37.44
685 x 596	35.53	37.30	41.02	44.75

Handleless Rail System / Components						
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм			
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	44.82			
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	19.04			
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	19.04			
04	Cloaking End Panel*	Made to Measure per m2	107.34			









Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post 685 x 70 x 70mm

685 x 46 x 46mm

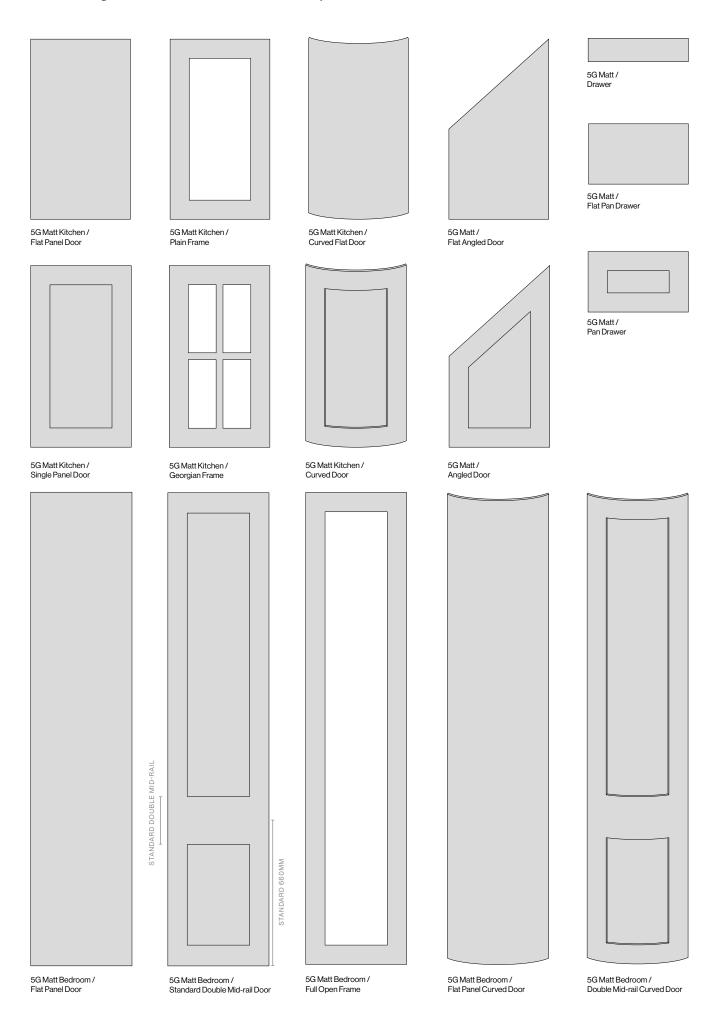
Cloaking End Panel* / 80mm Minimum End Width

*Cloaking End Panel only available for Galaxy and Cutler Door Styles. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

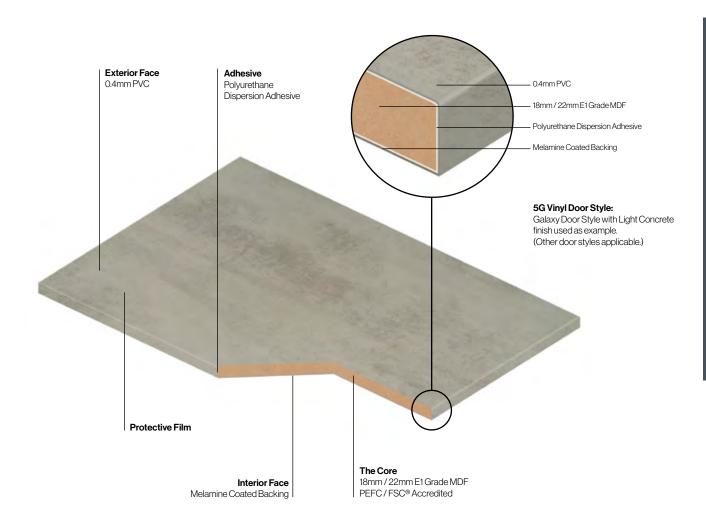
Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes					
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D	
1400×263	57.03	59.85	65.84	71.82	
1400 x 281	57.03	59.85	65.84	71.82	
1400 x 313	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1400 x 331	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1400 x 363	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1400 x 381	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1400 x 413	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87	
1400 x 431	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87	
1400 x 463	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87	
1400 x 481	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87	
1400 x 513	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1400 x 531	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1400×563	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1400 x 581	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1500×263	57.03	59.85	65.84	71.82	
1500 x 281	57.03	59.85	65.84	71.82	
1500 x 313	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1500 x 331	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1500 x 363	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
1500 x 381	62.91	66.01	72.62	79.22	
	69.78	73.23		87.87	
1500 x 413	69.78	73.23	80.55 80.55	87.87	
1500 x 431					
1500 x 463	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87	
1500 x 481	69.78	73.23	80.55	87.87	
1500 x 513	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1500 x 531	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1500 x 563	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
1500 x 581	76.58	80.36	88.39	96.43	
2150 x 263	69.49	72.92	80.22	87.51	
2150 x 281	69.49	72.92	80.22	87.51	
2150 x 313	78.03	81.89	90.08	98.27	
2150 x 331	78.03	81.89	90.08	98.27	
2150 x 363	78.03	81.89	90.08	98.27	
2150 x 381	78.03	81.89	90.08	98.27	
2150 x 413	84.79	88.98	97.88	106.77	
2150 x 431	84.79	88.98	97.88	106.77	
2150 x 463	91.52	96.04	105.64	115.25	
2150 x 481	91.52	96.04	105.64	115.25	
2150 x 513	105.02	110.22	121.23	132.26	
2150 x 531	105.02	110.22	121.23	132.26	
2150 x 563	105.02	110.22	121.23	132.26	
2150 x 581	105.02	110.22	121.23	132.26	
2250 x 263	70.88	74.37	81.81	89.25	
2250 x 281	70.88	74.37	81.81	89.25	
2250 x 313	78.42	82.30	90.53	98.75	
2250 x 331	78.42	82.30	90.53	98.75	
2250 x 363	78.42	82.30	90.53	98.75	
2250 x 381	78.42	82.30	90.53	98.75	
2250 x 413	87.43	91.75	100.93	110.10	
2250 x 431	87.43	91.75	100.93	110.10	
2250 x 463	94.44	99.10	109.01	118.92	
2250 x 481	94.44	99.10	109.01	118.92	
2250 x 513	109.25	114.66	126.13	137.59	
2250 x 531	109.25	114.66	126.13	137.59	
2250 x 563	109.25	114.66	126.13	137.59	
2250 x 581	109.25	114.66	126.13	137.59	
	-				

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole

5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Door Specification



5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Technical Specification



5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock	мто
1101.110	icin, olecinin		
01	Classic Cornice	24.76	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice*	-	56.72
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	27.30	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	-	56.71
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	-	21.34
07	Tangent Cornice	23.65	-
08	Curved Tangent Cornice*	-	56.71
09	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
10	Tangent Pelmet	18.47	_
11	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	-	56.71
12	Arched Pelmet*	_	52.30
13	Plain Plinth	19.68	-
13	Plain Plinth MTM*	19.00	26.25
14	Curved Plain Plinth*	-	69.88
		-	
15	Torus Plinth* Curved Torus Plinth	-	29.67
16		0.474	69.88
17	Radius Profile	34.71	-
18	Corner Post MTM / 715mm (150 x 150mm max)*	-	19.04
19	Shelf Bracket*	-	11.27
20	Square Base Pilaster*	-	34.68
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
23	Plain Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	22.63
23	Plain Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
24	Fluted Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	22.61
24	Fluted Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
25	Special Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	26.45
25	Special Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	50.69
26	Reeded Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	53.08
31	Base Quad / 720mm*	-	107.03
31	Wall Quad / 720mm*	-	59.47
31	Wall Quad / 900mm*	-	71.35
32	Modern Canopy Fascia & Base / 800mm*	-	265.68
32	Modern Canopy Fascia & Base / 1000mm*	-	265.68
32	Traditional Canopy Fascia & Base / 800mm*	-	265.68
32	Traditional Canopy Fascia & Base / 1000mm*	-	265.68
32	Traditional Corner Canopy Fascia & Base / 970mm*	-	280.70
33	Over Mantle with Doors*	-	395.87
34	Wine Rack Rail*	-	33.29
35	Fluted Rail / 2500mm Lengths*	-	46.47
36	Stool*	-	71.35
37	Single Square Mirror*	-	116.26
	Oval Mirror*	-	
38		00.77	116.26
-	Vinyl per metre	23.77	-

*These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY

MFC Board Matches	
Size MM	мто
18mm MFC Panel 2500 x 650mm (Cut and 2mm Edged)	29.70 (NETT)

Important: Board matches are approximate. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples to confirm a satisfactory match between the MFC and door finish. We recommend Pressed Panels for the closest match.

Please note there is limited MFC Colour Matches available for 5G Vinyl finishes. Please see list of available Board Match Codes and References on page 72.

Pressed	Pressed Panels				
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	мтм		
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	12.82		
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	26.53		
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	48.94		
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	15.74		
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	36.34		
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	60.50		
27	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	54.38		
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	14.09		
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	29.17		
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	53.84		
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	17.31		
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	41.88		
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	66.54		
28	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	59.81		
29	Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	59.81		
30	Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	107.34		

Minimum price per Panel - £5.53 Minimum price per Return Gable - £12.08 Angled Tops - Panel price plus 75%

Angled Tops - Panel price plus 75%

***See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Headboards				
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Panel Availability	МТМ	
39	3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel	78.36	
39	4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel	96.61	
39	4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel	120.52	
39	5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	126.30	
39	6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	165.23	

For more information on headboard specifications see page 68.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.



⁻ Ready for despatch in 5 working days

^{**}Limited Finishes available for Pre-Glued Edging Tape

⁻ See page 64 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.

5G Vinyl Matt MTM | Accessories



Classic Cornice 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice 364mm (L) x 364mm (W)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) / 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 200mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Roman Reed Pilaster Up to 1250mm



Gun Barrel Up to 1250mm



Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Pilaster Up to 2500mm



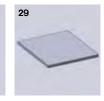
30



Return Gable***



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Moulded Top





Wall Quad / Base Quad



Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



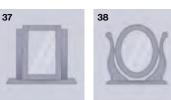
Over Mantle with Doors



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

Reeded

Up to 2500mm



Single Square Mirror (See page 68 for all mirror dimensions)



Fluted Rail 18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths



Stool 400mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 470mm (H)



Headboard / Example Shown: 5ft - 1830mm - 4 Panel (For all 5G Headboard visuals see page 68)



5G Superior Matt MTMPrice Guide

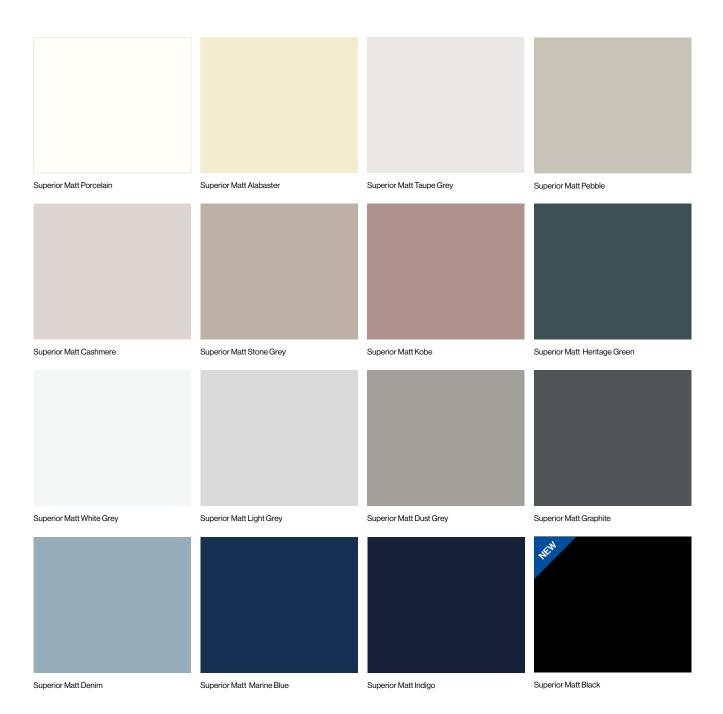
Superior Matt is an extremely robust, premium finish that benefits from both a super smooth and anti-fingerprint surface. It's the practical and highly durable alternative to a Painted door, that is soft to the touch and provides a contemporary edge to any style cabinet door.







5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Colours / Finishes



5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
115 v 506	10.22	10.70	1170	10.06
115 x 596		10.72	11.79	12.86
140 x 296	9.17	9.62	10.57	11.54
140 x 396	9.83	10.31	11.34	12.37
140 x 446 140 x 496	10.14	10.65	11.71	13.22
140×496	11.12	11.68	12.84	14.01
140×796	15.75	16.53	18.19	19.83
140 x 896	18.09	18.98	20.88	22.79
140×996	20.35	21.36	23.49	25.62
175 x 396	10.51	11.03	12.13	13.24
175 x 496	11.30	11.85	13.04	14.23
175 x 596	12.82	13.46	14.81	16.15
175 x 796	18.05	18.95	20.84	22.74
175 x 896	20.69	21.71	23.89	26.05
175 x 996	23.32	24.48	26.92	29.37
283 x 496	17.02	17.87	19.66	21.44
283 x 596	19.37	20.34	22.38	24.40
283×796	24.86	26.09	28.71	31.31
283 x 896	26.94	28.28	31.11	33.94
283×996	29.06	30.50	33.56	36.60
355 x 496	22.93	24.07	26.47	28.88
355 x 596	24.64	25.86	28.46	31.04
355×796	30.15	31.64	34.80	37.97
355 x 896	33.11	34.74	38.22	41.70
355 x 996	37.74	39.61	43.56	47.52
450 x 596	27.54	28.91	31.80	34.69
500 x 596	31.22	32.77	36.05	39.32
570×296	25.00	26.24	28.86	31.49
570 x 396	28.91	30.33	33.37	36.40
570 x 446	31.05	32.59	35.85	39.10
570 x 496	31.97	33.55	36.91	40.27
570 x 596	37:19	39.03	42.93	46.83
715 x 146	15.74	16.52	18.18	19.82
715 x 246	22.22	23.32	25.65	27.98
715 x 296	25.43	26.69	29.36	32.03
715 x 313	27.88	29.26	32.18	35.11
715 x 346	28.77	30.20	33.21	36.24
715 x 396	29.85	31.33	34.46	37.59
715 x 446	32.20	33.80	37.18	40.55
715 x 496	32.71	34.32	37.76	41.19
715 x 546	36.61	38.42 41.02	42.26 45.12	46.11
715 x 596 895 x 296	39.08	33.88	45.I2 37.28	49.22
895 x 396	39.72	41.69	45.85	50.02
895 x 446	47.24	49.58	54.54	59.50
895 x 496	47.24	49.58	54.54	59.50
895×596	54.76	57.48	63.22	68.97
980 x 596	60.75	63.77	70.14	76.51
1060 x 396	46.54	48.84	53.72	58.60
1060 x 496	55.79	58.56	64.41	70.27
1060 x 596	67.47	70.82	77.90	84.99
1245 x 296	40.91	42.93	47.23	51.52
1245 x 396	51.27	53.81	59.19	64.58
1245 x 446	58.73	61.65	67.81	73.97
1245 x 496	58.73	61.65	67.81	73.97
1245 x 596	67.50	70.84	77.93	85.02

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Height first, followed by width).

Angled Doors - Door price plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.



Curved Door Sizes					
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D	
715 x 300	217.63	261.14	261.14	261.14	
895 x 300	233.28	279.92	279.92	279.92	
1245 x 300	248.94	298.70	298.70	298.70	
1965 x 300	328.79	394.52	394.52	394.52	

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Door design permitting - see page 62 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm. Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Frames - Supplied Unglazed.
Plain Frames - Door price plus 35%.
Georgian Frames - Door price plus 50%.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.

Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 70 before ordering.

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.

Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.



5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Front Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
215 x 296	11.16	11.71	12.88	14.05
215 x 396	11.27	11.82	13.01	14.20
215 x 446	12.67	13.30	14.64	15.97
215 x 496	12.67	13.30	14.64	15.97
215 x 546	14.05	14.74	16.22	17.69
215 x 596	14.05	14.74	16.22	17.69
215 x 796	18.11	19.02	20.92	22.82
215 x 896	20.76	21.79	23.97	26.15
215 x 996	23.46	24.62	27.08	29.54
415 x 296	17.06	17.90	19.70	21.49
415 x 396	19.11	20.06	22.06	24.07
415 x 446	20.38	21.39	23.53	25.67
415 x 496	23.77	24.95	27.45	29.95
415 x 596	25.49	26.75	29.43	32.10
535 x 296	21.98	23.06	25.37	27.68
535 x 396	26.52	27.84	30.62	33.40
535 x 446	28.76	30.19	33.20	36.23
535 x 496	30.85	32.37	35.61	38.84
535 x 596				44.36
	35.23	36.97	40.67	
650 x 296	25.43	26.69	29.36	32.03
650 x 396	29.85	31.33	34.46	37.59
650 x 446	32.20	33.80	37.18	40.55
650 x 496	32.70	34.31	37.74	41.17
650 x 596	39.09	41.02	45.12	49.22
1495 x 296	62.73	65.84	72.42	79.00
1495 x 396	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1495 x 446	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1495 x 496	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1495 x 596	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1595 x 296	65.28	68.50	75.36	82.20
1595 x 396	72.19	75.76	83.33	90.91
1595 x 446	80.27	84.24	92.66	101.08
1595 x 496	80.27	84.24	92.66	101.08
1595 x 596	88.27	92.63	101.90	111.16
1735 x 296	67.70	71.05	78.15	85.26
1735 x 396	76.45	80.23	88.25	96.27
1735 x 446	80.81	84.81	93.28	101.77
1735 x 496	85.19	89.40	98.33	107.28
1735 x 596	93.96	98.62	108.48	118.34
2150 x 296	76.44	80.22	88.24	96.26
2150 x 396	85.84	90.08	99.09	108.09
2150 x 446	93.27	97.88	107.67	117.45
2150 x 496	100.66	105.64	116.20	126.78
2150 x 596	115.53	121.23	133.36	145.49
2250 x 296	77.95	81.81	90.00	98.18
2250 x 396	86.26	90.53	99.58	108.63
2250 x 446	96.17	100.93	111.02	121.11
2250 x 496	103.88	109.01	119.91	130.81
2250 x 596	120.18	126.13	138.74	151.35
2400 x 296	80.84	84.83	93.31	101.80
2400 x 396	93.07	97.67	107.44	117.21
2400 x 446	100.66	105.64	116.20	126.78
2400 x 496	107.50	112.81	124.10	135.38
2400 x 596	127.69	134.00	147.40	160.81

 $\textbf{Non-Standard Door Sizes} \ - \ \mathsf{Priced} \ \mathsf{next} \ \mathsf{door} \ \mathsf{size} \ \mathsf{up} \ \mathsf{plus} \ \mathsf{10\%}$

(Height first, followed by width).

Angled Doors - Door price plus 50%. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.



Curved Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
1495 x 300	264.60	317.50	317.50	317.50
1595 x 300	280.25	336.26	336.26	336.26
2150 x 300	344.45	413.30	413.30	413.30
2250 x 300	344.45	413.30	413.30	413.30

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% $({\sf Door\, design\, permitting\, - see}\, {\sf page}\, 62\, {\sf for\, Curved\, Door\, Style}\, {\sf availability}).$

 $Handle-less\ Curved\ Doors\ are\ only\ available\ at\ 715mm, 895mm\ and\ 1245mm.$ Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Frames - Supplied Unglazed. Plain Frames - Door price plus 35%. Georgian Frames - Door price plus 50%.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours. Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 70 before ordering. 22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.

Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.



5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
100 , 000	40.54	44.00	1010	40.04
160 x 296	10.51	11.03	12.13	13.24
160 x 396	10.51	11.03	12.13	13.24
160 x 446	11.30	11.85	13.04	14.23
160 x 496	11.30	11.85	13.04	14.23
160 x 596	12.82	13.46	14.81	16.15
160 x 796	18.06	18.95	20.84	22.74
160 x 896	20.69	21.71	23.89	26.05
160 x 996	23.32	24.48	26.92	29.37
325 x 496	22.93	24.07	26.47	28.88
325 x 596	24.64	25.86	28.46	31.04
325 x 796	30.15	31.64	34.80	37.97
325 x 896	33.11	34.74	38.22	41.70
325 x 996	37.74	39.61	43.56	47.52
490×296	25.00	26.24	28.86	31.49
490 x 396	28.92	30.36	33.39	36.42
490 x 446	31.05	32.59	35.85	39.10
490 x 496	31.23	32.77	36.05	39.32
490 x 596	31.23	32.77	36.05	39.32
685 x 146	15.74	16.52	18.18	19.82
685 x 296	25.43	26.69	29.36	32.03
685 x 315	27.88	29.26	32.18	35.11
685 x 346	28.77	30.20	33.21	36.24
685 x 396	29.85	31.33	34.46	37.59
685 x 446	32.20	33.80	37.18	40.55
685 x 496	32.71	34.32	37.76	41.19
685 x 596	39.09	41.02	45.12	49.22

Handlel	Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм		
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	49.31		
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	20.94		
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	20.94		
04	Cloaking End Panel*	Made to Measure per m2	118.07		









Plain Panel / Ir 387 x 1200mm 6

Internal Corner Post 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Pos 685 x 46 x 46mm

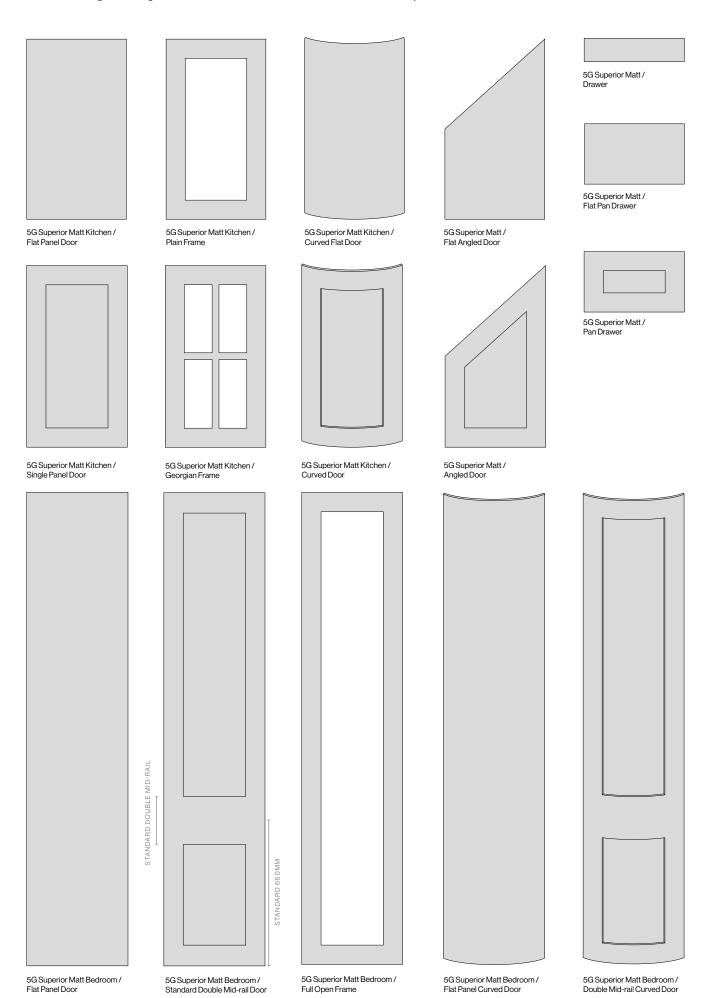
Cloaking End Panel* / 80mm Minimum End Width

Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
1400 x263	62.73	65.84	72.42	79.00
1400 x 281	62.73	65.84	72.42	79.00
1400 x 313	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1400 x 331	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1400×363	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1400 x 381	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1400 x 413	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1400 x 431	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1400 x 463	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1400 x 481	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1400 x 513	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1400 x 531	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1400×563	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1400 x 581	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1500 x 263	62.73	65.84	72.42	79.00
1500 x 281	62.73	65.84	72.42	79.00
1500 x 313	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1500 x 331	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1500 x 363	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1500 x 381	69.20	72.62	79.88	87.14
1500 x 413	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1500 x 431	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1500 x 463	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1500 x 481	76.76	80.55	88.61	96.66
1500 x 513	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1500 x 531	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1500 x 563	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
1500 x 581	84.23	88.39	97.23	106.07
2150 x 263	76.44	80.22	88.24	96.26
2150 x 281	76.44	80.22	88.24	96.26
2150 x 313	85.84	90.08	99.09	108.09
2150 x 331	85.84	90.08	99.09	108.09
2150 x 363	85.84	90.08	99.09	108.09
2150 x 381	85.84	90.08	99.09	108.09
2150 x 413	93.27	97.88	107.67	117.45
2150 x 431	93.27	97.88	107.67	117.45
2150 x 463	100.66	105.64	116.20	126.78
2150 x 481	100.66	105.64	116.20	126.78
2150 x 513	115.53	121.23	133.36	145.49
2150 x 531	115.53	121.23	133.36	145.49
2150 x 563	115.53	121.23	133.36	145.49
2150 x 581	115.53	121.23	133.36	145.49
2250 x 263	77.95	81.81	90.00	98.18
2250 x 281	77.95	81.81	90.00	98.18
2250 x 313	86.26	90.53	99.58	108.63
2250 x 331	86.26	90.53	99.58	108.63
2250 x 363	86.26	90.53	99.58	108.63
2250 x 381	86.26	90.53	99.58	108.63
2250 x 413	96.17	100.93	111.02	121.11
2250 x 431	96.17	100.93	111.02	121.11
2250 x 463	103.88	109.01	119.91	130.81
2250 x 481	103.88	109.01	119.91	130.81
2250 x 513	120.18	126.13	138.74	151.35
2250 x 531	120.18	126.13	138.74	151.35
2250 x 563	120.18	126.13	138.74	151.35
2250 x 581	120.18	126.13	138.74	151.35

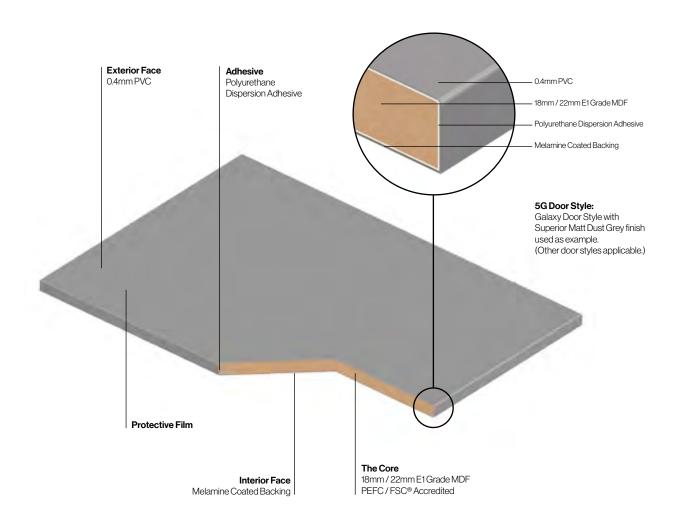
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole

^{*}Cloaking End Panel only available for Galaxy and Cutler Door Styles. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Door Specification



5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Technical Specification



5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock	МТО
01	Classic Cornice	27.25	_
02	Curved Classic Cornice*	-	56.72
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant*		23.47
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	30.02	20.41
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	30.02	56.71
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	_	23.47
	Tangent Cornice		23.41
07	Curved Tangent Cornice*	26.01	- E0.71
08 09		-	56.71
	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	- 00.00	23.47
10	Tangent Pelmet	20.33	-
11	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	-	56.71
12	Arched Pelmet*	-	57.53
13	Plain Plinth	21.65	-
13	Plain Plinth MTM*	-	28.86
14	Curved Plain Plinth*	-	69.88
15	Torus Plinth*	-	32.63
16	Curved Torus Plinth*	-	69.88
17	Radius Profile	38.19	-
18	Corner Post MTM / 715mm (150 x 150mm max)*	-	20.94
19	Shelf Bracket*	-	12.40
20	Square Base Pilaster*	-	38.15
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	59.99
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H) *	-	76.60
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	59.99
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	76.60
23	Plain Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	24.89
23	Plain Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	49.69
24	Fluted Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	24.86
24	Fluted Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	49.69
25	Special Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	29.10
25	Special Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	55.77
26	Reeded Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	58.39
31	Base Quad / 720mm*	-	117.73
31	Wall Quad / 720mm*	-	65.42
31	Wall Quad / 900mm*	-	78.48
32	Modern Canopy Fascia & Base / 800mm*	-	292.26
32	Modern Canopy Fascia & Base / 1000mm*	-	292.26
32	Traditional Canopy Fascia & Base / 800mm*	-	292.26
32	Traditional Canopy Fascia & Base / 1000mm*	-	292.26
32	Traditional Corner Canopy Fascia & Base / 970mm*	-	308.75
33	Over Mantle with Doors*	-	435.46
34	Wine Rack Rail*	-	36.60
35	Fluted Rail / 2500mm Lengths*	_	51.12
36	Stool*	-	78.48
	Single Square Mirror*	_	
37			127.89
38	Oval Mirror*	- 0010	127.89
-	Vinyl per metre	26.16	-
-	Peel 'n' Stick per metre	21.67	-

^{*}These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY

MFC Board Matches	
Size MM	мто
18mm MFC Panel 2500 x 650mm (Cut and 2mm Edged)	29.70 (NETT)

Important: Board matches are approximate. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples to confirm a satisfactory match between the MFC and door finish. We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the closest match.

Limited MFC Colour Matches available for 5G Vinyl finishes. Please see list of available Board Match Codes and References on page 70.

Pressed	Panels		
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	мтм
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	14.09
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	29.17
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	53.84
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	17.31
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	39.96
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	66.54
27	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	59.82
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	15.50
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	32.10
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	59.24
28	T&G Panel	18mm/965x360mm	19.06
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	46.06
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	73.21
28	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	65.79
29	Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	65.79
30	Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	118.07

Minimum price per Panel - £6.07 Minimum price per Return Gable - £13.28 Angled Tops - Panel price plus 75%

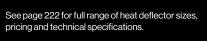
^{***}See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Laminat	ed Panels	
Ref. No	Size MM	мтм
27	2440 x 650mm	36.20 (NETT)

Headbo	ards		
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Panel Availability	мтм
39	3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel	86.19
39	4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel	106.27
39	4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel	132.57
39	5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	138.94
39	6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	181.74

For more information on headboard specifications see page 68.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.



⁻ Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

^{**}Edging Tape is a colour match only. It does not have a Superior Matt effect. Limited Finishes available for Pre-Glued Edging Tape.

⁻ See page 64 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.

5G Vinyl Superior Matt MTM | Accessories



Classic Cornice 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice 364mm (L) x 364mm (W)



Classic Cornice Quadrant 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 200mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)



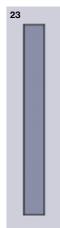
Square Base Pilaster 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Roman Reed Pilaster Up to 1250mm



Gun Barrel Up to 1250mm



Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



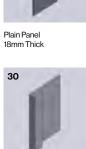
Pilaster Up to 2500mm

37



Reeded

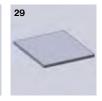
Up to 2500mm



Return Gable***



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Moulded Top



Wall Quad / Base Quad



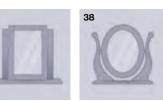
Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Over Mantle with Doors



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Single Square Mirror (See page 68 for all mirror dimensions)



Fluted Rail 18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths



Stool 400mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 470mm (H)



Headboard / Example Shown: 5ft - 1830mm - 4 Panel (For all 5G Headboard visuals see page 68)



5G Gloss MTMPrice Guide

An extensive range of luxuriously sleek, high gloss finishes combined with a carefully considered collection of modern, contemporary and handleless door styles — Perfect for creating a brilliantly smooth, polished look.





20 5G GLOSS FINISHES

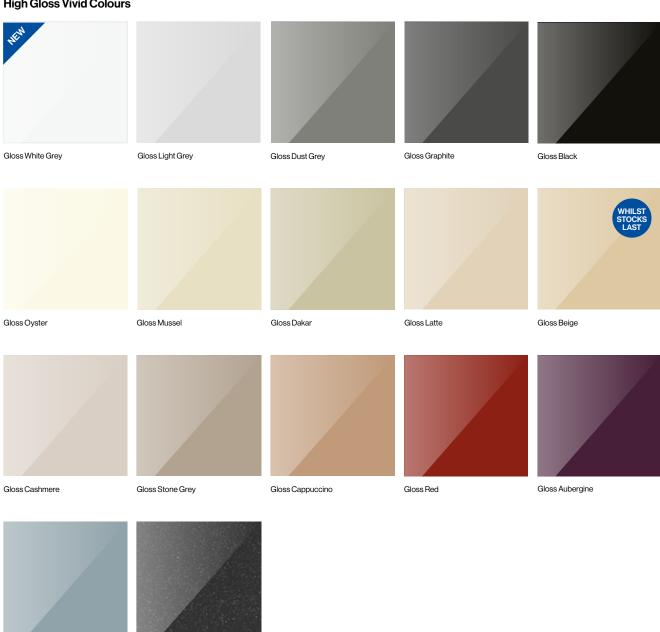


5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Colours / Finishes

High Gloss Neutral Colours



High Gloss Vivid Colours



Gloss Denim

Gloss Metallic Anthracite

5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Kitchen Door Sizes

	Band A	/ Band B	Band C	/ Band D
Standard Size MM	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours
115 x 596	13.16	13.65	15.79	16.37
140×296	11.80	12.24	14.16	14.69
140×396	12.65	13.13	15.18	15.75
140 x 446	13.06	13.55	15.68	16.25
140 x 496	13.52	14.02	16.22	16.82
140 x 596	14.32	14.86	17.19	17.83
140×796	20.29	21.04	24.35	25.25
140 x 896	23.30	24.16	27.96	29.00
140 x 996	26.21	27.17	31.45	32.61
175 x 396	13.53	14.04	16.24	16.84
175 x 496	14.54	15.09	17.45	18.10
175 x 596	16.52	17.13	19.82	20.56
175 x 796	23.26	24.12	27.91	28.94
175 x 896	26.65	27.64	31.97	33.16
175 x 996	30.04	31.15	36.05	37.38
283×496	21.93	22.74	26.31	27.29
283×596	24.96	25.88	29.95	31.06
283×796	32.03	33.21	38.43	39.86
283×896	34.71	35.99	41.65	43.20
283×996	37.44	38.83	44.93	46.59
355 x 496	29.54	30.63	35.44	36.75
355 x 596	31.74	32.92	38.09	39.50
355 x 796	38.83	40.27	46.59	48.32
355 x 896	42.64	44.23	51.18	53.07
355 x 996	48.60	50.41	58.33	60.49
450 x 596	35.48	36.79	42.58	44.15
500 x 596	40.22	41.71	48.26	50.04
570 x 296	32.20	33.39	38.64	40.07
570 x 396	37.23	38.61	44.68	46.34
570 x 446	39.99	41.48	48.00	49.77
570 x 496	41.18	42.70	49.41	51.24
570 x 596	47.90	49.68	57.48	59.61
715 x 146	20.28	21.02	24.33	25.23
715 x 246	28.62	29.68	34.35	35.62
715 x 296	32.75	33.97	39.30	40.76
715 x 313	35.91	37.23	43.09	44.69
715 x 346	37.05	38.43	44.47	46.12
715 x 396	38.45	39.87	46.14	47.85
715 x 446	41.48	43.02	49.77	51.62
715 x 496	42.13	43.68	50.55	52.42
715 x 546	47.16	48.90	56.58	58.68
715 x 596	50.35	52.21	60.42	62.65
895×296	41.59	43.12	49.91	51.75
895 x 396	51.17	53.06	61.39	63.67
895 x 446	60.85	63.11	73.02	75.73
895 x 496	60.85	63.11	73.02	75.73
895 x 596	70.54	73.15	84.64	87.78
980 x 596	78.26	81.15	93.90	97.38
1060 x 396	59.93	62.16	71.93	74.59
1060 x 496	71.86	74.53	86.24	89.43
1060 x 596	86.92	90.13	104.30	108.16
1245 x 296	52.70	54.64	63.23	65.57
1245 x 396	66.05	68.49	79.25	82.18
1245 x 446	75.65	78.46	90.78	94.14
1245 x 496	75.65	78.46	90.78	94.14
1245 x 596	86.95	90.16	104.34	108.20



Curved Door Sizes				
	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
Standard Size MM	Neutral / Vivid	Neutral / Vivid	Neutral / Vivid	Neutral / Vivid
715 x 300	217.63	261.14	261.14	261.14
895 x 300	233.28	279.92	279.92	279.92
1245 x 300	248.94	298.70	298.70	298.70
1965 x 300	328.79	394.52	394.52	394.52

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm.

Non Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Door design permitting - see page 62 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm. Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Frames - Supplied Unglazed. Plain Frames - Door price plus 35%. Georgian Frames Not Available.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.

Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 70 before ordering.

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.

 $\label{prop:prop:prop:prop:prop:section} Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.$



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Height first, followed by width).

Angled Doors - Door price plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Bedroom Door Sizes

	Band A	/ Band B	Band C	/ Band D
Standard Size MM	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours
215 x 296	14.37	14.91	17.25	17.88
215 x 396	14.51	15.06	17.42	18.06
215 x 446	16.33	16.94	19.59	20.32
215 x 496	16.33	16.94	19.59	20.32
215 x 546	18.09	18.76	21.71	22.52
215 x 596	18.09	18.76	21.71	22.52
215 x 796	23.33	24.20	28.00	29.03
215 x 896	26.74	27.73	32.09	33.27
215 x 996	30.21	31.33	36.26	37.60
415 x 296	21.98	22.80	26.38	27.35
415 x 396	24.61	25.53	29.54	30.63
415 x 446	26.25	27.23	31.50	32.67
415 x 496	30.62	31.75	36.75	38.10
415 x 596	32.83	34.05	39.40	40.86
535 x 296	28.31	29.35	33.97	35.22
535 x 396	34.16	35.43	40.99	42.50
535 x 446	37.04	38.42	44.46	46.10
535 x 496	39.72	41.20	47.67	49.43
535 x 596	45.37	47.05	54.45	56.47
650 x 296	32.75	33.97	39.30	40.76
650 x 396	38.45	39.87	46.14	47.85
650 x 446	41.48	43.02	49.77	51.62
650 x 496	42.11	43.67	50.53	52.41
650 x 596	50.35	52.21	60.42	62.65
1495 x 296	80.80	83.79	96.95	100.54
1495 x 396	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1495 x 446	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1495 x 496	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1495 x 596	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1595 x 296	84.07	87.19	100.89	104.62
1595 x 396	92.98	96.41	111.56	115.70
1595 x 446	103.38	107.22	124.06	128.66
1595 x 496	103.38	107.22	124.06	128.66
1595 x 596	113.68	117.89	136.43	141.48
1735 x 296	87.20	90.43	104.64	108.52
1735 x 396	98.46	102.11	118.16	122.54
1735 x 446	104.08	107.93	124.90	129.52
1735 x 496	109.71	113.78	131.65	136.53
1735 x 596	121.02	125.51	145.23	150.61
2150 x 296	98.45	102.09	118.14	122.51
2150 x 396	110.54	114.64	132.66	137.57
2150 x 446	120.12	124.57	144.14	149.49
2150 x 496	129.65	134.45	155.59	161.34
2150 x 596	148.80	154.30	178.55	185.16
2250×296	100.40	104.12	120.49	124.95
2250×396	111.10	115.22	133.32	138.25
2250 x 446	123.87	128.45	148.64	154.14
2250 x 496	133.79	138.75	160.55	166.49
2250 x 596	154.79	160.52	185.75	192.62
2400×296	104.11	107.97	124.93	129.56
2400 x 396	119.87	124.31	143.85	149.17
2400 x 446	129.65	134.45	155.59	161.34
2400×496	138.45	143.59	166.15	172.31
2400 x 596	164.46	170.55	197.35	204.66

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Height first, followed by width).

Angled Doors - Door price plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.



Curved Door Sizes				
	Band A	Band B	Band C	Band D
Standard Size MM	Neutral / Vivid	Neutral / Vivid	Neutral / Vivid	Neutral / Vivid
1495 x 300	264.60	317.50	317.50	317.50
1595 x 300	280.25	336.26	336.26	336.26
2150 x 300	344.45	413.30	413.30	413.30
2250 x 300	344.45	413.30	413.30	413.30

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm

Non Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 10% (Door design permitting - see page 62 for Curved Door Style availability).

Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm. Tall or Non-Standard Handleless Curved Doors are not available.

MTM Frames - Supplied Unglazed. Plain Frames - Door price plus 35%. Georgian Frames Not Available.

Please note not all 5G Vinyl finishes have Matching Reverse Colours.

Please check available Matched Reverse Colours on page 70 before ordering.

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver.

 $\label{prop:prop:prop:section} Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.$



5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



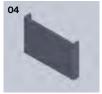
Handleless Rail System /	Kitchen Door	Sizes		
	Band A	/ Band B	Band C	/ Band D
Standard Size MM	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours
160 x 296	13.53	14.04	16.24	16.84
160 x 396	13.53	14.04	16.24	16.84
160 x 446	14.54	15.09	17.45	18.10
160 x 496	14.54	15.09	17.45	18.10
160 x 596	16.52	17:13	19.82	20.56
160 x 796	23.26	24.12	27.91	28.94
160 x 896	26.65	27.64	31.97	33.16
160 x 996	30.04	31.15	36.05	37.38
325 x 496	29.54	30.63	35.44	36.75
325 x 596	31.74	32.92	38.09	39.50
325 x 796	38.83	40.27	46.59	48.32
325 x 896	42.64	44.23	51.18	53.07
325 x 996	48.60	50.41	58.33	60.49
490×296	32.20	33.39	38.64	40.07
490 x 396	37.25	38.63	44.70	46.36
490 x 446	39.99	41.48	48.00	49.77
490 x 496	40.22	41.71	48.26	50.04
490 x 596	40.22	41.71	48.26	50.04
685 x 146	20.28	21.02	24.33	25.23
685 x 296	32.75	33.97	39.30	40.76
685 x 315	35.91	37.23	43.09	44.69
685 x 346	37.05	38.43	44.47	46.12
685 x 396	38.45	39.87	46.14	47.85
685 x 446	41.48	43.02	49.77	51.62
685 x 496	42.13	43.68	50.55	52.42
685 x 596	50.35	52.21	60.42	62.65
			-	

Handle	less Rail System / Co			
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Neutral MTM	Vivid MTM
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	60.52	62.76
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	25.70	26.65
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	25.70	26.65
04	Cloaking End Panel*	Made to Measure per m2	144.91	150.28









lain Panel / Internal Corner Po 87 x 1200mm 685 x 70 x 70mm

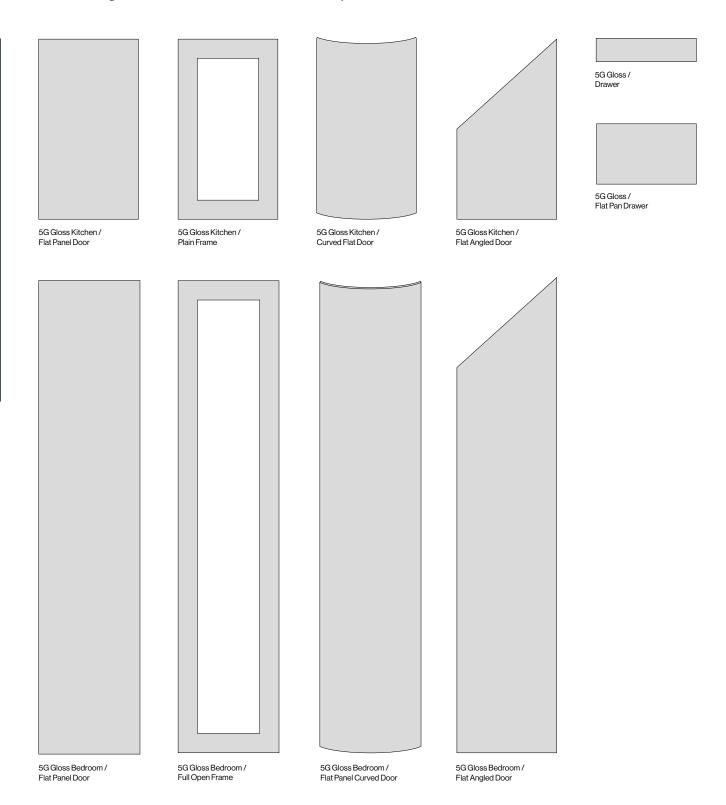
nal Corner Post / Cloaking End Panel* / 46 x 46mm 80mm Minimum End Width

	Band A	/ Band B	Band C	/ Band D
Standard Size MM	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours	Neutral Colours	Vivid Colours
1400 x263	80.80	83.79	96.95	100.54
1400 x 281	80.80	83.79	96.95	100.54
1400×313	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1400 x 331	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1400×363	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1400 x 381	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1400 x 413	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1400 x 431	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1400 x 463	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1400 x 481	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1400 x 513	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1400×531	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1400×563	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1400×581	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1500 x 263	80.80	83.79	96.95	100.54
1500 x 263	80.80	83.79	96.95	100.54
1500 x 281	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1500 x 331	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1500 x 363	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1500 x 381	89.12	92.42	106.94	110.91
1500 x 413	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1500 x 431	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1500 x 463	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1500 x 481	98.86	102.52	118.63	123.02
1500 x 513	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1500 x 531	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1500 x 563	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
1500 x 581	108.49	112.50	130.18	135.00
2150 x 263	98.45	102.09	118.14	122.51
2150 x 281	98.45	102.09	118.14	122.51
2150 x 313	110.54	114.64	132.66	137.57
2150 x 331	110.54	114.64	132.66	137.57
2150 x 363	110.54	114.64	132.66	137.57
2150 x 381	110.54	114.64	132.66	137.57
2150 x 413	120.12	124.57	144.14	149.49
2150 x 431	120.12	124.57	144.14	149.49
2150 x 463	129.65	134.45	155.59	161.34
2150 x 481	129.65	134.45	155.59	161.34
2150 x 513	148.80	154.30	178.55	185.16
2150 x 531	148.80	154.30	178.55	185.16
2150 x 563	148.80	154.30	178.55	185.16
2150 x 581	148.80	154.30	178.55	185.16
2250 x 263	100.40	104.12	120.49	124.95
2250 x 281	100.40	104.12	120.49	124.95
2250 x 313	111.10	115.22	133.32	138.25
2250 x 331	111.10	115.22	133.32	138.25
2250 x 363	111.10	115.22	133.32	138.25
2250 x 381	111.10	115.22	133.32	138.25
2250 x 413	123.87	128.45	148.64	154.14
2250 x 431			148.64	154.14
	123.87	128.45		
2250 x 463	133.79	138.75	160.55	166.49
2250 x 481	133.79	138.75	160.55	166.49
2250 x 513	154.79	160.52	185.75	192.62
2250 x 531	154.79	160.52	185.75	192.62
2250 x 563	154.79	160.52	185.75	192.62

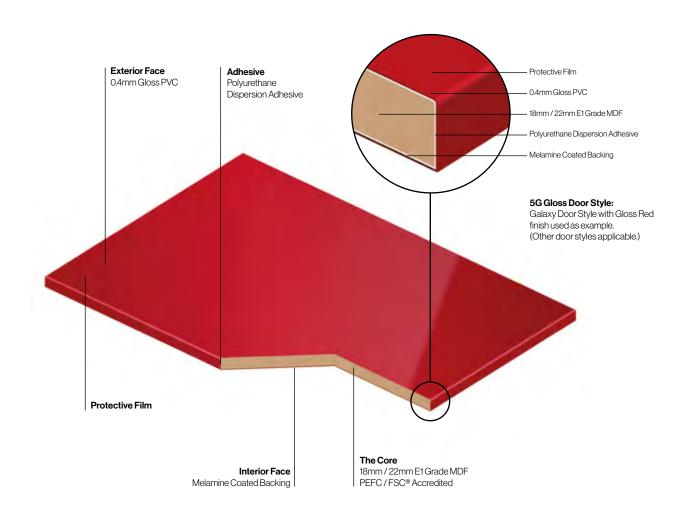
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole

^{*}Cloaking End Panel only available for Galaxy and Cutler Door Styles. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Door Specification



5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Technical Specification



5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Size MM	Colour Availability Check Page 00	Neutral Ex.Stock	Neutral MTO	Vivid Ex.Stock	Vivid MTO
01	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	3050mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)	•	34.14	-	34.14	-
02	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)		-	56.71	-	56.71
03	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)		-	26.67	-	26.67
04	Tangent Cornice	3050mm (L) x 72mm (W) x 44mm (H)	•	29.58	-	29.58	-
05	Curved Tangent Cornice*	400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)		-	56.71	-	56.71
06	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)		-	26.67	-	26.67
07	Tangent Pelmet	3050mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 57mm (H)	•	23.11	-	23.11	-
08	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)		-	56.71	-	56.71
09	Arched Pelmet	2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 200mm (H)		-	70.60	-	73.22
10	Plain Plinth	3050mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)		24.60	-	24.60	-
10	Plain Plinth MTM	-		-	35.43	-	36.74
11	Curved Plain Plinth*	300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)		-	69.88	-	69.88
12	Radius Profile	3050mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)	•	43.40	-	43.40	-
13	Corner Post MTM	715mm (150 x 150mm max)*		-	25.70	-	26.65
14	Plain Pilaster	100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*		-	30.54	-	31.68
14	Plain Pilaster MTM	Up to 2500mm*		-	60.97	-	63.23
18	Modern Canopy Fascia & Base	800mm*		-	332.09	-	332.0
18	Modern Canopy Fascia & Base	1000mm*		-	332.09	-	332.0
18	Corner Canopy Fascia & Base	970mm*		-	350.88	-	350.8
19	Wine Rack Rail*	1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)		-	41.59	-	41.59
20	Base Quad / 720mm*	720mm*		-	144.48	-	149.84
20	Wall Quad / 720mm*	720mm*		-	80.28	-	83.27
20	Wall Quad / 900mm*	900mm*		-	96.32	-	99.89
21	Stool*	400mm (L) x 350mm (W)x 470mm (H)		-	89.18	-	89.18
22	Single Square Mirror*	485mm (W) x 570mm (H)		-	145.32	-	145.3
23	Oval Mirror*	485mm (W) x 500mm (H)		-	145.32	-	145.3
-	Vinyl per metre	per metre		29.72	-	29.72	-
-	Peel 'n' Stick per metre	per metre	•	24.62	-	24.62	-
-	Pre-Glued Edging Tape**	50m roll	•	22.31	-	22.31	-

*These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY

- ${}^{**} Limited \ Finishes \ available \ for \ Pre-Glued \ Edging \ Tape$
- Ready for despatch in 5 working days.
- See page 66 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.

Pressed	Panels			
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Neutral MTM	Vivid MTM
15	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	17.29	17.93
15	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	35.81	37.13
15	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	66.08	68.52
15	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	21.24	22.04
15	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	49.06	50.87
15	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	81.67	84.69
15	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	73.41	76.13
16	Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	80.75	83.74
17	Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	144.91	150.28

Minimum price per Panel - Neutral: £7.44 / Vivid: £7.72
Minimum price per Return Gable - Neutral: £16.31 / Vivid: £16.91
Angled Tops - Panel price plus 75%.
***See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.



Headbo	ards			
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Style	Neutral MTM	Vivid MTM
24	3ft Headboard / 915mm	Flat Panel	105.79	109.70
24	4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Flat Panel	130.43	135.26
24	4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Flat Panel	162.71	168.74
24	5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Flat Panel	170.52	176.83
24	6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Flat Panel	223.05	231.32

For more information on 5G Headboard specifications see page 68.

5G Vinyl Gloss MTM | Accessories



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



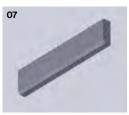
Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



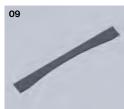
Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



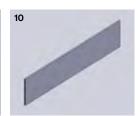
Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



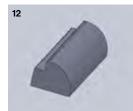
Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) \times 18mm (W) \times 200mm



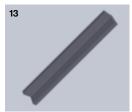
18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



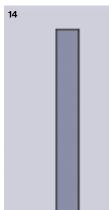
Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)

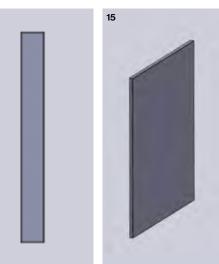


Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) $3050 mm\, Lengths$



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



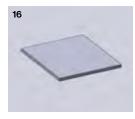


Plain Panel

18mm Thick

Plain Pilaster

Up to 2500mm



Moulded Top



Return Gable***



1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

20



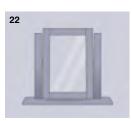
Wall Quad / Base Quad



400mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 470mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Single Square Mirror (For dimensions see page 68)

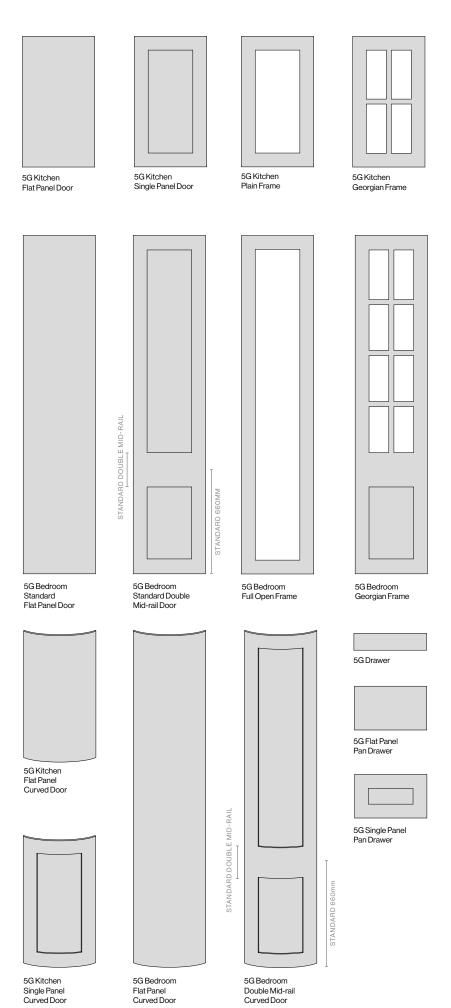


Oval Mirror (For dimensions see page 68)



Headboard / Flat Panel (For all 5G Headboard visuals see page 68)

5G Vinyl | Door Specifications



5G Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard (door design permitting). Refer to pages 14-28 for visuals of how all standard kitchen door styles are supplied.

5G Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied single panels with horizontal grain as standard.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels with horizontal grain as standard.

Refer to pages 14-28 for visuals of how all standard drawer styles are supplied. Please note it's important to always specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure that the correct rout and grain direction is used.

5G Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm as standard (door design permitting).

Angled Frames are not available.

5G Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only. Some door styles are not available in concave.

For a full range of Curved and Concave door style availability see page 62.

5G Bedroom Doors:

Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If an alternative mid-rail position is required this must be clearly stated when ordering.

Refer to pages 14-28 for visuals of how all standard Bedroom Door Styles are supplied.

Grain Direction:

Door sizes between 250mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with horizontal grain as standard. Vertical grain available on request.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

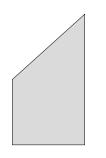
5G Vinyl | Door Specifications

Angled Doors:

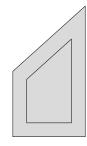
Angled Doors are available in both Kitchen and Bedroom door sizes. Angled Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard (door design permitting). The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

Angled Open Frames are not available.

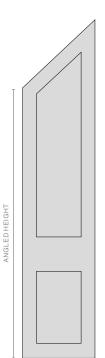
When placing your order for an Angled Door you must clearly state the Angle Height and the Flat Top Width if required.



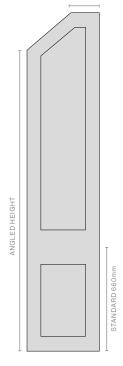
5G Kitchen Angled Door



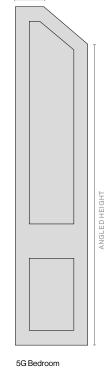
5G Kitchen Single Panel Angled Door



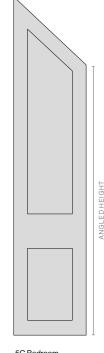
5G Bedroom Angled Left Hand Door



5G Bedroom Angled Flat Top Left Hand Door



5G Bedroom Angled Flat Top Right Hand Door



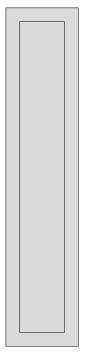
5G Bedroom Angled Right Hand Door

Custom Panel Bedroom Doors:

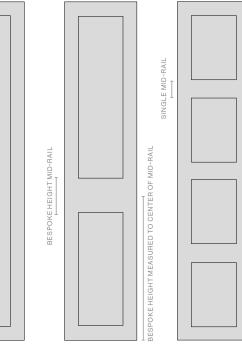
Bedroom door sizes between 1735mm -2400mm are supplied as 2 panel doors with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors are supplied with single mid-rails as standard.

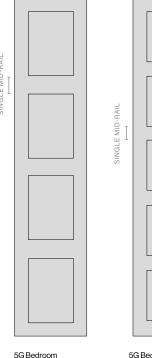
Angled Doors are also available as single, double, 4 and 5 panel doors.



5G Bedroom Single Panel Door



5G Bedroom Bespoke Height Mid-rail Door



4 Panel Door

5G Bedroom 5 Panel Door

5G Vinyl | Curved Door Specifications

Plain Shaker	5G Door Style Category	5G Door Style Name	Curved Door	Concave Door	M	G
Plain Shaker	Plain Shaker	Athlone	•	×	•	• ×
Plain Shaker	Plain Shaker	Barnbrook	•	×	•	• ×
Plain Shaker Melrose X	Plain Shaker	Horton	•	×	•	• ×
Plain Shaker Taunton	Plain Shaker	Lanark	•	×	•	• ×
Plain Shaker Trenton	Plain Shaker	Melrose	•	×	•	• ×
Plain Shaker Welsford	Plain Shaker	Taunton	•	×	•	• ×
Plain Shaker Woking	Plain Shaker	Trenton	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker Allerford	Plain Shaker	Welsford	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker	Plain Shaker	Woking	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker Basel X ● Lined Shaker Carmen X ● Lined Shaker Conway ■ ● Lined Shaker Hillwell ■ ● Lined Shaker Conway ■ ● Lined Shaker Conway ■ ● Lined Shaker Conway ■ ● Lined Shaker Chill ● ● Groved Mason ■ ● Groved Benick ● ● ● Grooved Saxon Square ● ● ● Grooved Washington ● ● ● Grooved Washington ● ● ● Raised Panel Ashford >	Lined Shaker	Allerford	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker Bonn X ● Lined Shaker Carmen X ● Lined Shaker Hillwell X ● Lined Shaker Hillwell X ● Lined Shaker Mason X ● Grooved Amalfi X ● Grooved Berwick X ● Grooved Newport X ● Grooved Pembrook X ● Grooved Saxon Square X ● Grooved Washington X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Raised Panel Amsterdam X ● Raised Panel Ashford X ● Raised Panel Capital Square X ● Raised Panel Capital Square X ● Raised Panel Darforth X ● Raised Panel	Lined Shaker	Auckland	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker Carmen	Lined Shaker	Basel	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker Conway	Lined Shaker	Bonn	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker Hillwell X ● Lined Shaker Mason X ● Grooved Berwick X ● Grooved Newport X ● Grooved Pembrook X ● Grooved Saxon Square X ● Grooved Shutter Groove X ● Grooved Washington	Lined Shaker	Carmen	•	×	•	• ×
Lined Shaker	Lined Shaker	Conway	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Amalfi X ● Grooved Berwick X ● Grooved Newport X ● Grooved Pembrook X ● Grooved Saxon Square X ● Grooved Shutter Groove X ● Grooved Washington X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Raised Panel Amsterdam X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Raised Panel Amsterdam X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Raised Panel Ashford X ● Raised Panel Calcutta X ● Raised Panel Caltata X ● Raised Panel Danforth X ● Raised Panel Hazel X ● Raised Panel Leon X ● Raised Panel Monza </td <td>Lined Shaker</td> <td>Hillwell</td> <td>•</td> <td>×</td> <td>•</td> <td>• ×</td>	Lined Shaker	Hillwell	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Berwick ★ ● Grooved Newport ★ ● Grooved Pembrook ★ ● Grooved Saxon Square ★ ● Grooved Washington ★ ● Grooved Westbury ★ ● Grooved Westbury ★ ● Raised Panel Amsterdam ★ ● Raised Panel Ashford ★ ● Raised Panel Calcutta ★ ● Raised Panel Capital Square ★ ● Raised Panel Capital Square ★ ● Raised Panel Danforth ★ ● Raised Panel Gibson ★ ● Raised Panel Hazel ★ ● Raised Panel Leon ★ ● Raised Panel Monza ★ ● Raised Panel Monza ★ ● Arched <t< td=""><td>Lined Shaker</td><td>Mason</td><td>•</td><td>×</td><td>•</td><td>• ×</td></t<>	Lined Shaker	Mason	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Newport ↓	Grooved	Amalfi	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Pembrook ★ ♠ Grooved Saxon Square ★ ♠ Grooved Shutter Groove ★ ♠ Grooved Washington ★ ♠ Grooved Westbury ★ ♠ Raised Panel Amsterdam ★ ♠ Raised Panel Ashford ★ ♠ Raised Panel Calcutta ★ ♠ Raised Panel Capital Square ★ ♠ Raised Panel Chatham ★ ♠ Raised Panel Danforth ★ ♠ Raised Panel Gibson ★ ♠ Raised Panel Leon ★ ♠ Raised Panel Lincoln ★ ♠ Raised Panel Lincoln ★ ♠ Raised Panel Monza ★ ♠ Raised Panel Lincoln ★ ♠ Raised Panel Lincoln ★ ♠ Raised Pa	Grooved	Berwick	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Saxon Square X ■ Grooved Shutter Groove X ■ Grooved Washington X ■ Grooved Westbury X ■ Raised Panel Ashford X ■ Raised Panel Calcutta X ■ Raised Panel Capital Square X ■ Raised Panel Chatham X ■ Raised Panel Chatham X ■ Raised Panel Chatham X ■ Raised Panel Gibson X ■ Raised Panel Hazel X ■ Raised Panel Leon X ■ Raised Panel Lincoln X ■ Raised Panel Monza X ■ Raised Panel Monza X ■ Arched Annabelle X ■ Arched Capital Arch X ■ Arched	Grooved	Newport	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Shutter Groove X ● Grooved Washington X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Raised Panel Amsterdam X ● Raised Panel Ashford X ● Raised Panel Ashford X ● Raised Panel Capital Square X ● Raised Panel Capital Square X ● Raised Panel Chatham X ● Raised Panel Chatham X ● Raised Panel Gibson X ● Raised Panel Hazel X ● Raised Panel Leon X ● Raised Panel Monza X ● Raised Panel Monza X ● Arched Annabelle X ● Arched Annabelle X ● Arched Capital Arch X ● Arched	Grooved	Pembrook	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Washington X ● Grooved Westbury X ● Raised Panel Amsterdam X ● Raised Panel Ashford X ● Raised Panel Calcutta X ● Raised Panel Capital Square X ● Raised Panel Chatham X ● Raised Panel Chatham X ● Raised Panel Danforth X ● Raised Panel Gibson X ● Raised Panel Leon X ● Raised Panel Lincoln X ● Raised Panel Lincoln X ● Raised Panel Monza X ● Raised Panel Monza X ● Arched Annabelle X ● Arched Annabelle X ● Arched Capital Arch X ● Arched	Grooved	Saxon Square	•	×	•	• ×
Grooved Westbury	Grooved	Shutter Groove	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Amsterdam Raised Panel Ashford Raised Panel Calcutta Raised Panel Capital Square Raised Panel Chatham Raised Panel Danforth Raised Panel Gibson Raised Panel Hazel Raised Panel Leon Raised Panel Lincoln Raised Panel Monza Raised Panel Siesta Arched Annabelle Arched Capital Arch Arched Cathedral Single Arch Arched Madrid Arched Saxon Arch Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern	Grooved	Washington	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Ashford X	Grooved	Westbury	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Ashford X						
Raised Panel Calcutta	Raised Panel	Amsterdam	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Capital Square Raised Panel Chatham X	Raised Panel	Ashford	×	×	•	• •
Raised Panel Chatham Raised Panel Danforth Raised Panel Gibson Raised Panel Hazel Raised Panel Hazel Raised Panel Leon Raised Panel Lincoln Raised Panel Lincoln Raised Panel Siesta Arched Annabelle Arched Bourbon Arched Capital Arch Arched Cathedral Single Arch Arched Hariette Single Arch Arched Saxon Arch Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Cutter Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mod	Raised Panel	Calcutta	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Danforth	Raised Panel	Capital Square	•	×	•	• •
Raised Panel Gibson	Raised Panel	Chatham	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Hazel	Raised Panel	Danforth	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Leon X	Raised Panel	Gibson	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Lincoln Raised Panel Monza Raised Panel Siesta Arched Annabelle Arched Bourbon Arched Capital Arch Arched Hariette Single Arch Arched Madrid Arched Saxon Arch Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Galaxy Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Coles Mona Modern Coles Mona Modern Coles Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Siesta Arched Mona Modern Siesta Mona Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Modern Siesta Siesta Modern Siesta Siesta Modern Siesta Siesta Siesta Modern Siesta	Raised Panel	Hazel	•	×	•	• ×
Raised Panel Monza	Raised Panel	Leon	\times	\times	•	• ×
Raised Panel Siesta	Raised Panel	Lincoln	•	×	•	• ×
Arched Annabelle	Raised Panel	Monza	•	×	•	• ×
Arched Bourbon Arched Capital Arch Arched Cathedral Single Arch Arched Hariette Single Arch Arched Madrid Arched Saxon Arch Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Oslo	Raised Panel	Siesta	•	×	•	• ×
Arched Capital Arch	Arched	Annabelle	•	×	•	• ×
Arched Capital Arch	Arched	Bourbon	•	×	•	• ×
Arched Hariette Single Arch Arched Madrid Arched Saxon Arch Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Euroline Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Oslo Arched Windsor Modern Search Modern Galaxy Modern Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Modern Modern Mona Modern Modern Modern Mona Modern Moder	Arched	Capital Arch	•		•	• ×
Arched Hariette Single Arch Arched Madrid Arched Saxon Arch Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Euroline Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Modern Mona	Arched	Cathedral Single Arch	•	×	•	• ×
Arched Saxon Arch	Arched	Hariette Single Arch	•		•	• ×
Arched Saxon Arch Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Euroline Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Solo Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Mo	Arched	Madrid	•		•	
Arched Verona Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Euroline Modern Frankfurt Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Solo Modern Mona Mo	Arched	Saxon Arch	•			
Arched Windsor Modern Cutler Modern Euroline Modern Frankfurt Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Mona	Arched	Verona	•			
Modern Euroline			•			
Modern Euroline Modern Frankfurt Modern Galaxy Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Mona Modern Oslo Modern Oslo	Modern	Cutler	•	•	•	
Modern Frankfurt X			•	×	•	
Modern Galaxy • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			×	×	•	•
Modern Marino Modern Mona Modern Oslo Modern Oslo				•		
Modern Mona				<u> </u>		
Modern Oslo • × •						
N.I.						
WIGGETT GAVOTT T X			-			
Modern Seymour X X ● ●						

5G Door Style Category	5G Door Style Name	Curved Door	Concave Door	M (G
Handleless	Alaska	•	×	• •	•
Handleless	Jasper	•	×	• •	•
Handleless	Kassel	•	•	• •	•
Handleless	Lane	•	×	• •	×
Handleless	Loretto	•	×	• •	•
Handleless	Mercury	•	×	• •	•
Handleless	Neptune	•	•	• •	•
Handleless	Orion	•	×	• •	•
Handleless	Rana	•	×	• •	•
Handleless	Shepford	•	×	• •	×
Mock In-frame	Ealing	•	×	• •	×
Mock In-frame	Jones	•	×	• •	•
Mock In-frame	Rathlin	•	×	• •	×
Mock In-frame	Salisbury	•	×	• •	×
Mock In-frame	St Ives	•	×	• •	×
Mock In-frame	Vilo	•	×	• •	×



ole

X Not Available

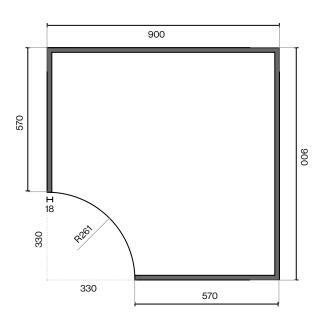


Curved Door: All 5G Curved Doors are designed to suit 300 x 300mm cabinet. 300mm Curved Doors are available any height up to 2250mm. Handle-less Curved Doors are only available at 715mm, 895mm and 1245mm. Tall or Non-Standard Handle-less Curved Doors are not available. All Curved Doors are available in Silver or Ivory reverse.

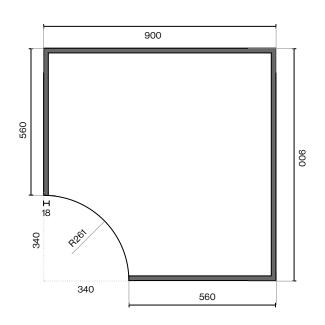


 $\label{lower} \textbf{Concave Door:} \ A vailable in 300 mm, 330 mm \ and 340 mm. \ Concave \ Doors \ are available \ at 715 mm \ and \ 895 mm \ high \ only.$

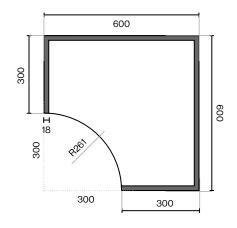
5G Vinyl | Curved Door Specifications



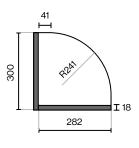
330mm Concave Door 330mm x 330mm Concave Door for 900mm Base Unit



340mm Concave Door 340mm x 340mm Concave Door for 900mm Base Unit



300mm Concave Door 300mm x 300mm Concave Door for 600mm Wall Unit



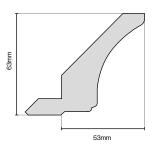
300mm Curved Door 300mm x 300mm Curved Radius Door

Vinyl Colour	Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
Acacia	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	•	•	×
Avola White	×	×	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Avola Grey	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Beech	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Ontario Maple	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Halifax Natural Oak	×	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	•	•
Halifax White Oak	×	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	•	•
Light Oak	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	×	•	×
Lissa Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	×	•	•
Montana Oak	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	×	•	×
Odessa Oak	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	×	×
Pippy Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Sonoma Oak	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Terra Oak	×	×	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
Trojan Oak	×	×	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	×	\times
Winchester Oak	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Medium Walnut	×	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Dark Walnut	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	X	×	•	•	•
Light Concrete	X	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
Dark Concrete	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
Legno Cashmere	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Dakar	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Dust Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Ivory	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Light Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Marine Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
Legno Mussel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Stone Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	\times	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno Taupe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
Legno White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Legno White Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
Cashmere	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Covalvory	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Dakar	×	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Denim	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Dust Grey	×	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Fjord	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	×	•	×
Graphite	X	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
Indigo	×	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
lvory	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Lava	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	×	X
Light Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•
Magnolia	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	×	•	•
Mussel	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
Porcelain	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	•	•
Pure White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•
Stone Grey	×	•	×	×	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•

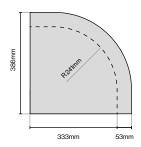
	Superior Matt Alabaster Superior Matt Black Superior Matt Cashmere	•				Plinth	Profiled Plinth	Profile	Post	Pilaster Profile	Stick	Edging Tape*	Tape*	
l			•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Superior Matt Cashmere	\times	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
		•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Superior Matt Denim	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Superior Matt Dust Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Superior Matt Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Superior Matt Heritage Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	×	×	•	X
	Superior Matt Indigo	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	×	×	•	•
	Superior Matt Kobe	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	X
	Superior Matt Light Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Superior Matt Marine Blue	•	•	•	×	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Superior Matt Porcelain	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Superior Matt Pebble	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Superior Matt Stone Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Superior Matt Taupe Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Superior Matt White Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•	•	×	•	•
ı	Gloss Aubergine	×	×	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Beige	×	•	×	\times	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	\times
	Gloss Black	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	•	•	×	×
	Gloss Cappuccino	×	×	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Cashmere	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	×
	Gloss Cream	×	•	•	•	•	×	×	•	×	•	•	•	×
	Gloss Dakar	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	X
	Gloss Denim	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	X
	Gloss Dust Grey	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	X
	Gloss Graphite	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	X
	Gloss Ivory	×	•	•	•	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	•
	Gloss Latte	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Light Grey	×	•	•	•	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	×
	Gloss Mussel	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	×
	Gloss Oyster	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	•
	Gloss Red	×	×	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss Stone Grey	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	×	×	×
	Gloss White	×	•	•	•	•	×	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
	Gloss White Grey	×	•	×	×	•	×	×	•	×	•	×	×	X

[■] Available Ex.Stock X Not Available ■ Available Pressed to Order

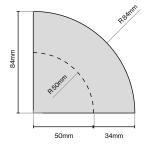
^{*}Edging Tape matches for Superior Matt finishes are colour matches only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate effect finish.



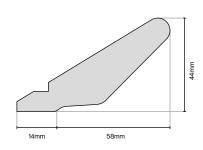
Classic Cornice 3050mm Lengths



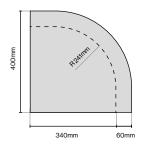
Curved Classic Cornice 386mm (L) x 386mm (W) x 63mm (H)



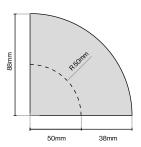
Classic Cornice Quadrant 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



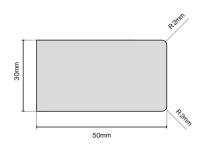
Tangent Cornice 3050mm (L) x 72mm (W) x 44mm (H)



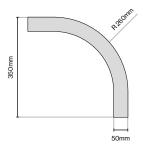
Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



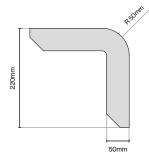
Tangent Cornice Quadrant 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



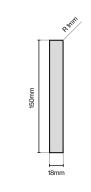
Modern Cornice / Pelmet 3050mm Lengths



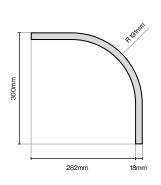
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)

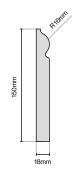


Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)

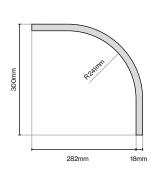


Plain Plinth 3050mm Lengths

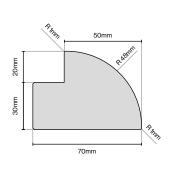




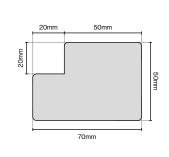
Torus Plinth



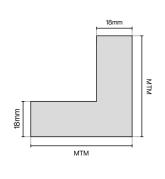
 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Curved Torus Plinth} \\ 300mm (L) \times 300mm (W) \times 150mm (H) \\ \end{tabular}$



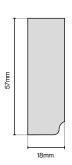
Radius Profile 3050mm Lengths



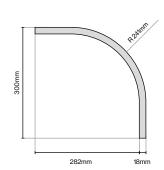
Square Pilaster 3050mm Lengths



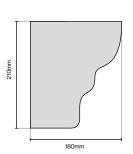
MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



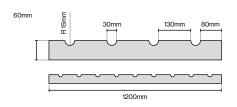
Tangent Pelmet 3050mm Lengths



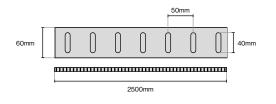
Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



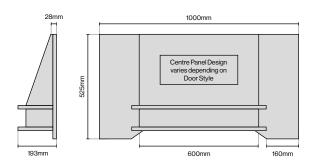
Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) 210mm (H)



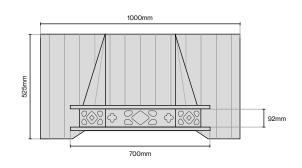
Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Fluted Rail 2500mm (L) \times 18mm (W) \times 60mm (H)



 $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Modern Canopy} \\ \textbf{1000mm (L)} \times \textbf{193mm (D)} \times \textbf{525mm (H)} \end{array}$



Traditional Canopy*
1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

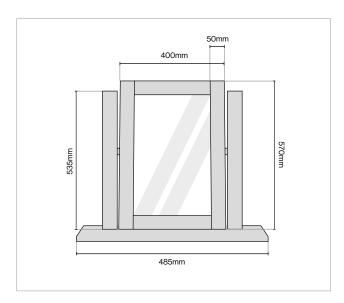
*Comes with fretwork and T&G detail as standard. If no detailing is required please specify when ordering.

5G Vinyl | Bedroom Accessory Specifications

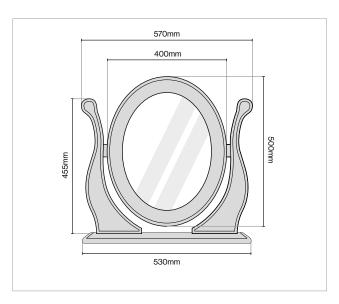
5G Headboard Specifications Headboard Type	Height Range MM	Height Range MM
Single Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
2 Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm
3 Panel	500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm
4 Panel	500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm
Flat Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered.

All Headboards will be supplied as Single Panels / Flat Panels (Applicable to Door Style) as standard, unless otherwise specified (Door Design permitting).



Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.



Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

5G Vinyl | RAL Colour Match References

Matt Vinyl Finishes	
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Cashmere	RAL 060 80 05
Dakar	RAL 090 70 10
Denim	RAL 250 70 10
Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00
Fjord	RAL 200 60 05
Graphite	RAL 000 30 00
Indigo	RAL 260 30 05
lvory	RAL 095 93 05
Lava	RAL 080 40 05
Light Grey	RAL 7035
Magnolia	RAL 085 90 10
Mussel	RAL 085 85 10
Porcelain	RAL 110 96 02
Pure White	RAL 9003
Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Taupe	RAL 090 85 05
Legno Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05
Legno Dakar	RAL 090 70 10
Legno Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00
Legno Graphite	RAL 000 30 00
Legno Ivory	RAL 095 93 05
Legno Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00
Legno Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15
Legno Mussel	RAL 095 85 10
Legno Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Legno Taupe	RAL 090 85 05
Legno White	RAL 9003
Legno White Grey	RAL 000 90 00

O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Superior Matt Alabaster	RAL 090 90 05
Superior Matt Black	RAL 000 15 00
Superior Matt Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05
Superior Matt Denim	RAL 250 70 10
Superior Matt Dust Grey	RAL 000 65 00
Superior Matt Graphite	RAL 000 35 00
Superior Matt Heritage Green	RAL 180 40 05
Superior Matt Indigo	RAL 260 30 05
Superior Matt Kobe	RAL 040 60 10
Superior Matt Light Grey	RAL 000 80 00
Superior Matt Marine Blue	RAL 260 20 15
Superior Matt Pebble	RAL 080 70 05
Superior Matt Porcelain	RAL 9003
Superior Matt Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Superior Matt Taupe Grey	RAL 080 80 05
Superior Matt White Grey	RAL 000 90 00

Gloss Vinyl Finishes	
O&S Doors Vinyl Colour	RAL Match
Gloss Aubergine	RAL 350 20 15
Gloss Black	RAL 000 15 00
Gloss Cappuccino	RAL 060 60 10
Gloss Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05
Gloss Cream	RAL 085 90 10
Gloss Dakar	RAL 090 70 10
Gloss Denim	RAL 250 70 10
Gloss Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00
Gloss Graphite	RAL 000 35 00
Gloss Ivory	RAL 090 90 05
Gloss Latte	RAL 075 80 10
Gloss Light Grey	RAL 7035
Gloss Mussel	RAL 090 85 05
Gloss Oyster	RAL 090 93 05
Gloss Red	RAL 030 30 45
Gloss Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
Gloss White	RAL 9003
Gloss White Grey	RAL 000 90 00

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our vinyl colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes without prior notice.

5G Vinyl | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match References		Recommended MFC Boa	ard Match References				
	Vinyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
	Acacia	Yes	H1277 ST9	D8975	<u> </u>	Majestic S.3	
	Avola White	Yes	H1474 ST22	-	-	-	_
	Avola Grey	Yes	H1484 ST22	-	-	_	_
	Beech	Yes	H1582 ST15	1639 BS	R5542 VV	45A	M358
	Ontario Maple	Yes	H1869 ST9	-	R5479 VV	77C	M911
	Halifax Natural Oak	Yes	H1180 ST37*	-	-	-	-
	Halifax White Oak	Yes	H1176 ST37*	-	-	-	-
	Light Oak	Yes	H1319 ST12	-	-	-	-
	Lissa Oak	Yes	H1154 ST15*	8925 BS	R4276 VV	49D	M385
	Montana Oak	Yes	H1342 ST12	1929 SU	-	Amberes Roble 358	M963
	Odessa Oak	Yes	_	6540 SU	R4214 FM	-	
	Pippy Oak	Yes	H1381 ST12*	9277 PR	R4241VV	34C	M354
	Sonoma Oak	Yes	H1146 ST12*	8197 SN	R4285 RU	Cambrian Oak 7AB	-
	Terra Oak	Yes	H3332 ST10	-	-	-	_
	Trojan Oak	Yes	-	6672 SN	R22239 MO		
	Winchester Oak	Yes	H1381ST12/H3382ST9	8932 SU	-		_
	Medium Walnut	Yes	H3703 ST15	0726 BS	R4899 VV	94A	M356
	Dark Walnut	Yes	H3704 ST15*	0481BS	R4889 VV	10C	M384
			1.0.0.0.0				
	Light Concrete	No (Use Light Grey)	F275 ST22	_		_	
	Dark Concrete	No (Use Dust Grey)	F274 ST9				_
	Dain Conoroto	Tto (coc bact circy)	12.70.0				
	Legno Cashmere	Yes (Smooth)	U702 ST27	5981 GC*	U12168 MO	Gris Coco 15R	
	Legno Dakar	Yes (Smooth)	U717 ST27	5984 GC	U15190 MO*	Duna S.3	-
ı	Legno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	0171 GC*	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	Legno Graphite	Yes (Smooth)	U961 ST19*	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
	Legno Ivory	Yes (Smooth)	U104 ST27	7031 GC*	U11506 MO	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST27	0112 GC	U12204 MO*	Natural Grey U12	
	Legno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-
	Legno Mussel	Yes (Smooth)	U100 ST27	5982 GC*	U15331MO	Gris Porrin 192	_
ŀ	Legno Stone Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U727 ST27	K096 GC*	U16002 MO	Mineral Grey S.3	_
H	Legno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	U750 ST19*	-	-	-	_
	Legno White	Yes (Smooth)	W980 ST27	0101 GC	U11015 MO*	White 020	B020
ŀ	Legno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U775 ST19*	-	-	-	
	Logino Willio Groy	100 (01110011)	0.1001.0				
	Cashmere	Yes	U702 ST9*	5981PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	
	Dakar	Yes	U717 ST9*	5984 PE	U15190 VV	Duna S.3	
ŀ	Denim	Yes	U540 ST9*	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	
H	Dust Grey	Yes	U732 ST9	0171PE		Gris Tormenta S.3*	_
	Fjord	Yes	U636 ST9	-	-	-	_
	Graphite	Yes	U961ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	_
	Indigo	Yes	U599 ST9*	-	-	-	-
	Ivory	Yes	U104 ST9*	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U1306	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
-	Lava	Yes	U741ST9	-	-	-	-
-	Light Grey	Yes	U708 ST9*	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Gris Coco 15R	
-						76B	-
	Muscol	No (Use Ivory)	U108 ST9	9569 GC	U116		-
	Mussel Porcelain	Yes	U100 ST9*	5982 PE	U15331 VV	Gris Porrin 192	-
		Yes	W1000 ST9*	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	
	Pure White	Yes	W1000 ST9* / W980 ST9*	0101 PE	U11015 VV	White 020	B020

5G Vinyl | Board Match Specifications

MDF Board Match Reference	es	Recommended MF	C Board Match References			
Vinyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
Superior Matt Alabaster	Yes**	U104 ST9*	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U11506 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
Superior Matt Black	Yes**	U999 ST2	-	-	-	-
Superior Matt Cashmere	Yes**	U702 ST9*	5981PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	
Superior Matt Denim	Yes**	U540 ST9*	39011 L	012100 V V	Steel Blue S.3	
	Yes**	U732ST9	0171PE		Gris Tormenta S.3*	
Superior Matt Dust Grey Superior Matt Graphite Superior Matt Heritage Green Superior Matt Indigo Superior Matt Kobe Superior Matt Light Grey Superior Matt Marine Blue Superior Matt Marine Blue	Yes**	U961ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	
Superior Matt Lautana Oussa		-	-	- UIZZ37 IVIF	-	
Superior Matt Heritage Green	No (Use Graphite)					
Superior Matt Indigo	Yes**	U599 ST9*	-	-	-	-
Superior Matt Kobe	No (Use Cashmere)	-	-	-	-	-
Superior Matt Light Grey	Yes**	U708 ST9*	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
Superior Matt Marine Blue	Yes**	-	=	-	Azul Nautico Smooth*	-
'	Yes**	W1000 ST9*	-	-	-	-
Superior Matt Pebble	Yes**	U201ST9*	0101 PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
Superior Matt Stone Grey	Yes**	U727 ST9*	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
Superior Matt Taupe Grey	Yes**	U750 ST9*	=	=	-	-
Superior Matt White Grey	Yes**	U775 ST9*	-	-	-	-
Class Aubannina	No (Use Silver)	_		U17503 MP		
Gloss Aubergine						-
Gloss Beige	Yes (Matt)	-	7045 SU	U16003 MP	-	-
Gloss Black	Yes (Matt)	-	0190 PE	U12000 MP	231	-
Gloss Cappuccino	No (Use Matt Ivory)	-	-	-	-	-
Gloss Cashmere	Yes (Matt)	-	5981PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
Gloss Cream	Yes (Matt)	-	0514 PE	U11509 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
Gloss Dakar	Yes (Matt)	-	U5984 GC	U15190 VV	Duna S.3	-
Gloss Denim	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	Steel Blue S.3	-
Gloss Dust Grey	Yes (Matt)	=	0171 PE	=	-	-
Gloss Graphite	Yes (Matt)	-	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
Gloss Denim Gloss Dust Grey Gloss Graphite Gloss Ivory Gloss Latte Gloss Light Grey	Yes (Matt)	U104 ST30*	0564 PE	U11506 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	-
Gloss Latte	No (Use Matt Ivory)	-	7045 SU	U1343 VV	-	-
Gloss Light Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
Gloss Mussel	Yes (Matt)	-	5982 PE	U15331 VV	Gris Porrin 192	-
Gloss Oyster	No (Use Matt Ivory)	U104 ST30*	0564 PE	U11509 VV	Contempo Ivory 88V	-
Gloss Red	Yes (Matt)	-	=	=	Rojo Red S.3172	-
Gloss Stone Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	K096SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
GlossWhite	Yes (Matt)	W1000 ST30*	0101 PE	U11015 VV	White 020	B020
Gloss White Grey	Yes (Matt)	-	-	-	-	-
Gloss Metallic Anthracite	No (Matt Graphite)	U961ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	_

22mm Door Reverse Colour - Available in White, Ivory or Silver. Please note if reverse colour is unspecified, Silver reverse will be used as default.

*All MFC Board Matches marked in Bold are available from O&S Doors as 18mm MFC Panels (Cut and Edged).

Important Notice: These board match references are only suggested options. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples from their board or cabinet supplier in order to confirm a satisfactory match between the cabinet MFC and PVC door finish.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between the board and door match. The listed PVC Finishes and board matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes in the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue Finishes and reverse boards without prior notice. If a match is of the essence a sample should always be sought first for final approval.

We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the closest match.

^{**}All Superior Matt Matching Backs are a colour match only. They do not have a super smooth matt laminate effect finish.

Durable Construction. Handmade Aesthetic. Beautifully Designed. Choose 5 Piece.

5 Piece doors offer the traditional, handmade aesthetic that your customers want, with the added benefits of extra durability and flexibility of design through a wide choice of styles and finishes.

Within our 5 Piece Collection we offer four beautifully designed, shaker style doors, that are each unique in their own right. Whether your customer prefers a classic or more contemporary style, each range is a blank canvas for you to add your design expertise.





Tuscany 3 Matt Finishes See Page 74



Fenwick
10 Legno Finishes
See Page 82



Loxley
9 SERICA® Finishes
See Page 90



Bastille 5 Legno Finishes See Page 96



Tuscany | 5 Piece Collection







Door Specification		
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 90mm Stiles	
Finish	Wrapped in Solid Matt and Wood Effect Vinyl Finishes	
Door Thickness	22mm Thick	
Base Material MDF Core		
Special Features Subtle Micro Texture for Extra Durability		
Edge	1mm Radius Edges	













3 Ex.Stock

Available Made to Measure

nilable Micro Tex

Texture Irface

Wood Effect Finishes

Construction

Despatched in 5 Days



Tuscany | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock
115 x 596	11.47
40×296	9.95
140×396	10.52
140 x 446	10.88
140 x 496	11.27
140×596	12.10
140×796	14.77
140 x 896	15.69
140×996	16.58
175×396	11.57
175 x 496	12.26
175 x 596	13.56
283×496	17.07
283×596	18.40
283×796	22.13
283×896	23.57
283×996	25.25
355×496	18.76
355 x 596	20.36
355×796	24.72
355 x 896	26.39
355×996	28.09
450×596	28.78
500×596	30.18
570 x 296	23.59
570 x 396	26.54
570 x 446	27.95
570 x 496	29.52
570 x 596	32.45
715 x 146	14.77
715 x 246	22.52
715 x 256	22.52
715 x 296	26.19
715 x 313	27.09
715 x 346	27.95
715 x 396	30.90
715 x 446	31.51
715 x 496	33.31
715 x 546	35.08
715 x 596	36.89
895×296	29.35
895 x 396	33.93
895 x 446	35.77
895 x 496	39.99
895 x 596	43.46
980 x 596	46.56
1060 x 396	44.61
1060 x 496	45.40
1060×596	50.49
1245 x 296	35.82
1245 x 396	41.77
1245 x 496	47.84
1245×596	53.50

Curved Door Sizes			
Standard Size MM	мтм		
715 x 300	228.48		
895 x 300	279.92		
1245 x 300	298.70		
1965 x 300	394.52		

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm - Priced next size up. Concave Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Plain Frames (Supplied Glazed)		
Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock	
715 x 396 / Glazed	40.60	
715 x 496 / Glazed	42.07	
895 x 396 / Glazed	43.23	
895 x 496 / Glazed	44.55	
1060 x 396 / Glazed	45.82	
1060 x 496 / Glazed	47.55	
1060 x 596 / Glazed	50.59	

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed. $Non-Standard\,Kitchen\,Plain\,Frame\,Sizes\,are\,supplied\,Unglazed.$ Non-Standard Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%. (Height first, followed by width).

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

COLOURS / Available Ex.Stock and MTM





Lissa Oak Medium Walnut

 $\textbf{Non-Standard Door Sizes} \ - \ \mathsf{Priced} \ \mathsf{next} \ \mathsf{door} \ \mathsf{size} \ \mathsf{up} \ \mathsf{plus} \ \mathsf{40\%}$ (Height first, followed by width)

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Tuscany | Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Front Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock	мтм
215×296	11.10	15.54
215×396	13.80	19.33
215 x 446	15.14	21.19
215 x 496	16.49	23.09
215 x 596	19.20	26.89
215 x 796	24.59	34.43
215 x 896	27.28	38.20
215 x 996	29.98	41.98
415 x 396	23.09	32.33
415 x 446	25.10	35.13
415 x 496	27.10	37.96
515 x 396	27.07	37.89
515 x 446	29.25	40.95
515 x 496	31.46	44.07
650 x 396	32.62	45.69
650 x 446	35.09	49.13
650 x 496	37.55	52.57
1495 x 396	66.11	92.56
1495 x 446	70.13	98.18
1495 x 496	74.15	103.80
1595 x 396	70.10	98.13
1595 x 446	74.29	104.00
1595 x 496	78.51	109.91
1730 x 396	79.85	111.80
1730 x 446	85.13	119.21
1730 x 496	90.38	126.53
2150 x 296	84.51	118.32
2150 x 346	90.57	126.80
2150 x 396	96.62	135.26
2150 x 446	102.64	143.71
2150 x 496	108.70	152.17
2150 x 596	120.93	169.30
2250×296	88.13	123.39
2250 x 346	94.36	132.11
2250 x 396	100.59	140.82
2250 x 446	106.82	149.54
2250 x 496	113.05	158.28
2250×596	125.51	175.72

Ivory Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced Ex. Stock next door size up plus 40%.

Lissa Oak / Medium Walnut Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced MTM next door size up. (Height first, followed by width)

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
1495 x 300	317.50	
1595 x 300	336.26	
2150 x 300	413.30	
2250×300	413.30	

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm - Priced next door size up. Concave Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Full Open Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Unglazed)		
Standard Size MM MTM		
1495×396	71.80	
1495 x 496	74.90	
1595 x 396	74.90	
1595 x 496	78.02	
2150 x 396	92.14	
2150 x 496	95.24	
2250 x 396	95.24	
2250 x 496	98.33	

All Tuscany Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed Top Open Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up from the MTM price column (Height first, followed by width).

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Panelled Bedroom Doors / Extra Mid-Rails

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 75mm mid-rail as standard.

The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 75mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

Extra Mid-Rails - £7.94 per Mid-Rail.



COLOURS / Available Ex.Stock and MTM



Ivorv





Lissa Oak Medium Walnut

Tuscany | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
160 x 296	15.54	
160 x 396	16.20	
160 x 446	17.17	
160 x 496	17.17	
160 x 596	18.99	
160 x 796	25.36	
160 x 896	28.56	
160 x 996	31.74	
325 x 496	26.27	
325 x 596	28.52	
325×796	34.61	
325 x 896	36.96	
325 x 996	39.31	
490 x 296	33.02	
490 x 396	37.14	
490 x 446	39.15	
490 x 496	41.34	
490 x 596	42.23	
685 x 146	20.69	
685 x 296	36.66	
685 x 315	37.93	
685 x 346	39.15	
685 x 396	43.26	
685 x 446	44.13	
685×496	46.62	
685 x 596	51.64	

Handleless Rail System / Components			
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	44.82
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	19.04
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	19.04







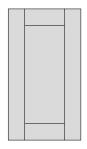


External Corner Post / 685 x 46 x 46mm

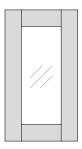
Standard Size MA	MTM
Standard Size MM	MIM
1400 x263	92.56
1400×281	92.56
1400×313	92.56
1400×331	92.56
1400 x 363	92.56
1400 x 381	92.56
1400 x 413	98.18
1400 x 431	98.18
1400 x 463	103.80
1400 x 481	103.80
1400 x 513	124.73
1400 x 531	124.73
1400 x 563	124.73
1400 x 581	124.73
1500 x 263	92.56
1500 x 281	92.56
1500 x 313	92.56
1500 x 331	92.56
1500 x 363	92.56
1500 x 381	92.56
1500 x 413	98.18
1500 x 431	98.18
1500 x 463	103.80
1500 x 481	103.80
1500 x 513	124.73
1500 x 531	124.73
1500 x 563	124.73
1500 x 581	124.73
2150×263	118.32
2150 x 281	118.32
2150 x 313	126.80
2150 x 331	126.80
2150 x 363	135.26
2150 x 381	135.26
2150 x 413	143.71
2150 x 431	143.71
2150 x 463	152.17
2150 x 481	152.17
2150 x 513	169.30
2150 x 531	169.30
2150 x 563	169.30
2150 x 581	169.30
2250 x 263	123.39
2250 x 281	123.39
2250 x 313	132.11
2250 x 331	132.11
2250 x 363	140.82
2250 x 381	140.82
2250 x 413	149.54
2250 x 431	149.54
2250 x 463	158.28
2250 x 481	158.28
2250 x 513	175.72
2250 x 531	175.72
2250 x 563	175.72
2200 0000	1/0./2

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

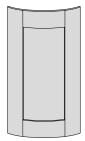
Tuscany | Door Specifications



Tuscany Kitchen Door



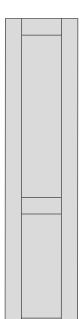
Tuscany Kitchen Glazed Frame



Tuscany Curved

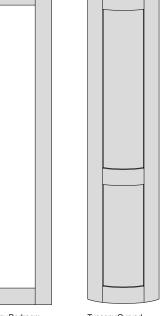


Tuscany Pan Drawer

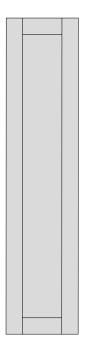


Tuscany Bedroom

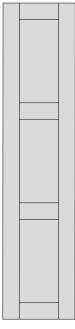




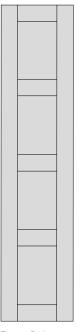
Tuscany Curved



Tuscany Bedroom Single Panel Door No mid-rails included*



Tuscany Bedroom 3 Panel Door Includes 2 separate mid-rail pieces'



Tuscany Bedroom 4 Panel Door Includes 3 separate mid-rail pieces'



Tuscany Bedroom 5 Panel Door Includes 4 separate mid-rail pieces'

Tuscany Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 1734mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. Wood effect finishes are supplied with the centre panel vertical grained. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only

Tuscany Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 3-piece flat panels with a 90mm stile v-groove

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 175 and 215 mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Wood effect finishes are supplied with horizontal grain in the centre panel and vertical grain on the outer stiles.

Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 216 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. With wood effect finishes the centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Full Open Frames between 250 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard

Top Open Frames are not available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed

Non-Standard MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Tuscany Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied with a 90mm mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the Door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards. With wood effect finishes the centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Concave Doors are not available.

Tuscany Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with a separate 90mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

*Panelled Bedroom Doors must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 when ordering to ensure the extra 90mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

With wood effect finishes the centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

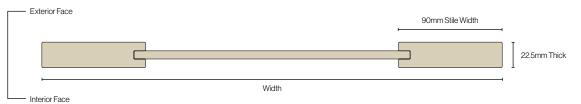
Drilling:

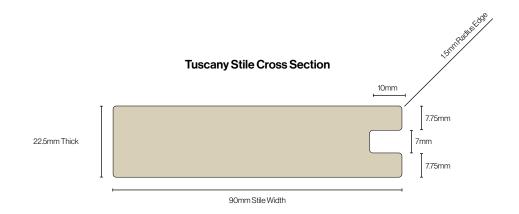
All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

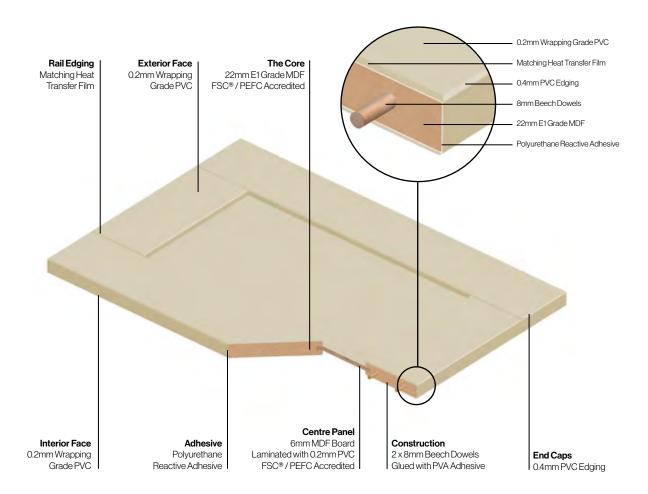
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

Tuscany | Technical Specifications

Tuscany Door Cross Section







Tuscany | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock	мто
01	Classic Cornice	24.76	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice*	-	56.72
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	27.30	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	-	56.71
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	-	21.34
07	Tangent Cornice	23.65	-
08	Curved Tangent Cornice*	-	56.71
09	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
10	Tangent Pelmet	18.47	-
11	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	-	56.71
12	Arched Pelmet*	-	52.30
13	Plain Plinth	19.68	-
13	Plain Plinth MTM	-	26.25
14	Curved Plain Plinth*	-	69.88
15	Torus Plinth*	-	29.67
16	Curved Torus Plinth*	-	69.88
17	Radius Profile	34.71	-
18	Corner Post MTM / 715mm*	-	19.04
19	Shelf Bracket*	-	11.27
20	Square Pilaster Profile*	-	34.68
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
23	Plain Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	22.63
23	Plain Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
24	Fluted Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	22.61
24	Fluted Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
25	Special Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	26.45
25	Special Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	50.69
26	Reeded Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	53.08
29	Modern Canopy*	-	265.6
30	Wine Rack Rail*	-	33.29
31	Fluted Rail*	-	46.47
34	Stool*	-	71.35
35	Single Square Mirror*	-	116.26
36	Oval Mirror*	-	116.26
	Vinyl per metre	23.77	-
	Peel 'n' Stick per metre	19.69	

*These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY

- Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

**Limited Finishes available for Pre-Glued Edging Tape.

- See page 105 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes,



MFC Board Matches		
Colour / Finish	Code	
Lissa Oak	H1154 ST15	
Medium Walnut	H3703 ST15	
lvory	U104 ST9	

 $\textbf{Important:} \ Board\ matches\ are\ approximate.\ Customers\ are\ strongly\ advised\ to$ obtain samples to confirm a satisfactory match between the MFC and door finish. We recommend Pressed Panels for the closest match.

See page 109 for full list of alternative Board Match References and Codes.

Pressed Panels			
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	мтм
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	12.82
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	26.53
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	48.94
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	15.74
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	36.34
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	60.50
27	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	54.38
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	14.09
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	29.17
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	53.84
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	17.31
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	41.88
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	66.54
28	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	59.81
32	Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	59.81
33	Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	107.34

 $\textbf{Minimum price per Panel} - \pounds 5.53$ Minimum price per Return Gable - £12.08 ***See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Headboards			
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Panel Availability	мтм
37	3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel	78.36
37	4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel	96.61
37	4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel	120.52
37	5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	126.30
37	6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	165.23

For more information on headboard specifications see page 108.

pricing and technical specifications.

Tuscany | Accessories



Classic Cornice 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice 364mm (L) x 364mm (W)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) / 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



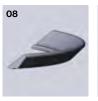
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) \times 18mm (W) \times 200mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Roman Reed Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Gun Barrel Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Plain Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



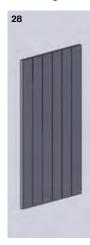
Special Pilaster Up to 2500mm



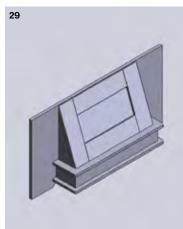
Reeded Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Plain Panel 18mm Thick



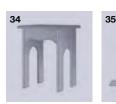
T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Stool 400mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 470mm (H)



Fluted Rail 18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths



Single Square Mirror Oval Mirror (See page 108 for all mirror dimensions)



Moulded Top



Return Gable***

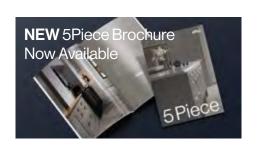


 $\label{lem:headboard for all Headboard visuals} Headboard \, / \, Example \, Shown: \, 5ft - 1830mm - 4 \, Panel \, (For all \, Headboard \, visuals \, see page \, 108)$

Fenwick | 5 Piece Collection







Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Wrapped in Solid, Uni-Colour, Legno Grain Embossed Vinyl
oor Thickness	22mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
pecial Features	Heavily Embossed Grain Vinyl Provides Extra Durability
Edge	2mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges













10 Ex.Stock Legno Finishes

Stock Available inishes Made to Measure

Uni-Co

ur Embosse Texture

Durable Construction

Despatched in 5 Days



Fenwick | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock
Standard Size Milvi	LA.Stock
115 x 596	11.47
140 x 296	9.95
140 x 396	10.52
140 x 446	10.88
140 x 496	11.27
140 x 596	12.10
140×796	14.77
140×896	15.69
140 x 996	16.58
175 x 396	11.57
175×496	12.26
175 x 596	13.56
283×496	17.07
283×596	18.40
283×796	22.13
283×896	23.57
283×996	25.25
355 x 496	18.76
355×596	20.36
355×796	24.72
355 x 896	26.39
355×996	28.09
450 x 596	28.78
500 x 596	30.18
570 x 296	23.59
570 x 396	26.54
570 x 446	27.95
570 x 496	29.52
570 x 596	32.45
715 x 146	14.77
715 x 246	22.52
715 x 256	22.52
715 x 296	26.19
715 x 313	27.09
715 x 346	27.95
715 x 396	30.90
715 x 446	31.51
715 x 496	33.31
715 x 546	35.08
715 x 596	36.89
895 x 296	29.35
895 x 396	33.93
895 x 446	35.77
895 x 496	39.99
895 x 596	43.46
980 x 596	46.56
1060 x 396	44.61
1060 x 496	45.40
1060 x 596	50.49
1245 x 296	35.82
1245 x 396	41.77
1245 x 496	47.84
1245 × 596	53.50

 $\textbf{Non-Standard Door Sizes} \ - \ \mathsf{Priced} \ \mathsf{next} \ \mathsf{door} \ \mathsf{size} \ \mathsf{up} \ \mathsf{plus} \ \mathsf{40\%}$ (Height first, followed by width)

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
715 x 300	228.48	
895 x 300	279.92	
1245 x 300	298.70	
1965 x 300	394.52	

 $\textbf{Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm-} \\ \textbf{Priced next size up}$ Concave Doors are not available

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Plain Frames (Supplied Glazed)		
Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock	
715 x 396 / Glazed	40.60	
715 x 496 / Glazed	42.07	
895 x 396 / Glazed	43.23	
895 x 496 / Glazed	44.55	
1060 x 396 / Glazed	45.82	
1060 x 496 / Glazed	47.55	
1060 x 596 / Glazed	50.59	

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed. $Non-Standard\,Kitchen\,Plain\,Frame\,Sizes\,are\,supplied\,Unglazed.$ Non-Standard Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%. (Height first, followed by width).

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

COLOURS / Available Express and MTM

Legno Cashmere



Legno Marine Blue

Fenwick | Bedroom Door Sizes

Doors and Drawer Front Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
215 x 296	11.10	
215 x 396	13.80	
215 x 446	15.14	
215 x 496	16.49	
215 x 596	19.20	
215 x 796	24.59	
215 x 896	27.28	
215 x 996	29.98	
415 x 396	23.09	
415 x 446	25.10	
415 x 496	27:10	
515 x 396	27.07	
515 x 446	29.25	
515 x 496	31.46	
650 x 396	32.62	
650 x 446	35.09	
650 x 496	37.55	
1495 x 396	66.11	
1495 x 446	70.13	
1495 x 496	74.15	
1595 x 396	70.10	
1595 x 446	74.29	
1595 x 496	78.51	
1730 x 396	79.85	
1730 x 446	85.13	
1730 x 496	90.38	
2150 x 296	84.51	
2150 x 346	90.57	
2150 x 396	96.62	
2150 x 446	102.64	
2150 x 496	108.70	
2150 x 596	120.93	
2250 x 296	88.13	
2250 x 346	94.36	
2250 x 396	100.59	
2250 x 446	106.82	
2250 x 496	113.05	
2250×596	125.51	

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40% (Height first, followed by width).

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
1495 x 300	317.50	
1595 x 300	336.26	
2150 x 300	413.30	
2250 x 300	413.30	

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm - Priced next door size up. Concave Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Full Open Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Unglazed)		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
1495 x 396	71.80	
1495 x 496	74.90	
1595 x 396	74.90	
1595 x 496	78.02	
2150 x 396	92.14	
2150 x 496	95.24	
2250 x 396	95.24	
2250 x 496	98.33	

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed.

Top Open Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40%. (Height first, followed by width).

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Panelled Bedroom Doors / Extra Mid-Rails

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with one separate 75mm mid-rail as standard.

The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

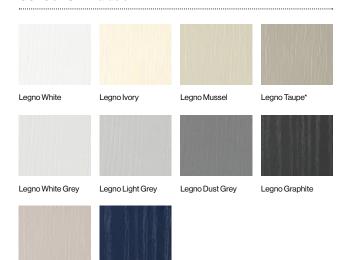
For Panelled Bedroom Doors you must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 panels when ordering to ensure the extra 75mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

Extra Mid-Rails - £7.94 per Mid-Rail.



COLOURS / Available MTM

Legno Cashmere



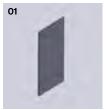
Legno Marine Blue

Fenwick | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
160 x 296	15.54	
160 x 396	16.20	
160 x 446	17.17	
160 x 496	17.17	
160 x 596	18.99	
160 x 796	25.36	
160 x 896	28.56	
160 x 996	31.74	
325×496	26.27	
325 x 596	28.52	
325×796	34.61	
325 x 896	36.96	
325 x 996	39.31	
490×296	33.02	
490×396	37.14	
490 x 446	39.15	
490 x 496	41.34	
490×596	42.23	
685 x 146	20.69	
685 x 296	36.66	
685 x 315	37.93	
685 x 346	39.15	
685 x 396	43.26	
685 x 446	44.13	
685 x 496	46.62	
685 x 596	51.64	

Handleless Rail System / Components			
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	44.82
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	19.04
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	19.04







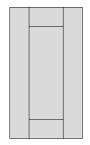


External Corner Post / 685 x 46 x 46mm

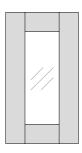
Standard Siza MM	МТМ
Standard Size MM	MIM
1400 x263	92.56
1400 x 281	92.56
1400 x 313	92.56
1400 x 331	92.56
1400 x 363	92.56
1400 x 381	92.56
1400 x 413	98.18
1400 x 431	98.18
1400 x 463	103.80
1400 x 481	103.80
1400 x 513	124.73
1400 x 531	124.73
1400 x 563	124.73
1400 x 581	124.73
1500 x 263	92.56
1500 x 281	92.56
1500 x 313	92.56
1500 x 331	92.56
1500 x 363	92.56
1500 x 381	92.56
1500 x 413	98.18
1500 x 431	98.18
1500 x 463	103.80
1500 x 481	103.80
1500 x 513	124.73
1500 x 531	124.73
1500 x 563	124.73
1500 x 581	124.73
2150 x 263	118.32
2150 x 281	118.32
2150 x 313	126.80
2150 x 331	126.80
2150 x 363	
	135.26
2150 x 381	135.26
2150 x 413	143.71
2150 x 431	143.71
2150 x 463	152.17
2150 x 481	152.17
2150 x 513	169.30
2150 x 531	169.30
2150 x 563	169.30
2150 x 581	169.30
2250 x 263	123.39
2250 x 281	123.39
2250 x 313	132.11
2250 x 331	132.11
2250 x 363	140.82
2250 x 381	140.82
2250 x 413	149.54
2250 x 431	149.54
2250 x 463	158.28
2250 x 481	158.28
2250 x 513	175.72
2250 x 531	175.72
2250 x 563	175.72

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

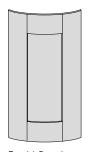
Fenwick | Door Specifications



Fenwick Kitchen Door



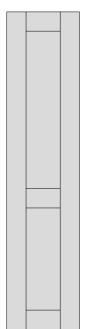
Fenwick Kitchen Glazed Frame



Fenwick Curved Kitchen Door



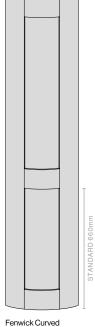
Fanwick Pan Drawa



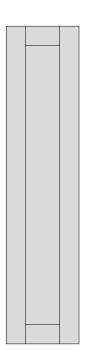
Fenwick Bedroom Standard 2 Panel Door



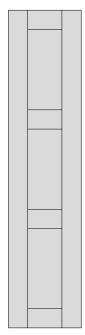
Full Open Frame



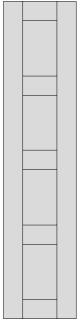
Fenwick Curved Bedroom Door



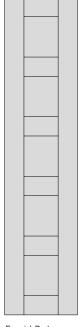
Fenwick Bedroom Single Panel Door No mid-rails included*



Fenwick Bedroom 3 Panel Door Includes 2 separate mid-rail pieces*



Fenwick Bedroom 4 Panel Door Includes 3 separate mid-rail pieces*



Fenwick Bedroom 5 Panel Door Includes 4 separate mid-rail pieces*

Fenwick Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 1734mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Fenwick Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See drawer visual for reference).

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (116, 140, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Drawers are supplied with horizontal grain.

 $\label{lem:minimum} \mbox{ Minimum Drawer width 246mm. Drawers are not available between 216-219mm high.}$

Pan Drawer sizes between 220 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Fenwick Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard.

Top Open Frames are not available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Fenwick Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied with a 105mm mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the Door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Concave Doors are not available.

Fenwick Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels with a separate 105mm mid-rail as standard. The mid-rail must then be attached manually during installation.

 $^{+}$ Panelled Bedroom Doors must clearly state 3, 4 or 5 when ordering to ensure the extra 105mm mid-rail pieces are included with your order.

The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Door width is 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM height only.

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

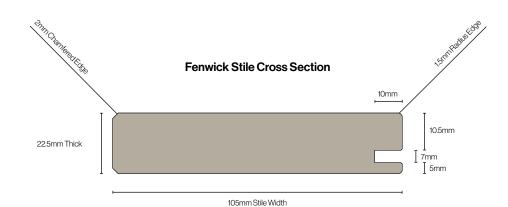
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

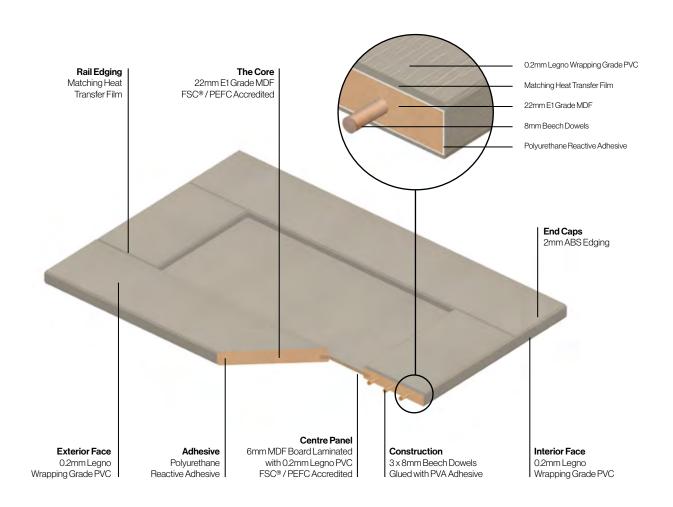
Fenwick | Technical Specifications

Interior Face

Fenwick Door Cross Section Exterior Face 105mm Stile Width 225mm Thick

Width





Fenwick | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock	мто
01	Classic Cornice	24.76	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice*	-	56.72
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	27.30	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	-	56.71
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	-	21.34
07	Tangent Cornice	23.65	-
08	Curved Tangent Cornice*	-	56.71
09	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
10	Tangent Pelmet	18.47	-
11	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	-	56.71
12	Arched Pelmet*	-	52.30
13	Plain Plinth	19.68	-
13	Plain Plinth MTM	-	26.25
14	Curved Plain Plinth*	-	69.88
15	Torus Plinth*	-	29.67
16	Curved Torus Plinth*	-	69.88
17	Radius Profile	34.71	-
18	Corner Post MTM / 715mm*	-	19.04
19	Shelf Bracket*	-	11.27
20	Square Pilaster Profile*	-	34.68
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	_	69.63
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	_	54.55
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
23	Plain Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	_	22.63
23	Plain Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*		45.17
24	Fluted Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	_	22.61
24	Fluted Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
25	Special Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	26.45
25	Special Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*		50.69
26	Reeded Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	53.08
29	Modern Canopy*	_	265.6
30	Wine Rack Rail*	-	33.29
31	Fluted Rail*	_	46.47
34	Stool*	_	71.35
35	Single Square Mirror*	_	116.26
36	Oval Mirror*	_	116.26
	Vinyl per metre	23.77	-
_	Peel 'n' Stick per metre	19.69	-
	Pre-Glued Edging Tape / 50m roll**	17.85	

*These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY

- Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

**Limited Finishes available for Pre-Glued Edging Tape.

- See page 107 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.

Headboards			
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Panel Availability	мтм
37	3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel	78.36
37	4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single & 2 Panel	96.61
37	4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single, 2 & 3 Panel	120.52
37	5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	126.30
37	6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	165.23

For more information on headboard specifications see page 108.

MFC Board Matches		
Colour / Finish	Code	MFC Panel 18mm / 2500 x 650mm (Cut and 2mm Edged)
Legno White	U11015 MO	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Ivory	7031GC	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Mussel	5982 GC	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Cashmere	5981 GC	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Taupe	U750 ST27	29.70 (NETT)
Legno White Grey	U775 ST27	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Light Grey	U12204 MO	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Dust Grey	0171 GC	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Graphite	U961 ST27	29.70 (NETT)
Legno Marine Blue	Azul Nautico Grained	29.70 (NETT)

Important: These board matches are approximate. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples to confirm a satisfactory match between the MFC and door finish. We recommend Pressed Panels for the closest match.

See page 109 for full list of alternative Board Match References and Codes.

Pressed	Pressed Panels			
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	мтм	
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	12.82	
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	26.53	
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	48.94	
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	15.74	
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	36.34	
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	60.50	
27	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	54.38	
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	14.09	
28	T&G Panel	18mm/900x650mm	29.17	
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	53.84	
28	T&G Panel	18mm/965x360mm	17.31	
28	T&G Panel	18mm/2400 x 360mm	41.88	
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	66.54	
28	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	59.81	
32	Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	59.81	
33	Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	107.34	

Minimum price per Panel - £5.53
Minimum price per Return Gable - £12.08
***See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.



Fenwick | Accessories



Classic Cornice 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice 364mm (L) x 364mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) / 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) \times 18mm (W) \times 200mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Roman Reed Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Gun Barrel Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Plain Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Special Pilaster Up to 2500mm



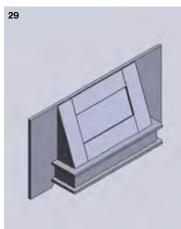
Reeded Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Plain Panel 18mm Thick



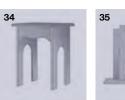
T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Stool 400mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 470mm (H)



Fluted Rail 18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths



Single Square Mirror Oval Mirror (See page 108 for all mirror dimensions)



Moulded Top



Return Gable***



 $\label{lem:headboard for all Headboard visuals} Headboard \, / \, Example \, Shown: \, 5ft - 1830mm - 4 \, Panel \, (For all \, Headboard \, visuals \, see page \, 108)$

Loxley | Kitchen Door Sizes









Door Specification			
Description	5Piece Shaker Style Door with 75mm Stiles		
Finish	Wrapped in SERICA® Super Smooth Matt Vinyl		
Door Thickness	22mm Thick		
Base Material	MDF Core		
Special Features	Super Smooth Matt Effect		
Edge	1mm Radius Edges		









Loxley | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock
115 x 596	12.60
40×296	10.96
140×396	11.55
140 x 446	11.97
140 x 496	12.39
140×596	13.31
140×796	16.25
140 x 896	17.25
140×996	18.24
175 x 396	12.73
175 x 496	13.48
175×596	14.92
283×496	18.80
283×596	20.23
283×796	24.35
283 x 896	25.94
283 x 996	25.94
283 x 996 355 x 496	27.78
355 x 596	22.41
355 x 796	27.18
355 x 896	29.03
355 x 996	30.89
450×596	31.67
500×596	33.19
570×296	25.95
570 x 396	29.18
570 x 446	30.74
570 x 496	32.48
570 x 596	35.68
715 x 146	16.25
715 x 246	24.79
715 x 256	24.79
715 x 296	28.82
715 x 313	29.79
715 x 346	30.74
715 x 396	34.00
715 x 446	34.67
715 x 496	36.62
715 x 546	38.59
715 x 596	40.57
395 x 296	32.29
895×396	37.33
895×446	39.34
895×496	43.98
895×596	47.80
980 x 596	51.20
1060 x 396	49.07
1060 x 496	49.94
1060 x 596	55.53
1245 x 296	39.40
1245 x 396	45.94
1245 x 496	52.63

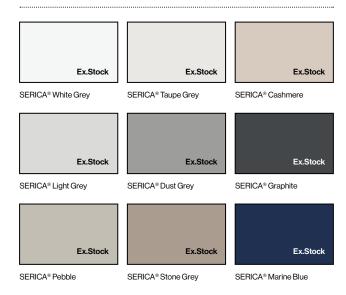
Curved Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	мто			
715 x 300	228.48			
895 x 300	279.92			
1245 x 300	298.70			
1965 x 300	394.52			

Curved Doors available any height up to 1965mm - Priced next size up.Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available. Concave Doors are not available. 5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Plain Frames (Supplied Glazed)			
Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock		
715 x 396 / Glazed	44.68		
715 x 496 / Glazed	46.27		
895 x 396 / Glazed	47.55		
895 x 496 / Glazed	49.00		
1060 x 396 / Glazed	50.39		
1060 x 496 / Glazed	52.30		
1060 x 596 / Glazed	55.65		

Ex.Stock Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed. Non-Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes are not available.

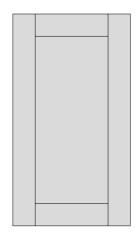
COLOURS / Available Ex.Stock



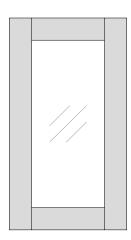
Non-Standard Kitchen Door Sizes are not available.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

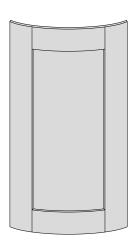
Loxley | Door Specifications







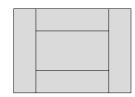
Loxley Kitchen Glazed Frame



Loxley Curved Kitchen Door



Loxley Drawer



Loxley Pan Drawer

Loxley Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 356 - 1734mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. Minimum Door width is 246mm.

MTM Door sizes are not available.

Loxley Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See Drawer visual for reference)

Minimum Drawer width 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 216 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

MTM Drawers sizes are not available.

Loxley Frames:

Ex.Stock Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Top Open Frames are not available. Non-Standard Frame sizes are not available. Minimum Frame width is 396mm.

Loxley Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 715mm up to 1965mm.
Concave Doors are not available.
Non-Standard Curved Door sizes are not available.

Drilling:

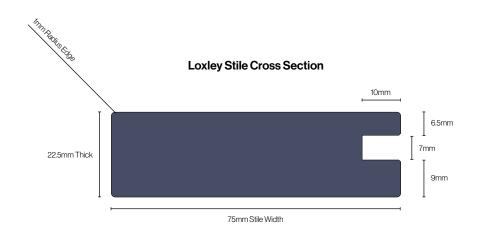
All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

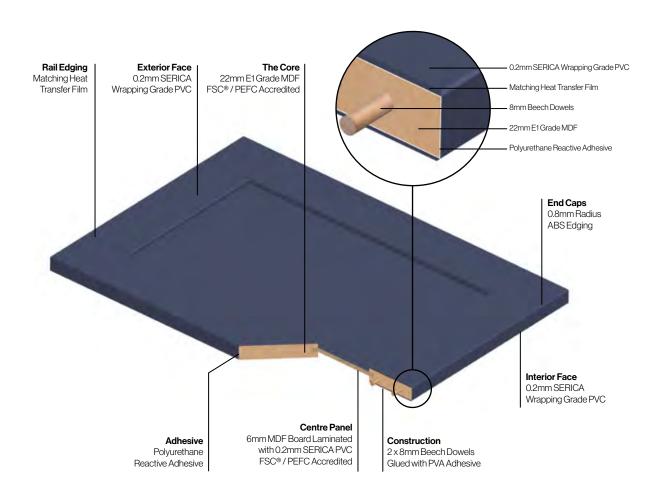
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

Loxley | Technical Specifications

Loxley Door Cross Section







Loxley | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock	мто
01	Classic Cornice	27.25	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice*	-	56.72
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant*	-	23.47
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	30.02	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	-	56.71
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	-	23.47
07	Tangent Cornice	26.01	-
08	Curved Tangent Cornice*	-	56.71
09	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	-	23.47
10	Tangent Pelmet	20.33	-
11	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	-	56.71
12	Arched Pelmet*	-	57.53
13	Plain Plinth	21.65	-
13	Plain Plinth MTM	-	28.86
14	Curved Plain Plinth*	-	69.88
15	Torus Plinth*	-	32.63
16	Curved Torus Plinth*	-	69.88
17	Radius Profile	38.19	-
18	Corner Post MTM / 715mm*	-	20.94
19	Shelf Bracket*	-	12.40
20	Square Pilaster Profile*	-	38.15
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	59.99
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	76.60
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	59.99
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	76.60
23	Plain Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	24.89
23	Plain Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	49.69
24	Fluted Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	24.86
24	Fluted Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	49.69
25	Special Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	29.10
25	Special Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	55.77
26	Reeded Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	58.39
29	Modern Canopy*	-	292.2
30	Wine Rack Rail*	-	36.60
31	Fluted Rail*	-	51.12
-	Vinyl per metre	26.16	-
-	Peel 'n' Stick per metre	21.67	-
_	Pre-Glued Edging Tape / 50m roll**	17.85	-

*These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY

**Edging Tape is a colour match only. It does not have a SERICA® finish effect. Limited Finishes available for Pre-Glued Edging Tape.

⁻ See page 105 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.



MFC Board Matches				
Colour / Finish	Code	MFC Panel 18mm / 2500 x 650mm (Cut and 0.8mm Edged)		
SERICA® White Grey	U775 ST9	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Taupe Grey	U750 ST9	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Cashmere	U702 ST9	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Pebble	U201ST9	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Stone Grey	U727 ST9	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Light Grey	U708 ST9	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Dust Grey	Gris Tormenta S.3	29.70 (NETT)		
SERICA® Marine Blue	Azul Nautico Smooth	29.70 (NETT)		

MFC Board Match for SERICA® Graphite Not Available.

Important: These board matches are approximate. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples to confirm a satisfactory match between the MFC and door finish. We recommend Pressed Panels for the closest match.

See page 109 for full list of alternative Board Match References and Codes.

Pressed Panels				
Item	Size MM	мтм		
District Description	40 (705000	14.09		
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	29.17		
Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	53.84		
Plain Panel	18mm/965x360mm	17.31		
Plain Panel	18mm/2400x360mm	39.96		
Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	66.54		
Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	59.82		
T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	15.50		
T&G Panel	18mm/900x650mm	32.10		
T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	59.24		
T&G Panel	18mm/965x360mm	19.06		
T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	46.06		
T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	73.21		
T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	65.79		
Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	65.79		
Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	118.07		
	Plain Panel T&G Panel	Item Size MM Plain Panel 18mm / 785 x 360mm Plain Panel 18mm / 900 x 650mm Plain Panel 18mm / 965 x 360mm Plain Panel 18mm / 2400 x 360mm Plain Panel 18mm / 2400 x 650mm Plain Panel Made to Measure per m2 T&G Panel 18mm / 785 x 360mm T&G Panel 18mm / 900 x 650mm T&G Panel 18mm / 900 x 1200mm T&G Panel 18mm / 965 x 360mm T&G Panel 18mm / 2400 x 360mm T&G Panel 18mm / 2400 x 650mm T&G Panel 18mm / 2400 x 650mm T&G Panel Made to Measure per m2 Moulded Top Made to Measure per m2		

 $\textbf{Minimum price per Panel} - \pounds 6.07$ Minimum price per Return Gable - £13.28

***See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Laminated Panels			
Ref. No	Size MM	мто	
28	2440 x 650mm	36.20 (NETT)	

⁻ Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

Loxley | Accessories



Classic Cornice 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice 364mm (L) x 364mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) / 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) \times 18mm (W) \times 200mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)



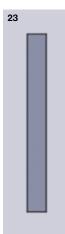
Square Base Pilaster 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Roman Reed Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Gun Barrel Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Plain Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



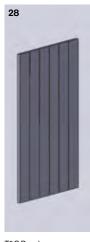
Special Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Reeded Pilaster Up to 2500mm

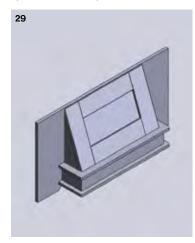


Plain Panel 18mm Thick



T&G Panel 18mm Thick

33



Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Fluted Rail 18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths

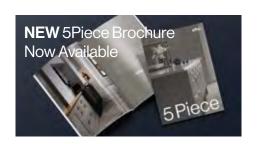


Return Gable***

Bastille | 5Piece Collection







Door Specification	
Description	5Piece Beaded Shaker Style Door with 84mm Stiles
Finish Wrapped in Solid, Uni-Colour, Legno Grain Embossed Vinyl	
Door Thickness 22mm Thick	
ase Material	MDF Core
Special Features French-Cut Door Construction Provides Extra Durability	
dge	2mm ABS End Caps and Chamfered Edges













5 Ex.Stock Legno Finishes

Made to Measure

Texture

Durable Construction

Despatched in 5 Days



Bastille | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock
115 x 596	11.47
140×296	9.95
140×396	10.52
140 x 446	10.88
140×496	11.27
140×596	12.10
140×796	14.77
140×896	15.69
140×996	16.58
175 x 396	11.57
175×496	12.26
175 x 596	13.56
283×496	20.49
283×596	22.06
283×796	26.55
283×896	28.28
283×996	30.30
355×496	22.52
355×596	24.43
355 x 796	29.66
355×896	31.67
355 x 996	33.69
450×596	34.56
500 x 596	36.19
570×296	28.32
570×396	31.85
570×446	33.54
570×496	35.43
570×596	38.92
715 x 146	17.72
715 x 246	27.02
715 x 256	
	27.02
715 x 296	31.43
715 x 313	32.51
715 x 346	33.54
715 x 396	37.09
715 x 446	37.82
715 x 496	39.96
715 x 546	42.09
715 x 596	44.26
895×296	35.21
895 x 396	40.72
895 x 446	42.92
895 x 496	47.99
895 x 596	52.15
980 x 596	55.86
1060 x 396	53.54
1060 x 496	54.47
1060×596	60.60
1245 x 296	42.99
1245 x 396	50.13
1245 x 496	57.40
1245×596	64.19

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	МТМ	
715 x 300	274.18	
895 x 300	335.91	
1245 x 300	358.46	
1965 x 300	473.42	

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm - Priced next size up. Concave Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Plain Frames (Supplied Glazed)		
Standard Size MM	Ex.Stock	
715 x 396 / Glazed	48.73	
715 x 496 / Glazed	50.49	
895 x 396 / Glazed	51.86	
895 x 496 / Glazed	53.46	
1060 x 396 / Glazed	54.99	
1060 x 496 / Glazed	57.06	
1060 x 596 / Glazed	60.72	

All Standard Kitchen Plain Frame Sizes are supplied Glazed. $Non-Standard\,Kitchen\,Plain\,Frame\,Sizes\,are\,supplied\,Unglazed.$ Non-Standard Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up plus 40% (Height first, followed by width).

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

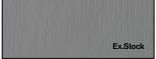
COLOURS / Available Ex.Stock and MTM



Legno White Grey

Legno Taupe





Ex.Stock

Legno Light Grey

Legno Dust Grey



Legno Marine Blue

 $\textbf{Non-Standard Door Sizes} \ - \ \mathsf{Priced} \ \mathsf{next} \ \mathsf{door} \ \mathsf{size} \ \mathsf{up} \ \mathsf{plus} \ \mathsf{40\%}$ (Height first, followed by width).

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Bastille | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	МТМ
215 x 296	18.65
215 x 396	23.19
215 x 446	25.43
215 x 496	27.71
215 x 596	32.26
215 x 796	41.31
215 x 896	45.84
215 x 996	50.37
115×396	38.79
115 x 446	42.17
115 x 496	45.55
515 x 396	45.49
515 x 446	49.13
515 x 496	52.87
650×396	54.82
650×446	58.96
650×496	63.09
495 x 396	111.08
495 x 446	117.81
495 x 496	124.56
595 x 396	117.76
595 x 446	124.80
595 x 496	131.88
730×396	134.16
730 x 446	143.04
730 x 496	151.83
2150 x 296	142.00
2150 x 346	152.16
2150 x 396	162.31
2150 x 446	172.44
2150 x 496	182.61
2150 x 596	203.15
2250×296	148.06
2250×346	158.54
2250×396	168.98
2250×446	179.45
2250×496	189.95
2250 x 596	210.86

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up (Height first, followed by width).

All Bedroom Frame Sizes are supplied Unglazed. Top Open Frames are not available.

Non-Standard Frame Sizes - Priced next door size up.

(Height first, followed by width).

MTM Frames - Supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	мтм	
1495 x 300	380.98	
1595 x 300	403.53	
2150 x 300	495.97	
2250 x 300	495.97	

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm - Priced next door size up Concave Doors are not available.

5Piece Curved Door Specifications - See page 104.

Panelled Bedroom Doors / Extra Mid-Rails (Not Available)

 $Bas tille \, Be droom \, Doors \, are \, only \, available \, as \, single \, panels.$ They do not include a mid-rail.



COLOURS / Available MTM





Legno Taupe

Legno White Grey



Legno Dust Grey

Legno Light Grey

Legno Marine Blue

Bastille | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	МТМ	
160 x 296	15.54	
160 x 396	16.20	
160 x 446	17.17	
160 x 496	17:17	
160 x 596	18.99	
160×796	25.36	
160 x 896	28.56	
160 x 996	31.74	
325 x 496	31.52	
325 x 596	34.22	
325×796	41.52	
325 x 896	44.35	
325 x 996	47.18	
490 x 296	39.62	
490 x 396	44.57	
490 x 446	46.97	
490 x 496	49.61	
490 x 596	50.68	
685 x 146	24.82	
685 x 296	44.00	
685 x 315	45.50	
685 x 346	46.97	
685 x 396	51.92	
685 x 446	52.95	
685 x 496	55.94	
685 x 596	61.98	

Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм	
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	44.82	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	19.04	
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	19.04	







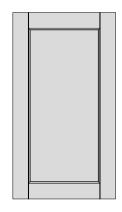


External Corner Post / 685 x 46 x 46mm

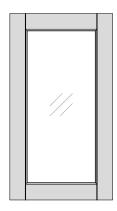
Standard Size MM	MTM
Standard Size IVIIVI	IVI I IVI
1400 x263	111.08
1400 x 281	111.08
1400 x 313	111.08
1400 x 331	111.08
1400 x 363	111.08
1400 x 381	111.08
1400 x 413	117.81
1400 x 431	117.81
1400 x 463	124.56
1400 x 481	124.56
1400 x 513	149.68
1400 x 531	149.68
1400×563	149.68
1400 x 581	149.68
1500 x 263	111.08
1500 x 281	111.08
1500 x 313	111.08
1500 x 331	111.08
1500 x 363	111.08
1500 x 381	111.08
1500 x 413	117.81
1500 x 431	117.81
1500 x 463	124.56
1500 x 481	124.56
1500 x 513	149.68
1500 x 531	149.68
1500 x 563	149.68
1500 x 581	149.68
2150 x 263	142.00
2150 x 281	142.00
2150 x 313	152.16
2150 x 331	152.16
2150 x 363	162.31
2150 x 381	162.31
2150 x 413	172.44
2150 x 431	172.44
2150 x 463	182.61
2150 x 481	182.61
2150 x 513	203.15
2150 x 531	203.15
2150 x 563	203.15
2150 x 581	203.15
2250 x 263	148.06
2250 x 281	148.06
2250 x 313	158.54
2250 x 331	158.54
2250 x 363	168.98
2250 x 381	168.98
2250 x 413	179.45
2250 x 431	179.45
2250 x 463	189.95
2250 x 481	189.95
2250 x 513	210.86
2250 x 531	210.86
2250 x 563	210.86
2250 x 581	210.86

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

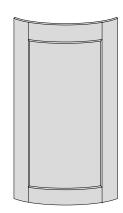
Bastille | Door Specifications



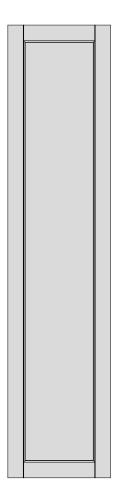
Bastille Kitchen Door



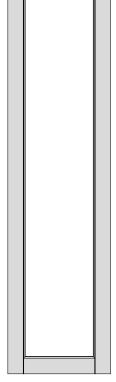
Bastille Kitchen Glazed Frame



Bastille Kitchen Curved Door



Bastille Bedroom Single Panel Door



Bastille Bedroom Frame



Bastille Bedroom Curved Door



Kitchen Door sizes between 283 - 2400mm high are supplied 5-piece as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Minimum Door width 246mm. Beneath this a 146mm single wrapped profile can be ordered MTM in height only.

Mid-Rails are not available. Multiple Panel Bedroom Doors are not available.

Bastille Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100 - 215mm high are supplied as 1-piece flat panels (See drawer visual for reference).

MTM height Drawers are manufactured from the next nearest profile size (115, 140, 146, 175 and 215mm high) with the bottom cut and edged. This edge should always be placed at the bottom during installation. Drawers are supplied with horizontal grain.

 $\label{lem:minimum} \mbox{ Minimum Drawer width 246mm. Drawers are not available between 216-283mm high.}$

Pan Drawer sizes between 283 - 355mm high are supplied as 5-piece. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical. Minimum Pan Drawer width 246mm.

It's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Bastille Frames:

Full Open Frames between 283 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. It's important to always specify either Full Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Top Open Frames are not available. Georgian Frames are not available.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non-Standard Frame Sizes are supplied unglazed.

Non-Standard MTM Frames are supplied as individual pieces and require manual assembly.

Minimum Frame width is 246mm.

Bastille Curved Doors:

Curved Doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Doors are supplied as single panels as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Mid-Rails are not available. Concave Doors are not available.

Bastille Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735 - 2400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. The centre panel grain direction will always be vertical.

Mid-Rails are not available.
Multiple Panel Bedroom Doors are not available.
Multiple Panel Headboards are not available.

 $\label{lem:mapped} Minimum\ Bedroom\ Door\ width is\ 246mm.\ Beneath this\ a\ 146mm\ single\ wrapped\ profile\ can\ be\ ordered\ MTM\ height\ only.$

Drilling:

All Doors are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, then drilling instructions must be clearly stated along with full dimensions for all holes required.

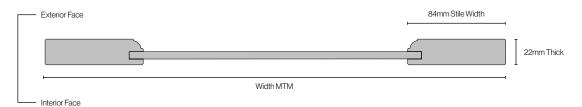
Angled Doors and Frames are not available.

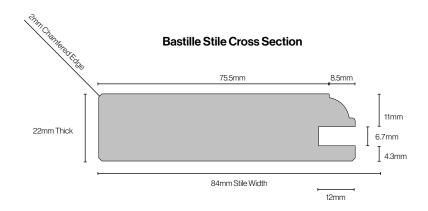


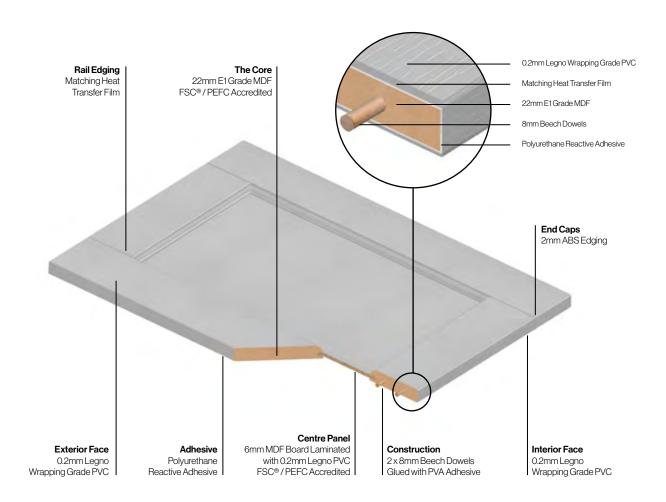
Bastille Drawer

Bastille | Technical Specifications

Bastille Door Cross Section







Bastille | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock	мто
01	Classic Cornice	24.76	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice*	-	56.72
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	27.30	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	-	56.71
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant*	-	21.34
07	Tangent Cornice	23.65	-
08	Curved Tangent Cornice*	-	56.71
09	Tangent Cornice Quadrant*	-	21.34
10	Tangent Pelmet	18.47	-
11	Curved Tangent Pelmet*	-	56.71
12	Arched Pelmet*	-	52.30
13	Plain Plinth	19.68	-
13	Plain Plinth MTM	-	26.25
14	Curved Plain Plinth*	-	69.88
15	Torus Plinth*	-	29.67
16	Curved Torus Plinth*	-	69.88
17	Radius Profile	34.71	-
18	Corner Post MTM / 715mm*	-	19.04
19	Shelf Bracket*	-	11.27
20	Square Pilaster Profile*	-	34.68
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
21	Roman Reed Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	54.55
22	Gun Barrel Pilaster / 90mm (W) x 1250mm (H)*	-	69.63
23	Plain Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	22.63
23	Plain Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
24	Fluted Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	22.61
24	Fluted Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	45.17
25	Special Pilaster / 100mm (W) x 900mm (H)*	-	26.45
25	Special Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	50.69
26	Reeded Pilaster MTM / Up to 2500mm*	-	53.08
29	Modern Canopy*	-	265.6
30	Wine Rack Rail*	-	33.29
31	Fluted Rail*	-	46.47
34	Stool*	-	71.35
35	Single Square Mirror*	-	116.26
36	Oval Mirror*	-	116.26
-	Vinyl per metre	23.77	-
	Peel 'n' Stick per metre		

*These items are available Made to Order (MTO) ONLY.

- Ready for despatch in 5 working days.

**Limited Finishes available for Pre-Glued Edging Tape.

- See page 105 for full list of available Edging Tape finishes.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors. See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.

MFC Board Matches			
Colour / Finish	Code	MFC Panel 18mm / 2500 x 650mm (Cut and 2mm Edged)	
Legno White Grey	U775 ST27	29.70 (NETT)	
Legno Light Grey	U12204 MO	29.70 (NETT)	
Legno Dust Grey	0171 GC	29.70 (NETT)	
Legno Taupe	U750 ST27	29.70 (NETT)	
Legno Marine Blue	Azul Nautico Grained	29.70 (NETT)	

Important: These board matches are approximate. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples to confirm a satisfactory match between the MFC and door finish. We recommend Pressed Panels for the closest match.

See page 109 for full list of alternative Board Match References and Codes.

Pressed Panels			
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	мтм
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	12.82
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	26.53
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	48.94
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	15.74
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	36.34
27	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	60.50
27	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	54.38
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	14.09
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	29.17
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	53.84
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	17.31
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	41.88
28	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	66.54
28	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	59.81
32	Moulded Top	Made to Measure per m2	59.81
33	Return Gable***	Made to Measure per m2	107.34

Minimum price per Panel - £5.53 Minimum price per Return Gable - £ 12.08 ***See page 243 for Return Gables Order Form.

Headboards						
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Panel Availability	мтм			
37	3ft Headboard / 915mm	Single Panel	78.36			
37	4ft Headboard / 1208mm	Single Panel	96.61			
37	4.6ft Headboard / 1371mm	Single Panel	120.52			
37	5ft Headboard / 1510mm	Single Panel	126.30			
37	6ft Headboard / 1830mm	Single Panel	165.23			

Bastille Headboards are only available as single panels.

Bastille | Accessories



Classic Cornice 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice 364mm (L) x 364mm (W)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) / 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



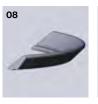
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Cornice 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Cornice Quadrant / 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



Tangent Pelmet 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) \times 18mm (W) \times 200mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / 48mm (R) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Shelf Bracket 180mm (L) x 37mm (W) x 210mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Roman Reed Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Gun Barrel Pilaster / Up to 1250mm



Plain Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



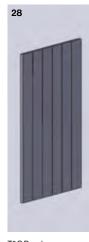
Special Pilaster Up to 2500mm



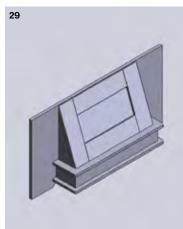
Reeded Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Plain Panel 18mm Thick



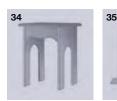
T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Stool 400mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 470mm (H)



Fluted Rail 18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths



Single Square Mirror Oval Mirror (See page 108 for all mirror dimensions)



Moulded Top



Return Gable***



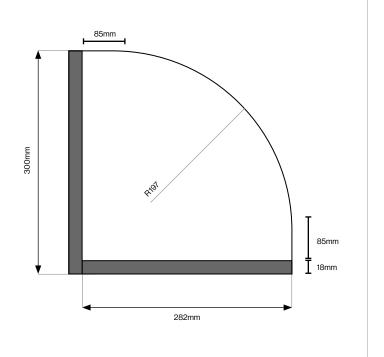
Headboard / 5ft - 1830mm - Single Panel

5 Piece | Curved Door Specifications

5Piece Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Curved Doors are supplied with a single mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. This is measured from the bottom of the door to the bottom of the mid-rail. The mid-rail position can be changed if necessary and must be clearly stated when ordered as it cannot be moved afterwards.

5 Piece Concave Doors are not available.



5 Piece | RAL Colour Match References

AL Colour Match References	RAL Colour Match
Ivory (Tuscany)	RAL 095 93 05
Legno White (Fenwick)	RAL 9003
Legno Ivory (Fenwick)	RAL 095 93 05
Legno Mussel (Fenwick)	RAL 095 85 10
Legno Taupe (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 090 85 05
Legno Cashmere (Fenwick)	RAL 080 80 05
Legno White Grey (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 90 00
Legno Light Grey (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 80 00
Legno Dust Grey (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 000 60 00
Legno Graphite (Fenwick)	RAL 000 30 00
Legno Marine Blue (Fenwick / Bastille)	RAL 260 20 15

RAL Colour Match References	
D&S Doors Vinyl Colour	RAL Colour Match
SERICA® White Grey (Loxley)	RAL 000 90 00
SERICA® Taupe Grey (Loxley)	RAL 080 80 05
SERICA® Cashmere (Loxley)	RAL 080 80 05
SERICA® Pebble (Loxley)	RAL 080 70 05
SERICA® Stone Grey (Loxley)	RAL 060 60 05
SERICA® Light Grey (Loxley)	RAL 000 80 00
SERICA® Dust Grey (Loxley)	RAL 000 65 00
SERICA® Graphite (Loxley)	RAL 000 35 00
SERICA® Marine Blue (Loxley)	RAL 260 20 15

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our vinyl colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

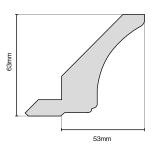
The listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes without prior notice.

5 Piece | Moulding Specifications

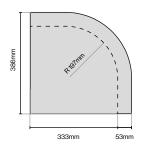
	Vinyl Colour	Classic Cornice	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	Tangent Cornice	Tangent Pelmet	Plain Plinth	Torus Profiled Plinth	Radius Profile	Corner Post	Square Pilaster Profile	Peel & Stick	Pre-Glued Edging Tape*	Un-Glued Edging Tape*	MFC
2	Lissa Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	×	•	•
20	Medium Walnut	×	•	•	•	•	•	\times	•	\times	•	•	•	•
=	Covalvory	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	×	•	•	•	•
	Legno White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Ivory	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Mussel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Taupe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
בוואוכר	Legno Cashmere	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
É	Legno White Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Legno Light Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Dust Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Marine Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
	SERICA® White Grey*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
	SERICA® Taupe Grey*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
	SERICA® Cashmere*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	SERICA® Pebble*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
LOVIEY	SERICA® Stone Grey*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1	SERICA® Light Grey*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	SERICA® Dust Grey*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	SERICA® Graphite*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	SERICA® Marine Blue*	X	•	•	×	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Legno White Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
D	Legno Light Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legno Dust Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Dast	Legno Taupe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•
	Legno Marine Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	×	•	•

^{*}Edging Tape matches for SERICA® are colour matches only. They do not have a SERICA® Super Smooth Matt finish effect.

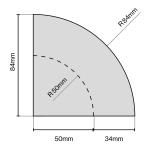
5 Piece | Moulding Specifications



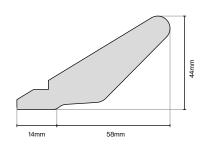
Classic Cornice 3050mm Lengths



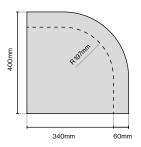
Curved Classic Cornice 386mm (L) x 386mm (W) x 63mm (H)



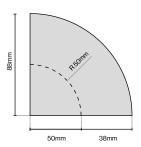
Classic Cornice Quadrant 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



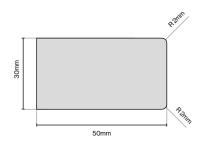
Tangent Cornice 3050mm (L) x 72mm (W) x 44mm (H)



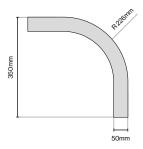
Curved Tangent Cornice 400mm (L) x 400mm (W) x 44mm (H)



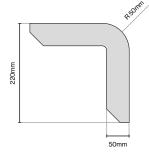
Tangent Cornice Quadrant 88mm (L) x 88mm (W) x 44mm (H)



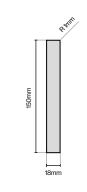
Modern Cornice / Pelmet 3050mm Lengths



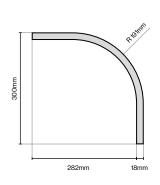
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)

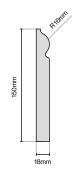


Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant 220mm (L) x 220mm (W) x 30mm (H)

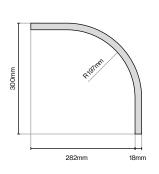


Plain Plinth 3050mm Lengths



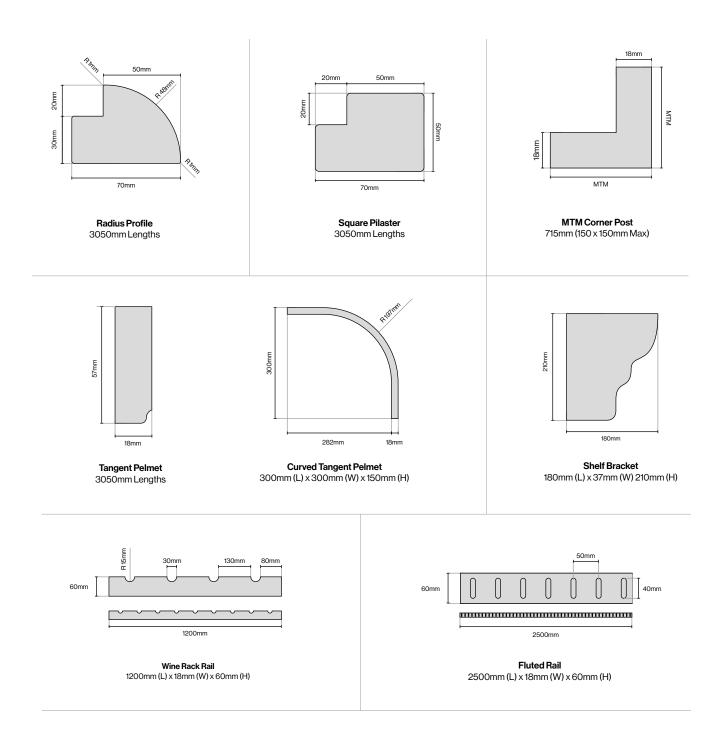


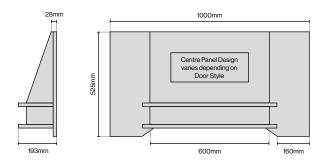
Torus Plinth



 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Curved Torus Plinth} \\ 300mm (L) \times 300mm (W) \times 150mm (H) \\ \end{tabular}$

5 Piece | Moulding Specifications



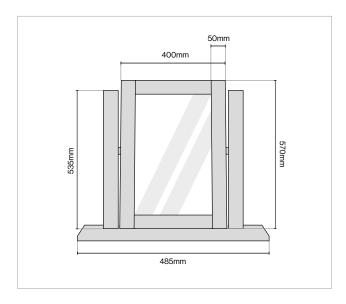


Modern Canopy 1000mm (L) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

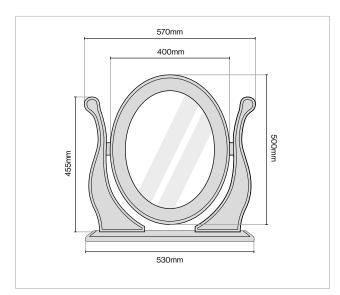
5 Piece | Bedroom Accessory Specifications

5Piece Headboard Specifications							
Headboard Type		Height Range MM	Height Range MM				
Single Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm				
2 Panel		500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm				
3 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm				
4 Panel		500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm				

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered. All Headboards will be supplied as single panels unless otherwise specified. **Bastille Headboards** - Available as single panels ONLY.



Single Square Mirror: Single Square Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.



Oval Mirror: Oval Mirrors are supplied fully assembled.

5 Piece | Board Match Specifications

MDF	Board Match Referen	ces	Recommended MFC	Board Match References			
٧	/inyl Colour	Matched Reverse (18mm MDF)	Egger	Kronospan	Pfleiderer	Finsa	Sonae
> I	issa Oak	Yes	H1154 ST15*	8925 BS	R4276 VV	49D	M3851
can	Vedium Walnut	Yes	H3703 ST15*	0726 BS	R4899 VV*	94A	M3569
SII N	vory	Yes	U104 ST9*	0514 PE / 7031 PE	U1306	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
L	_egno White	Yes (Smooth)	W980 ST27	0101 GC	U11015 MO*	White 020	B020
L	_egno lvory	Yes (Smooth)	U104 ST27	7031 GC*	U11506 MO	Contempo Ivory 88V	L402
L	_egno Mussel	Yes (Smooth)	U100 ST27	5982 GC*	U15331 MO	Gris Porrin 192	-
100	_egno Cashmere	Yes (Smooth)	U702 ST27	5981 GC*	U12168 MO	Gris Coco 15R	-
ŠL	_egno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	U750 ST27*	-	-	-	-
renwick	_egno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U775 ST27*	-	-	-	-
_	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST27	0112 GC	U12204 MO*	Natural Grey U12	-
L	_egno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	0171 GC*	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
L	egno Graphite	Yes (Smooth)	U961 ST27*	0164 GC	U12018 MO / U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	=.
L	egno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-
S	SERICA® White Grey	Yes	U775 ST9*	-	-	-	-
S	SERICA® Taupe Grey	Yes	U750 ST9*	-	-	=	-
S	SERICA® Cashmere	Yes	U702 ST9*	5981 PE	U12168 VV	Gris Coco 15R	-
5 8	SERICA® Pebble	Yes	U201ST9*	0101PE	W300 MP	White 020	-
Coxies	SERICA® Stone Grey	Yes	U727 ST9*	K096 SU	U16002 VV	Mineral Grey S.3	-
S	SERICA® Light Grey	Yes	U708 ST9*	0112 PE	U12204 MP	Natural Grey U12	-
S	SERICA® Dust Grey	Yes	U732 ST9	0171 PE	=	Gris Tormenta S.3*	-
S	SERICA® Graphite	Yes	U961ST9	0164 PE	U12257 MP	Petroleo 188	-
S	SERICA® Marine Blue	Yes	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Smooth*	-
L	Legno White Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U775 ST27*			-	-
o L	Legno Light Grey	Yes (Smooth)	U708 ST27	0112 GC	U12204 MO*	Natural Grey U12	-
astill	_egno Dust Grey	Yes (Smooth)	-	0171 GC*	U12150 MO	Gris Tormenta S.3	-
	_egno Taupe	Yes (Smooth)	U750 ST27*	-	-	-	-
1	_egno Marine Blue	Yes (Smooth)	-	-	-	Azul Nautico Grained*	-

${}^{\star}\!All\,MFC\,Board\,Matches\,marked\,in\,Bold\,are\,available\,from\,O\&S\,Doors\,as\,18mm\,MFC\,Panels\,(Cut\,and\,2mm\,Edged).$

 $\label{lem:mortant Notice:} These board match references are only suggested options. Customers are strongly advised to obtain samples from their board or cabinet supplier in order to confirm a satisfactory match between the cabinet MFC and 5 Piece door finish.$

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between the board and door match. The listed finishes and board matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes in the supply chain, O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue finishes and reverse boards without prior notice. If a match is of the essence a sample should always be sought first for final approval.

We recommend Pressed or Laminated Panels for the closest match.

Distinctive Edging. Streamlined Aesthetics.

Premium Finishes.

Choose Edged.

The Edged Collection provides a range of contemporary Door Styles, designed with versatility and functionality in mind. Each is compatible with the integrated Zenith handle and are ideal for pairing with the True Handleless Rail System.





PhoenixUltra High Gloss Acrylic Finishes
See Page 112



TribecaSuperior Matt Finishes
Page 118



SohoPerfect Sense Matt Finishes
See Page 124



Vaasa MFC Finishes See Page 130



Mather Legno MFC Finishes Page 136



Phoenix | Cut and Edged Acrylic Doors







Door Specification		
Description	Flat Bonded Acrylic Door	
Finish	Available in Ultra High Gloss and Metallic Finishes.	
Door Thickness	18mm Thick	
Base Material	Acrylic Laminate	
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance and Highly Durable Core	
Edge	1mm ABS Edge with a choice of Matching, Multiplex or Glass Effect.	













Available Made to Measure

16 Gloss Acrylic Finishes

Ultra High Gloss Finish

Various Edging Options

Integrated Handle Options

Despatched in 5 Days



Phoenix | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MT
115 x 596	11.56	12.72
140 x 296	10.35	11.39
140 x 396	11.12	12.23
140 x 446	11.48	12.62
140 x 496	11.85	13.04
140 x 596	12.58	13.84
140 x 796	17.79	19.56
140 x 896	20.46	22.51
140 x 996	23.01	25.31
175 x 396	11.87	13.05
175 x 496	12.75	14.02
175 x 596	14.49	15.94
175 x 796	20.42	22.47
175 x 896	23.39	25.74
175 x 996	26.36	28.99
283 x 496	19.25	21.17
283 x 596	21.90	24.10
283×796	28.11	30.92
283 x 896	30.45	33.50
283 x 996	32.85	36.14
355 x 496	25.92	28.52
355 x 596	27.86	30.64
355 x 796	34.07	37.49
355 x 896	37.42	41.16
355 x 996	42.66	46.92
450 x 596	31.15	34.27
500 x 596	35.28	38.81
570 x 296	28.26	31.08
570 x 396	32.69	35.95
570 x 446	35.09	38.60
570 x 496	36.15	39.76
570 x 596	42.02	46.22
715 x 146	17.79	19.56
715 x 246	25.12	27.63
715 x 296	29.23	32.15
715 x 313	31.52	34.67
715 x 346	32.53	35.78
715 x 396	33.74	37.11
715 x 446	36.40	40.05
715 x 496	36.97	40.67
715 x 546	41.39	45.53
715 x 596	44.16	48.58
895 x 296	36.49	40.14
895 x 396	44.90	49.39
895 x 446	53.40	58.75
895 x 496	53.40	58.75
895 x 596	61.90	68.09
980 x596	68.66	75.53
1060 x 396	52.31	57.54
1060 x 496	63.06	69.37
1060 x 596	76.28	83.92
1245 x 296	46.22	50.84
1245 x 396	57.96	63.76
1245 x 446	66.39	73.03
1245 x 496	66.39	73.03
- '	76.30	83.94

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTM
715 x 300	209.56	209.56
895 x 300	224.65	224.65
1245 x 300	239.72	239.72
1965×300	316.61	316.61

COLOURS / Available MTM



EDGING OPTIONS



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up. Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)

Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)

Frames Not Available

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Phoenix | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTN
215 x 296	12.63	13.89
215 x 396	12.72	13.99
215 x 446	14.33	15.77
215 x 496	14.33	15.77
215 x 546	15.88	17.46
215 x 596	15.88	17.46
215 x 796	20.48	22.52
215 x 896	23.46	25.80
215 x 996	26.51	29.17
415 x 296	19.29	21.22
415 x 396	21.62	23.78
415 x 446	23.04	25.34
415×496	26.87	29.56
415×596	28.81	31.69
535 x 296	24.84	27.33
535 x 396	29.98	32.98
535 x 446	32.51	35.76
535 x 496	34.87	38.36
535 x 596	39.83	43.81
650×296	28.73	31.61
650×396	33.74	37.11
650 x 446	36.40	40.05
650 x 496	36.96	40.66
650 x 596	44.17	48.59
1495 x 296	70.90	77.98
1495 x 396	78.19	86.02
1495 x 446	86.75	95.42
1495 x 496	86.75	95.42
1495 x 596	95.08	104.59
1595 x 296	73.78	81.17
1595 x 396	81.60	89.75
1595 x 446	90.72	99.79
1595 x 496	90.72	99.79
1595 x 596	99.76	109.74
1735 x 296	76.53	84.19
1735 x 396	86.43	95.07
1735 x 446	91.32	100.45
1735 x 496	96.29	105.91
1735 x 596	106.20	116.81
2150 x 296	86.39	95.04
2150 x 296 2150 x 396	97.01	106.71
2150 x 446	105.42	115.96
2150 x 446 2150 x 496		
	113.78	125.16
2150 x 596	130.57	143.63
2250 x 296	88.08	96.89
2250 x 396	97.50	107.26
2250 x 446	108.70	119.56
2250 x 496	117.40	129.14
2250 x 596	135.85	149.44
2400 x 296	91.36	100.50
2400 x 396	105.19	115.71
2400 x 446	113.78	125.16
2400 x 496	121.51	133.65

Curved Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTM		
1495 x 300	254.79	254.79		
1595 x 300	269.86	269.86		
2150x300	331.68	331.68		
2250 x 300	331.68	331.68		

COLOURS / Available MTM



EDGING OPTIONS



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)

Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)

Frames Not Available

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Phoenix | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Standard Size MM	Gloss MTM	
	GIOSS IVI I IVI	Metallic MTM
160 x 296	11.87	13.05
160 x 396	11.87	13.05
160 x 446	12.75	14.02
160 x 496	12.75	14.02
160 x 596	14.49	15.94
160 x 796	20.42	22.47
160 x 896	23.39	25.74
160 x 996	26.36	28.99
325 x 496	25.92	28.52
325 x 596	27.86	30.64
325×796	34.07	37.49
325 x 896	37.42	41.16
325 x 996	42.66	46.92
490 x 296	24.84	27.33
490×396	26.96	29.66
490 x 446	32.51	35.76
490 x 496	34.87	38.36
490 x 596	35.28	38.81
685 x 146	17.79	19.56
685 x 296	29.23	32.15
685 x 315	31.52	34.67
685 x 346	32.53	35.78
685 x 396	33.74	37.11
685 x 446	36.40	40.05
685 x 496	36.97	40.67
685 x 596	44.16	48.58

Handle	Handleless Rail System / Components					
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTM		
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	63.09	69.41		
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	35.08	38.59		
03	External Corner Post	685 x 80 x 80mm	35.08	38.59		
04	Cloaking End Panel	Made to Measure per m2	170.80	187.89		





Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm





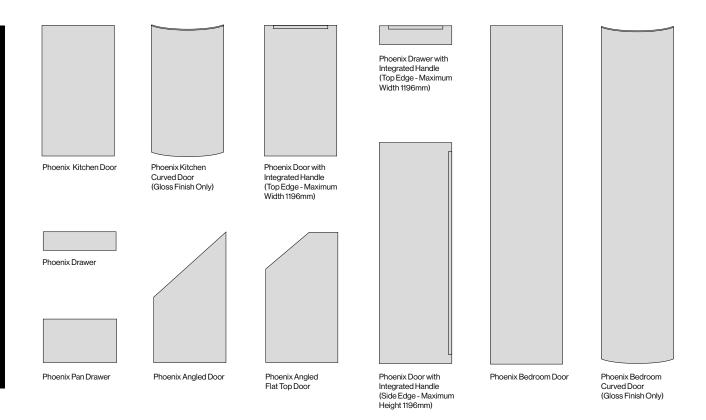
dernal Corner Post / Cloaking End Panel MTM / (80 mm Minimum Width)

Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTM		
1400 x263	70.90	77.98		
1400 x 281	70.90	77.98		
1400 x 313	78.19	86.02		
1400 x 331	78.19	86.02		
1400 x 363	78.19	86.02		
1400 x 381	78.19	86.02		
1400 x 413	86.75	95.42		
1400 x 431	86.75	95.42		
1400 x 463	86.75	95.42		
1400 x 481	86.75	95.42		
1400 x 513	95.20	104.73		
1400 x 531	95.20	104.73		
1400×563	95.20	104.73		
1400×581	95.20	104.73		
500 x 263	70.90	77.98		
500 x 281	70.90	77.98		
500 x 313	78.19	86.02		
500 x 331	78.19	86.02		
500 x 363	78.19			
1500 x 381	78.19	86.02 86.02		
	78.I9 86.75	95.42		
500 x 413				
500 x 431	86.75	95.42		
500 x 463	86.75	95.42		
500 x 481	86.75	95.42		
500 x 513	95.20	104.73		
500 x 531	95.20	104.73		
1500 x 563	95.20	104.73		
1500 x 581	95.20	104.73		
2150 x 263	86.39	95.04		
2150 x 281	86.39	95.04		
2150 x 313	97.01	106.71		
2150 x 331	97.01	106.71		
2150 x 363	97.01	106.71		
2150 x 381	97.01	106.71		
2150 x 413	105.42	115.96		
2150 x 431	105.42	115.96		
2150 x 463	113.78	125.16		
2150 x 481	113.78	125.16		
2150 x 513	130.57	143.63		
2150 x 531	130.57	143.63		
2150 x 563	130.57	143.63		
2150 x 581	130.57	143.63		
2250 x 263	88.08	96.89		
2250 x 281	88.08	96.89		
2250 x 313	97.50	107.26		
2250 x 331	97.50	107.26		
2250 x 363	97.50	107.26		
2250 x 381	97.50	107.26		
2250 x 413	108.70	119.56		
2250 x 431	108.70	119.56		
2250 x 463	117.40	129.14		
2250 x 481	117.40	129.14		
2250 x 513	135.85	149.44		
2250 x 531	135.85	149.44		
2250 x 563	135.85	149.44		

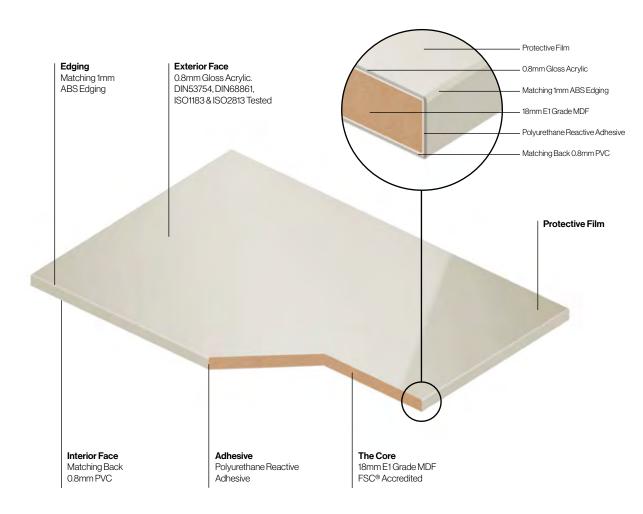
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

^{*}The External Corner Post and Cloaking End Panel have a minimum 80mm width. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

Phoenix | Door Specifications



Phoenix | Technical Specifications



Phoenix | Accessories

Accesso	Accessories			
Ref No.	Item / Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTM	
01	Modern Cornice / Pelmet*	34.14	34.14	
02	Plain Plinth	25.36	27.90	
-	VuPlex Cleaning Spray	16.24	16.24	

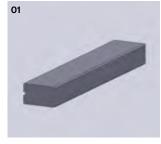
*Modern Cornice / Pelmet - Not available in Gloss Fossil.

Panels				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Gloss MTM	Metallic MTM
03	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	22.56	23.64
03	Plain Panel	18mm/900x650mm	44.68	46.79
03	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 1200mm	82.58	86.51
03	Plain Panel	18mm/965x360mm	29.93	31.35
03	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	56.12	58.80
03	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	96.36	100.95
03	Unedged Panel	18mm / 2400 x 1200mm	154.56 (NETT)	170.02 (NETT)

Plain Panels - Supplied Cut and 1mm Edged

Edging - For Edging options please contact Customer Services on +44(0)28 3754 9190 or speak to your local Area Sales Representative.

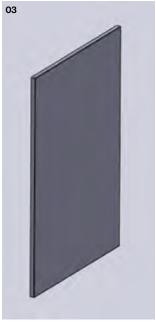




Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050 Lengths



Plain Plinth / 2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)

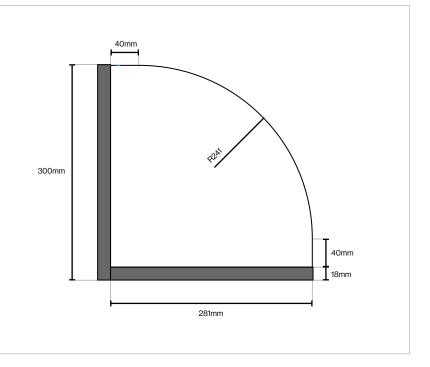


Plain Panel /

Phoenix | Technical Specifications

Phoenix Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave Doors are not available.



Tribeca | Cut and Edged Superior Matt Doors







Door Specification		
Description	Flat Bonded Door	
Finish	Available in a range of Superior Matt Finishes	
Door Thickness	18mm Thick	
Base Material	18mm E1 Grade MDF Board	
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance, Highly Durable Core, Anti-Fingerprint Surface	
Edge	1mm ABS Edging with a choice of Matching or Multiplex Finish	













Available Made to Measure

12 Superior Matt Finishes

Silky Smooth Touch

Edging Options

Integrated Handle Options



Tribeca | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	мтм
115 x 596	11.56
140 x 296	10.35
140 x 396	11.12
140 x 446	11.48
140 x 496	11.85
140 x 596	12.58
140 x 796	17.79
140 x 896	20.46
140 x 996	23.01
175 x 396	11.87
175 x 496	12.75
175 x 596	
175 x 796	20.42
175 x 896 175 x 996	26.36
283×496	19.25
283×596	21.90
283×796	28.11
283×896	30.45
283×996	32.85
355×496	25.92
355 x 596	27.86
355×796	34.07
355 x 896	37.42
355 x 996	42.66
450×596	31.15
500×596	35.28
570×296	28.26
570 x 396	32.69
570×446	35.09
570×496	36.15
570×596	42.02
715 x 146	17.79
715 x 246	25.12
715 x 296	29.23
715 x 313	31.52
715 x 346	32.53
715 x 396	33.74
715 x 446	36.40
715 x 496	36.97
715 x 546	41.39
715 x 596	44.16
895 x 296	36.49
895 x 396	44.90
895 x 446	53.40
395 x 496	53.40
895 x 596	61.90
980 x596	68.66
1060 x 396	52.31
1060 x 496	63.06
1060 x 596	76.28
1245 x 296	46.22
1245 x 396	57.96
1245 x 446	66.39
1245 x 496	66.39

COLOURS / Available MTM



EDGING OPTIONS



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)

Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)

Frames Not Available.

Curved Doors Not Available.

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Tribeca | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	МТМ
15 x 296	12.63
15 x 396	12.72
15 x 446	14.33
15 x 496	14.33
15 x 546	15.88
15 x 596	15.88
15 x 796	20.48
15 x 896	23.46
5×996	26.51
15 x 296	19.29
15 x 396	21.62
15 x 446	23.04
15 x 496	26.87
15 x 596	28.81
35 x 296	24.84
35 x 396	29.98
35 x 446	32.51
35 x 496	34.87
35×596	39.83
50 x 296	28.73
50×396	33.74
50 x 446	36.40
50×496	36.96
50 x 596	44.17
495×296	70.90
495 x 396	78.19
495 x 446	86.75
495 x 496	
	86.75
195 x 596	95.08
595 x 296	73.78
595 x 396	81.60
595 x 446	90.72
595 x 496	90.72
595 x 596	99.76
735 x 296	76.53
735 x 396	86.43
735 x 446	91.32
735 x 496	96.29
735 x 596	106.20
150 x 296	86.39
150 x 396	97.01
150 x 446	105.42
50×496	113.78
50×596	130.57
250×296	88.08
250×396	97.50
250 x 446	108.70
250 x 496	117.40
250×596	135.85
400×296	91.36
400 x 396	105.19
400×446	113.78
400×496	
TOO A TOO	121.51

COLOURS / Available MTM



EDGING OPTIONS



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)

Maximum Height MTM - 2400mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 1200mm (W)

Frames Not Available. Curved Doors Not Available.

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Tribeca | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



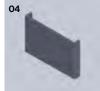
Standard Size MM MTM 160 x 296 11.87 160 x 396 11.87 160 x 446 12.75 160 x 596 14.49 160 x 796 20.42 160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97 685 x 596 44.16	Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes	
160 x 396 11.87 160 x 446 12.75 160 x 496 12.75 160 x 596 14.49 160 x 796 20.42 160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 896 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.40	Standard Size MM	мтм
160 x 446 12.75 160 x 496 12.75 160 x 596 14.49 160 x 796 20.42 160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.40	160 x 296	11.87
160 x 496 12.75 160 x 596 14.49 160 x 796 20.42 160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.40	160 x 396	11.87
160 x 596 14.49 160 x 796 20.42 160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.40	160 x 446	12.75
160 x 796 20.42 160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	160 x 496	12.75
160 x 896 23.39 160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	160 x 596	14.49
160 x 996 26.36 325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	160 x 796	20.42
325 x 496 25.92 325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	160 x 896	23.39
325 x 596 27.86 325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	160 x 996	26.36
325 x 796 34.07 325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	325 x 496	25.92
325 x 896 37.42 325 x 996 42.66 490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	325 x 596	27.86
325×996 42.66 490×296 24.84 490×396 26.96 490×446 32.51 490×596 35.28 685×146 17.79 685×296 29.23 685×315 31.52 685×346 32.53 685×396 33.74 685×446 36.40 685×496 36.97	325×796	34.07
490 x 296 24.84 490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	325 x 896	37.42
490 x 396 26.96 490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	325 x 996	42.66
490 x 446 32.51 490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	490 x 296	24.84
490 x 496 34.87 490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	490 x 396	26.96
490 x 596 35.28 685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	490 x 446	32.51
685 x 146 17.79 685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	490 x 496	34.87
685 x 296 29.23 685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	490 x 596	35.28
685 x 315 31.52 685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	685 x 146	17.79
685 x 346 32.53 685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	685 x 296	29.23
685 x 396 33.74 685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	685 x 315	31.52
685 x 446 36.40 685 x 496 36.97	685 x 346	32.53
685 x 496 36.97	685 x 396	33.74
	685 x 446	36.40
685 x 596 44.16	685 x 496	36.97
	685 x 596	44.16

Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм	
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	63.09	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	35.08	
03	External Corner Post*	685 x 80 x 80mm	35.08	
04	Cloaking End Panel*	Made to Measure per m2	170.80	









Internal Corner Post / External Corn 685 x 70 x 70mm 685 x 80 x 80

Cloaking End Panel MTM / (80mm Minimum Width)

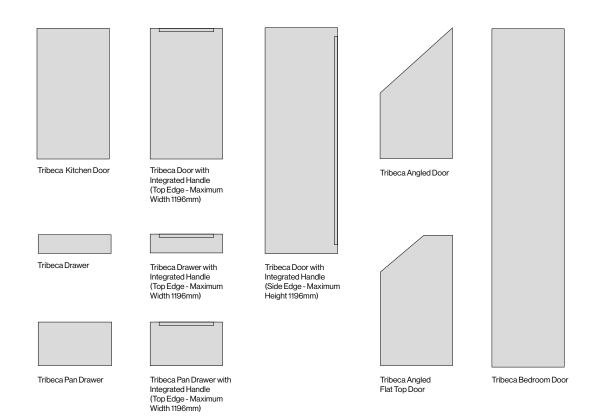
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes

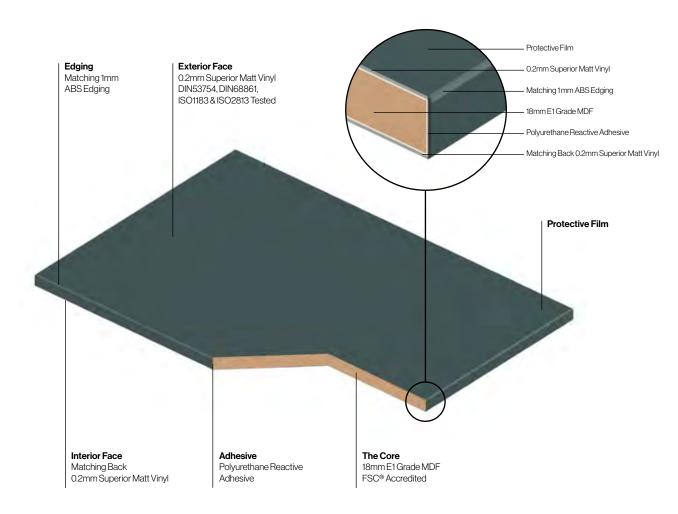
Standard Size MM MTM 1400 x263 70.90 1400 x 281 70.90 1400 x 313 78.19 1400 x 331 78.19 1400 x 363 78.19 1400 x 381 78.19 1400 x 413 86.75 1400 x 431 86.75 1400 x 463 86.75 1400 x 481 86.75 1400 x 513 95.20 1400 x 531 95.20 1400 x 563 95.20 1400 x 581 95.20 1500 x 263 70.90 1500 x 281 70.90 78.19 1500 x 313 78.19 1500 x 331 78.19 1500 x 363 78.19 1500 x 381 1500 x 413 86.75 1500 x 431 86.75 86.75 1500 x 481 86.75 1500 x 513 95.20 1500 x 531 95.20 1500 x 563 95.20 1500 x 581 95.20 86.39 2150 x 281 86.39 2150 x 313 97.01 2150 x 331 97.01 2150 x 363 97.01 2150 x 381 97.01 105.42 105.42 2150 x 463 113.78 2150 x 481 113.78 2150 x 513 130.57 2150 x 531 130.57 2150 x 563 130.57 2150 x 581 130.57 88.08 2250 x 263 88.08 2250 x 281 2250 x 313 97.50 2250 x 331 97.50 2250 x 363 97.50 2250 x 381 97.50 2250 x 413 108.70 2250 x 431 108.70 2250 x 463 117.40 2250 x 481 117.40 2250 x 513 135.85 2250 x 531 135.85 2250 x 563 135.85 2250 x 581 135.85

^{*}The External Corner Post and Cloaking End Panel have a minimum 80mm width. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

Tribeca | Door Specifications



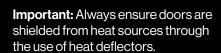
Tribeca | Technical Specifications



Tribeca | Accessories

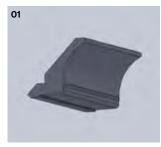
Accessories			
Ref No.	Item / Size MM	SERICA® Ex.Stock	SERICA® MTM
01	Classic Cornice	27.25	-
02	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	30.02	-
03	Tangent Cornice	26.01	-
04	Tangent Pelmet	20.33	-
05	Plain Plinth 3050 x 150mm	21.65	-
05	Plain Plinth MTM 2400 x 150mm	-	25.36
06	Corner Post MTM 715mm (150 x 150mm)	-	20.94
07	Square Pilaster Profile	38.15	-

Panels				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM		SERICA® MTM
08	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	(Cut & 1mm Edged)	22.56
08	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	(Cut & 1mm Edged)	44.68
08	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	(Cut & 1mm Edged)	82.58
08	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	(Cut & 1mm Edged)	29.93
08	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	(Cut & 1mm Edged)	56.12
08	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	(Cut & 1mm Edged)	96.36



See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.





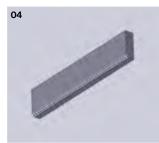
Classic Cornice / 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



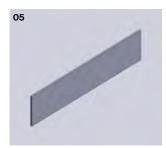
Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



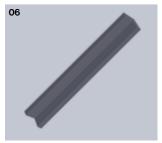
Tangent Cornice / 72mm (W) x 44mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



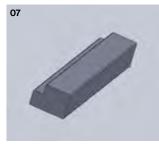
Tangent Pelmet / 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



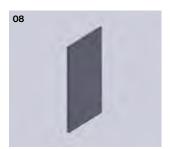
Plain Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2400mm Lengths



Corner Post MTM / 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



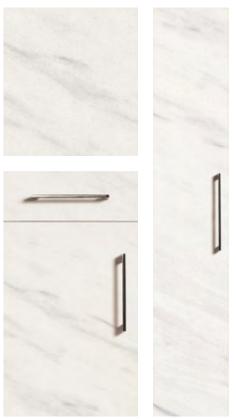
Square Pilaster Profile / 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

Soho | Cut and Edged Perfect Sense Matt Doors







Door Specification	
Description	UV Lacquered Flat Bonded Door
Finish	Available in a range of Perfect Sense Matt Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	18mm E1 Grade MDF Board
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance, Highly Durable Core, Anti-Fingerprint Surface
Edge	1mm ABS Edging with a choice of Matching or Multiplex Finish













Available Made to Measure

9 Perfect Sense

Silky Smooth Touch

Various Edging Options

Integrated Handle Options

Despatched



Soho | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	мтм
115 x 596	12.72
140 x 296	11.39
140×396	12.23
140 x 446	12.62
140 x 496	13.04
140 x 596	13.84
140 x 796	19.56
140 x 896	22.51
140 x 996	25.31
175 x 396 175 x 496	13.05
175 x 596	15.94
175 x 796	22.47
175 x 896	25.74
175 x 996	28.99
283×496	21.17
283×596	24.10
283×796	30.92
283×896	33.50
283×996	36.14
355 x 496	28.52
355×596	30.64
355 x 796	37.49
355 x 896	41.16
355 x 996	46.92
450 x 596	34.27
500 x 596	38.81
570×296	31.08
570 x 396	35.95
570 x 446	38.60
570 x 496	39.76
570 x 596	46.22
715 x 146	19.56
715 x 246	27.63
715 x 296	32.15
715 x 313	34.67
715 x 346	35.78
715 x 396	37.11
715 x 446	40.05
715 x 496	40.67
715 x 546	45.53
715 x 596 895 x 296	48.58
	40.14
895 x 396 895 x 446	49.39
895 x 496	58.75
895 x 596	58.75 68.09
980 x596	75.53
1060 x 396	57.54
1060 x 496	69.37
1060 x 596	83.92
1245 x 296	50.84
1245 x 396	63.76
1245 x 446	73.03
1245 x 496	73.03
1245 x 596	83.94

COLOURS / Available MTM



EDGING OPTIONS

Light Grey Metal Rock F120 PM



White Levanto Marble

F812 PM

Black Pietra Grigia

F206 PM

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W)
Frames Not Available.
Curved Doors Not Available.
Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.
Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Soho | Bedroom Door Sizes

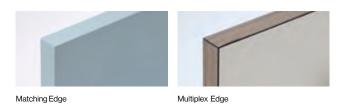
Standard Size MM	мтм
115 x 296	13.89
115×396	13.99
115 x 446	15.77
15×496	15.77
115 x 546	17.46
115 x 596	17.46
115 x 796	22.52
115 x 896	25.80
115 x 996	29.17
15×296	21.22
15 x 396	23.78
15×446	25.34
15×496	29.56
15×596	31.69
35×296	27.33
35×396	32.98
35 x 446	35.76
i35×496	38.36
35 x 596	43.81
550×296	31.61
550 x 396	37.11
550 x 446	40.05
550 x 496	40.66
550×596	48.59
495×296	77.98
495×396	86.02
495×446	95.42
495×496	95.42
495×596	104.59
595×296	81.17
595×396	89.75
595×446	99.79
595 x 496	99.79
595 x 596	109.74
735×296	84.19
735×396	95.07
735×446	100.45
735×496	105.91
735×596	116.81
1150 x 296	95.04
1150 x 396	106.71
1150×446	115.96
1150 x 496	125.16
M50 x 596	143.63
2250 x 296	96.89
250 x 296 250 x 396	107.26
250 x 446	119.56
250 x 496	
	129.14
250 x 596	149.44
400 x 296	100.50
400 x 396	115.71
100 110	
4400 x 446 4400 x 496	125.16 133.65

COLOURS / Available MTM



EDGING OPTIONS

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.
Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W)
Frames Not Available.
Curved Doors Not Available.
Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.
Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.
Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Soho | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

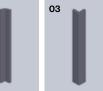


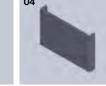
Standard Size MM 160 x 296 160 x 396 160 x 446	13.05 13.05 14.02 14.02
160 x 396	13.05 14.02
	14.02
160 x 446	
	14.02
160 x 496	
160 x 596	15.94
160 x 796	22.47
160 x 896	25.74
160 x 996	28.99
325 x 496	28.52
325 x 596	30.64
325 x 796	37.49
325 x 896	41.16
325 x 996	46.92
490×296	27.33
490×396	29.66
490×446	35.76
490×496	38.36
490×596	38.81
685×146	19.56
685 x 296	32.15
685 x 315	34.67
685 x 346	35.78
685 x 396	37.11
685 x 446	40.05
685 x 496	40.67
685 x 596	48.58

Handleless Rail System / Components			
Ref No.	Item / Size MM	Item / Size MM	мтм
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	69.41
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	38.59
03	External Corner Post*	685 x 80 x 80mm	38.59
04	Cloaking End Panel*	Made to Measure per m2	187.89









685 x 70 x 70mm

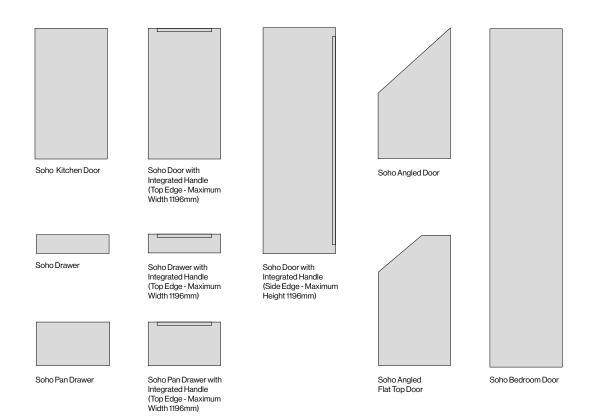
Cloaking End Panel MTM / (80mm Minimum Width)

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

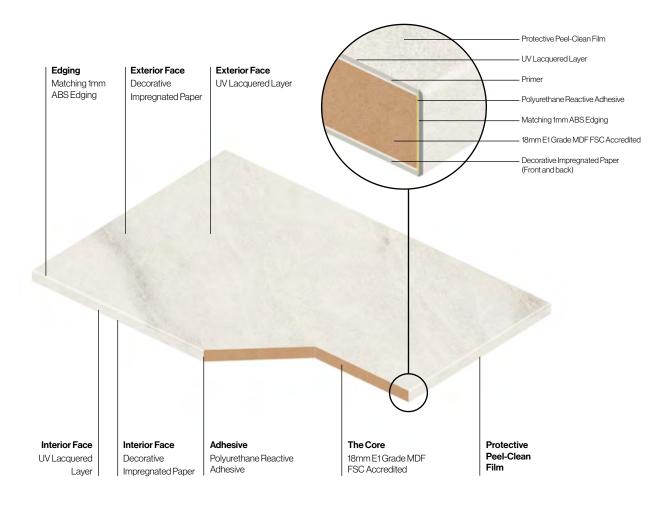
Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes Standard Size MM MTM 1400 x263 77.98 1400 x 281 77.98 1400 x 313 86.02 1400 x 331 86.02 1400 x 363 86.02 1400 x 381 86.02 1400 x 413 95.42 1400 x 431 95.42 1400 x 463 95.42 1400 x 481 95.42 1400 x 513 104.73 1400 x 531 104.73 1400 x 563 104.73 1400 x 581 104.73 1500 x 263 77.98 1500 x 281 77.98 86.02 1500 x 313 86.02 1500 x 331 86.02 1500 x 363 86.02 1500 x 381 1500 x 413 95.42 1500 x 431 95.42 95.42 1500 x 481 95.42 1500 x 513 104.73 1500 x 531 104.73 1500 x 563 104.73 1500 x 581 104.73 95.04 2150 x 281 95.04 2150 x 313 106.71 2150 x 331 106.71 2150 x 363 106.71 2150 x 381 106.71 115.96 115.96 2150 x 463 125.16 2150 x 481 125.16 2150 x 513 143.63 2150 x 531 143.63 2150 x 563 143.63 2150 x 581 143.63 96.89 2250 x 263 96.89 2250 x 281 2250 x 313 107.26 2250 x 331 107.26 2250 x 363 107.26 2250 x 381 107.26 2250 x 413 119.56 2250 x 431 119.56 2250 x 463 129.14 2250 x 481 129.14 2250 x 513 149.44 2250 x 531 149.44 2250 x 563 149.44 2250 x 581 149.44

^{*}The External Corner Post and Cloaking End Panel have a minimum 80mm width. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

Soho | Door Specifications



Soho | Technical Specifications



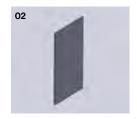
Soho | Accessories

Accessor	ries		
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	мтм
01	Plain Plinth	2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)	27.90

Panels				
Ref No.	Item / Size MM			МТМ
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	(Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged)	24.82
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	(Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged)	49.13
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	(Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged)	90.84
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	(Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged)	32.92
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	(Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged)	61.74
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	(Supplied Cut & 1mm Edged)	106.00



Plain Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2400mm Lengths



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.



Vaasa | Cut and Edged MFC Doors







Door Specification	
Description	Flat Bonded Melamine Door
Finish	Available in a range of Gloss, Smooth Matt and Tactile Finishes
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MFC Core
Special Features	High Scratch Resistance and Highly Durable Core
Edge	Matching 0.8mm ABS Edging.













Embossed Textures

Integrated Handle Options

Despatched in 5 Days



Vaasa | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Matt MTM	Material MTM	Glos
115 x 596	5.76	6.34	8.07
140 x 296	5.15	5.66	7.20
140 x 396	5.54	6.10	7.76
140 x 446	5.71	6.28	8.00
140 x 496	5.90	6.49	8.26
140 x 596	6.27	6.90	8.78
140 x 796	8.86	9.74	12.41
140 x 896	10.17	11.19	14.25
140 x 996	11.45	12.59	16.02
175 x 396	5.90	6.49	8.26
175 x 496	6.35	6.99	8.89
175 x 596	7.21	7.94	10.10
175 x 796	10.16	11.18	14.23
175 x 896	11.66	12.82	16.32
175 x 996	13.13	14.44	18.38
283×496	9.59	10.54	13.42
283×596	10.90	11.99	15.26
283 x 796	14.00	15.39	19.59
283×896	15.16	16.67	21.23
283×996	16.36	18.00	22.9
355 x 496	12.90	14.20	18.07
355 x 596	13.87	15.26	19.41
355 x 796	16.97	18.67	23.7
355 x 896	18.65	20.52	26.10
355 x 996	21.24	23.36	29.74
450 x 596	15.51	17.06	21.71
500 x 596	17.57	19.32	24.5
570 x 296	14.08	15.49	19.71
570×396	16.28	17.90	22.7
570 x 446	17.47	19.22	24.4
570 x 496	18.00	19.79	25.2
570 x 596	20.93	23.02	29.3
715 x 146		9.73	
715 x 246	8.85		12.39
	12.50	13.74	17.49
715 x 296	14.30	15.73	20.0
715 x 313	15.70	17.27	21.98
715 x 346	16.20	17.82	22.6
715 x 396	16.80	18.48	23.5
715 x 446	18.13	19.95	25.3
715 x 496	18.42	20.25	25.79
715 x 546	20.61	22.67	28.8
715 x 596	21.99	24.18	30.7
895 x 296	18.18	19.99	25.4
895 x 396	22.35	24.59	31.30
895 x 446	26.59	29.24	37.2
895 x 496	26.59	29.24	37.2
895 x 596	30.82	33.90	43.14
980 x596	34.19	37.61	47.8
1060 x 396	26.19	28.80	36.6
1060 x 496	31.41	34.55	43.9
1060 x 596	37.98	41.78	53.17
1245 x 296	23.02	25.32	32.2
1245 x 396	28.86	31.75	40.4
1245 x 446	33.05	36.36	46.2
1245 x 496	33.05	36.36	46.2
1245 x 596	37.99	41.79	53.18

Matt COLOURS / Available MTM



Material COLOURS / Available MTM



Gloss COLOURS / Available MTM



Gloss Premium White W1000 HG

Gloss Alabaster U104 HG

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up. Frames Not Available Curved Doors Are Not Available.

Curved Doors Are Not Available. Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%. Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%. Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W)
Aprilla Handle Palesta, Priced as deep

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%. **Letterbox Routering** - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Vaasa | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard	Matt	Material	Gloss
Size MM	МТМ	МТМ	МТМ
215 x 296	6.29	6.92	8.81
215 x 396	6.34	6.97	8.88
215 x 446	7.13	7.84	9.99
215 x 496	7.14	7.85	10.00
215 x 546	7.90	8.68	11.06
215 x 596	7.90	8.68	11.06
215 x 796	10.20	11.21	14.27
215 x 896	11.69	12.85	16.36
215 x 996	13.21	14.53	18.49
415 x 296	9.60	10.55	13.44
415 x 396	10.76	11.84	15.07
415 x 446	11.48	12.62	16.07
415 x 496	13.38	14.71	18.73
415 x 596	14.34	15.78	20.08
535 x 296	12.37	13.61	17.31
535 x 396			
535 x 446	14.94	16.43	20.92
535 x 496			
535 x 496 535 x 596	17.36	19.09	24.30
650 x 296	19.82	21.81	27.75
650 x 396	14.30	15.73	20.02
	16.80	18.48	23.52
650 x 446	18.13	19.95	25.39
650 x 496	18.41	20.24	25.77
650 x 596	21.99	24.18	30.79
1495 x 296	35.29	38.82	49.40
1495 x 396	38.94	42.84	54.53
1495 x 446	43.20	47.51	60.48
1495 x 496	43.20	47.51	60.48
1495 x 596	47.40	52.13	66.36
1595 x 296	36.74	40.41	51.44
1595 x 396	40.62	44.69	56.88
1595 x 446	45.16	49.68	63.22
1595 x 496	45.16	49.68	63.22
1595 x 596	49.68	54.64	69.54
1735 x 296	38.10	41.92	53.35
1735 x 396	43.04	47.34	60.26
1735 x 446	45.47	50.01	63.65
1735 x 496	47.94	52.74	67.12
1735 x 596	52.88	58.17	74.03
2150 x 296	43.02	47.32	60.23
2150 x 396	48.31	53.14	67.63
2150 x 446	52.48	57.73	73.47
2150 x 496	56.65	62.32	79.31
2150 x 596	65.00	71.49	90.99
2250 x 296	43.86	48.25	61.40
2250 x 396	48.54	53.39	67.96
2250 x 446	54.11	59.51	75.75
2250 x 496	58.45	64.30	81.84
2250 x 596	67.63	74.39	94.68
2400 x 296	45.49	50.03	63.68
2400 x 396	52.38	57.62	73.34
2400 x 446	56.65	62.32	79.31
2400 x 496	60.51	66.56	84.71

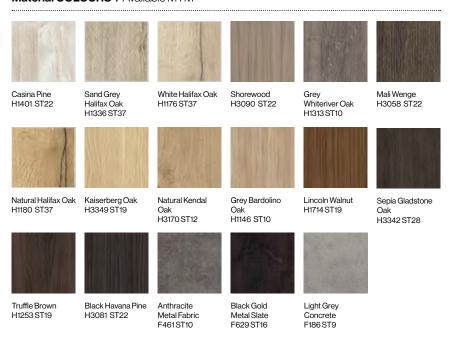
Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up. Frames Not Available. Curved Doors Are Not Available.

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%. **Horizontal Grain** - Priced as door size plus 20%.

Matt COLOURS / Available MTM



Material COLOURS / Available MTM



Gloss COLOURS / Available MTM



Maximum Height MTM - 2750mm (H)
Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W)

Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%. **Letterbox Routering** - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Vaasa | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes			
Standard Size MM	Matt MTM	Material MTM	Gloss MTM
160 x 296	5,90	6.49	8.26
160 x 396	5.90	6.49	8.26
160 x 446	6.35	6.99	8.89
160 x 496	6.35	6.99	8.89
160 x 596	7.21	7.94	10.10
160 x 796	10.16	11.18	14.23
160 x 896	11.66	12.82	16.32
160 x 996	13.13	14.44	18.38
325 x 496	12.90	14.20	18.07
325 x 596	13.87	15.26	19.41
325 x 796	16.97	18.67	23.75
325 x 896	18.65	20.52	26.10
325 x 996	21.24	23.36	29.74
490×296	12.37	13.61	17.31
490 x 396	14.94	16.43	20.92
490 x 446	16.19	17.81	22.67
490 x 496	17.36	19.09	24.30
490×596	17.57	19.32	24.59
685 x 146	8.85	9.73	12.39
685 x 296	14.30	15.73	20.02
685 x 315	15.70	17.27	21.98
685 x 346	16.20	17.82	22.68
685 x 396	16.80	18.48	23.52
685 x 446	18.13	19.95	25.39
685 x 496	18.42	20.25	25.79
685 x 596	21.99	24.18	30.79

Handle	Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item / Size MM	Matt MTM	Material MTM	Gloss MTM	
01	Plain Panel / 687 x 1200 x 18mm	47.04	51.74	65.86	
02	Internal Corner Post	21.81	23.99	30.53	
03	External Corner Post*	21.81	23.99	30.53	
04	Cloaking End Panel / MTM per m2*	114.36	125.79	160.09	









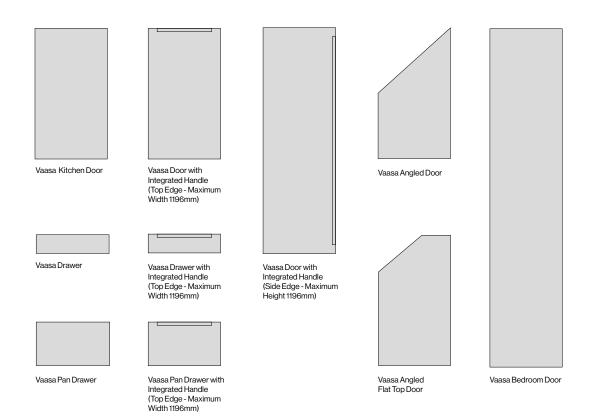


Cloaking End Panel MTM / (80mm Minimum Width)

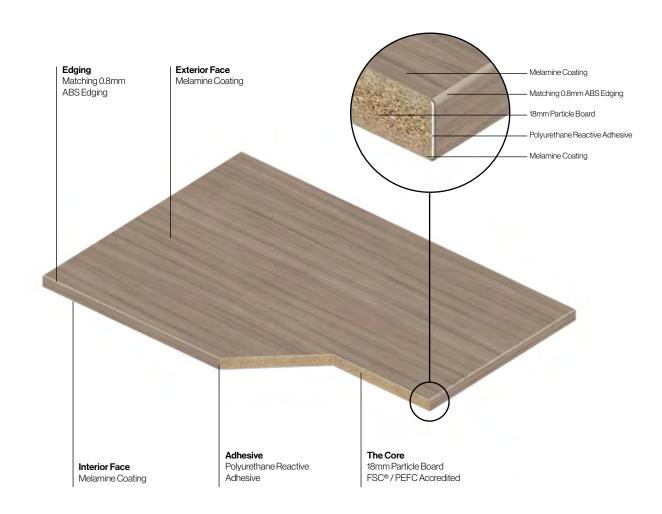
	Matt	Material	Gloss
Standard Size MM	МТМ	мтм	MTM
1400 x263	35.29	38.82	49.40
1400 x 281	35.29	38.82	49.40
1400 x 313	38.94	42.84	54.53
1400 x 331	38.94	42.84	54.53
1400 x 363	38.94	42.84	54.53
1400 x 381	38.94	42.84	54.53
1400 x 413	43.20	47.51	60.48
1400 x 431	43.20	47.51	60.48
1400×463	43.20	47.51	60.48
1400 x 481	43.20	47.51	60.48
1400 x 513	47.40	52.13	66.36
1400 x 531	47.40	52.13	66.36
1400×563	47.40	52.13	66.36
1400×581	47.40	52.13	66.36
1500 x 263	35.29	38.82	49.40
1500 x 281	35.29	38.82	49.40
1500 x 281	38.94	42.84	54.53
1500 x 331	38.94	42.84	54.53
1500 x 363	38.94		54.53
1500 x 381	38.94	42.84	54.53
1500 x 413	43.20	47.51	60.48
1500 x 431	43.20	47.51	60.48
1500 x 463	43.20	47.51	60.48
1500 x 481	43.20	47.51	60.48
1500 x 513	47.40	52.13	66.36
1500 x 531	47.40	52.13	66.36
1500 x 563	47.40	52.13	66.36
1500 x 581	47.40	52.13	66.36
2150 x 263	43.02	47.32	60.23
2150 x 281	43.02	47.32	60.23
2150 x 313	48.31	53.14	67.63
2150 x 331	48.31	53.14	67.63
2150 x 363	48.31	53.14	67.63
2150 x 381	48.31	53.14	67.63
2150 x 413	52.48	57.73	73.47
2150 x 431	52.48	57.73	73.47
2150 x 463	56.65	62.32	79.31
2150 x 481	56.65	62.32	79.31
2150 x 513	65.00	71.49	90.99
2150 x 531	65.00	71.49	90.99
2150 x 563	65.00	71.49	90.99
2150 x 581	65.00	71.49	90.99
2250 x 263	43.86	48.25	61.40
2250 x 281	43.86	48.25	61.40
2250 x 313	48.54	53.39	67.96
2250 x 331	48.54	53.39	67.96
2250 x 363	48.54	53.39	67.96
2250 x 381	48.54	53.39	67.96
2250 x 413	54.11	59.51	75.75
2250 x 431	54.11	59.51	75.75
2250 x 463	58.45	64.30	81.84
2250 x 481	58.45	64.30	81.84
2250 x 513	67.63	74.39	94.68
2250 x 531	67.63	74.39	94.68
2250 x 563 2250 x 581	67.63 67.63	74.39 74.39	94.68

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Vaasa | Door Specifications



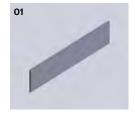
Vaasa | Technical Specifications



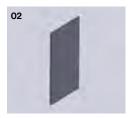
Vaasa | Accessories

Accessories					
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Matt MTM	Material MTM	Gloss MTM
01	Plain Plinth	2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)	17.29	19.02	24.21

Panels					
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Matt MTM	Material MTM	Gloss MTM
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	16.82	18.50	23.55
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	33.39	36.73	46.75
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	61.60	67.77	86.25
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	20.69	22.75	28.96
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	52.38	57.62	73.34
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	78.50	86.35	109.89



Plain Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2400mm Lengths



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.



Mather | Cut and Edged Legno Doors







Door Specification	
Description	Flat Bonded Melamine Door
Finish	Available in a range of Uni-Colour, Legno Grain Embossed Finishes.
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MFC Core
Special Features	Tactile Surface
Edge	Matching 2mm ABS Edge.











Available Made to Measure

Measure Finishes

12 MFC Legno

Embossed Texture

Integrated Handle Options

Despatched in 5 Days



Mather | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Legno MTM
115 x 596	6.34
140×296	5.66
140×396	6.10
40×446	6.28
40×496	6.49
40×596	6.90
40×796	9.74
40×896	11.19
40×996	12.59
75×396	6.49
75×496	6.99
75×596	7.94
75×796	11.18
75×896	12.82
75×996	14.44
283×496	10.54
283×596	11.99
283×796	15.39
283×896	16.67
283×996	18.00
355 x 496	14.20
355×596	15.26
355×796	18.67
355 x 896	20.52
355 x 996	23.36
450 x 596	17.06
500 x 596	19.32
570×296	15.49
570 x 396	17.90
570 x 446	19.22
570 x 496	19.79
570 x 596	23.02
715 x 146	9.73
715 x 246	13.74
715×296	15.73
715 x 313	17.27
715 x 346	17.82
715 x 396	18.48
715 x 446	19.95
715 x 496	20.25
715 x 546	22.67
715 x 596	24.18
395 x 296 395 x 396	19.99
395 x 446	24.59
395 x 446 395 x 496	29.24
395 x 596	33.90
980 x596	33.90
060 x 396	28.80
060 x 496	34.55
060 x 496	41.78
245 x 296	
245 x 396	25.32
245 x 396	31.75 36.36
245 x 496	
L-TO A -100	36.36

COLOURS / Available MTM



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up. Maximum Height MTM - 2600mm (H)

Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W) Frames Not Available.

Curved Doors Not Available.

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%. Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%. Zenith Handle Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%. Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Mather | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Legno MTM
215 x 296	6.92
215 x 396	6.97
215 x 446	7.84
215 x 496	7.85
215 x 546	8.68
215 x 596	8.68
215 x 796	11.21
215 x 896	12.85
215 x 996	14.53
415 x 296	10.55
415 x 396	11.84
415 x 446	12.62
415 x 496	14.71
415 x 596	15.78
535 x 296	13.61
535 x 396	16.43
535 x 446	17.81
535 x 496	19.09
535 x 596	21.81
650×296	15.73
650×396	18.48
650 x 446	19.95
650 x 496	20.24
650×596	24.18
1495 x 296	38.82
1495 x 396	42.84
1495 x 446	47.51
1495 x 496	47.51
1495 x 596	52.13
1595 x 296	40.41
1595 x 396	44.69
1595 x 446	49.68
1595 x 496	49.68
1595 x 596	54.64
1735 x 296	41.92
1735 x 396	47.34
1735 x 446	50.01
1735 x 496	52.74
1735 x 596	58.17
2150 x 296	47.32
2150 x 396	53.14
2150 x 446	57.73
2150 x 496	62.32
2150 x 596	71.49
2250 x 296	48.25
2250 x 396	53.39
2250 x 446	59.51
2250 x 496	64.30
2250×596	74.39
2400 x 296	50.03
2400×396	57.62
2400×446	62.32
2400 x 496	66.56
2400×596	79.04

COLOURS / Available MTM



Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Maximum Height MTM - 2600mm (H) Maximum Width MTM - 2000mm (W)

Frames Not Available.

Curved Doors Not Available.

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%. Horizontal Grain - Priced as door size plus 20%. Zenith Handleless Rebate - Priced as door size plus 7.5%.

Letterbox Routering - Priced as door size plus 4%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Legno MTM

38.82

38.82

42.84

42.84

42.84

42.84

47.51

47.51

47.51

47.51

52.13

52.13

52.13

52.13

38.82

38.82 42.84

42.84

42.84

42.84

47.51

47.51 47.51 47.51

52.13

52.13

52.13

52.13 47.32

47.32

53.14

53.14 53.14

53.14 57.73 57.73

62.32

62.32

71.49

71.49

71.49

71.49 48.25

48.25

53.39

53.39

53.39

53.39

59.51

59.51

64.30

64.30

74.39

74.39

74.39

74.39

Mather | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



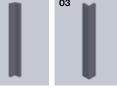
Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Legno MTM	
160 x 296	6.49	
160 x 396	6.49	
160 x 446	6.99	
160 x 496	6.99	
160 x 596	7.94	
160×796	11.18	
160 x 896	12.82	
160 x 996	14.44	
325 x 496	14.20	
325 x 596	15.26	
325 x 796	18.67	
325 x 896	20.52	
325 x 996	23.36	
490 x 296	13.61	
490 x 396	16.43	
490 x 446	17.81	
490 x 496	19.09	
490 x 596	19.32	
685 x 146	9.73	
685 x 296	15.73	
685 x 315	17.27	
685 x 346	17.82	
685 x 396	18.48	
685 x 446	19.95	
685 x 496	20.25	
685 x 596	24.18	

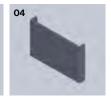
Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Legno MTM	
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	51.74	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	23.99	
03	External Corner Post*	685 x 80 x 80mm	23.99	
04	Cloaking End Panel*	Made to Measure per m2	125.79	





685 x 70 x 70mm





al Corner Post / Cloaking End Panel MTM / 80 x 80mm (80mm Minimum Width)

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM

1400 x263

1400 x 281

1400 x 313

1400 x 331

1400 x 363

1400 x 381

1400 x 413

1400 x 431

1400 x 463

1400 x 481

1400 x 513

1400 x 531

1400 x 563

1400 x 581

1500 x 263

1500 x 281

1500 x 313

1500 x 331

1500 x 363

1500 x 381

1500 x 431

1500 x 513

1500 x 531

1500 x 563

1500 x 581

2150 x 281

2150 x 313

2150 x 331

2150 x 381

2150 x 463

2150 x 481

2150 x 513

2150 x 531

2150 x 563

2150 x 581

2250 x 263 2250 x 281

2250 x 313

2250 x 331

2250 x 363

2250 x 381

2250 x 413

2250 x 431

2250 x 463

2250 x 481

2250 x 513

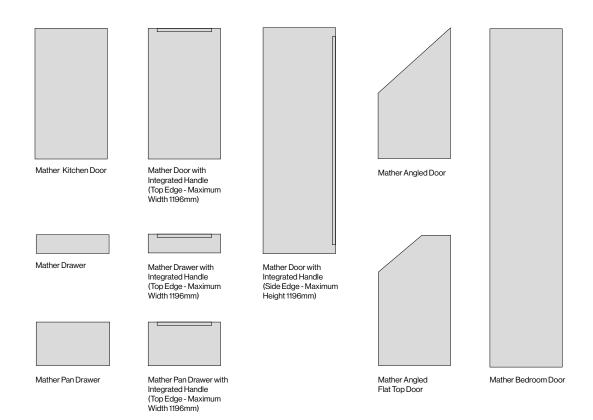
2250 x 531

2250 x 563

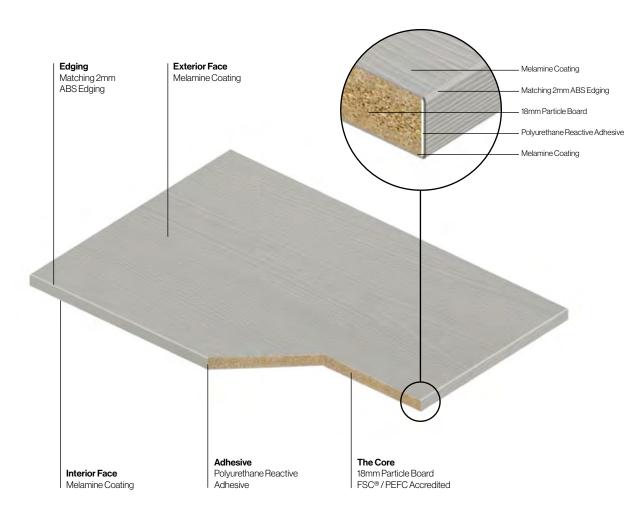
2250 x 581

^{*}The External Corner Post and Cloaking End Panel have a minimum 80mm width. See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

Mather | Door Specifications



Mather | Technical Specifications



Mather | Accessories

Accessories			
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Material MTM
01	Plain Plinth	2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)	19.02

Panels			
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Material MTM
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	18.51
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	36.72
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	67.77
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	22.75
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	57.61
02	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	86.35



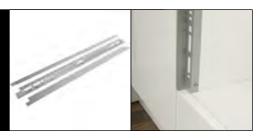
Plain Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2400mm Lengths



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.



Vast Colour Choice. MTM Flexibility. Crafted Aesthetic.



Choose MDF Painted.

Our MDF Painted Collection has been carefully selected to provide you with the only most sought after Door Styles and Colours. We only use the highest quality, highest performing, durable paints, to ensure you get real depth of colour that lasts.



Luzzi MDF Gloss Painted Page 144



Arena MDF Matt Painted (Smooth) Page 148



Hartford MDF Matt Painted (Smooth) Page 154



Belair MDF Matt Painted (Smooth) Page 162



Hyde MDF Matt Painted (Grained) Page 170



Luzzi | MDF Gloss Painted (Smooth)



Luzzi | MDF High Gloss Lacquered Handle-less Door



Luzzi / Gloss Ivory





Door Specification

Luzzi / Gloss White

Description	J-Pull Handle-less Door	
Finish	High Gloss Lacquered Finish	
Door Thickness	22mm Thick	
Base Material	MDF Core	
Edge	1mm ABS Edge.	



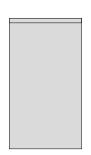
3 Ex.Stock Gloss Colours



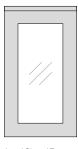
High Gloss



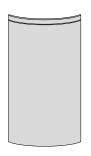
Despatch



Luzzi Door



Luzzi Glazed Frame



Luzzi Curved Door





Luzzi Pan Drawer

Luzzi | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock
	19.73
140×296	17.65
140 x 396	17.97
140 x 446	19.05
140 x 496	19.66
140×596	21.37
140×796	28.10
140×896	29.80
140×996	31.54
175 x 396	20.10
175 x 496	22.51
175 x 596	23.69
283 x 496	31.82
283×596	35.21
283×796	41.88
283×896	45.27
283×996	48.67
355 x 496	36.08
355 x 596	40.23
355×796	48.58
355 x 896	52.75
355×996	56.95
450 x 596	46.95
495 x 596	50.12
570×296	35.61
570×396	39.94
570×446	45.53
570×496	46.19
570×596	52.44
645 x 596	65.60
715 x 146	28.52
715 x 246	37.62
715 x 296	40.94
715 x 346	46.33
715 x 396	49.79
715 x 446	52.46
715 x 496	53.06
715 x 546	59.24
715 x 596	65.61
895 x 296	47.54
895 x 396	57.75
895 x 446	62.90
895 x 496	68.03
895 x 596	74.04
980 x 596	84.22
1245 x 296	60.32
1245 x 396	74.54
1245 x 496	83.90
1245 x 596	102.92

Non Standard Sizes are not available.
Angled Doors are not available.
Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

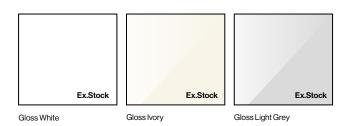
Slab Door Sizes	
Standard Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock
355 x 496	31.52
355 x 596	35.77
355×796	44.34
355 x 896	48.58
355 x 996	52.88

Corner Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock	
715 x 273 / Pair L&R	69.50	
715 x 313 / Pair L&R	76.40	

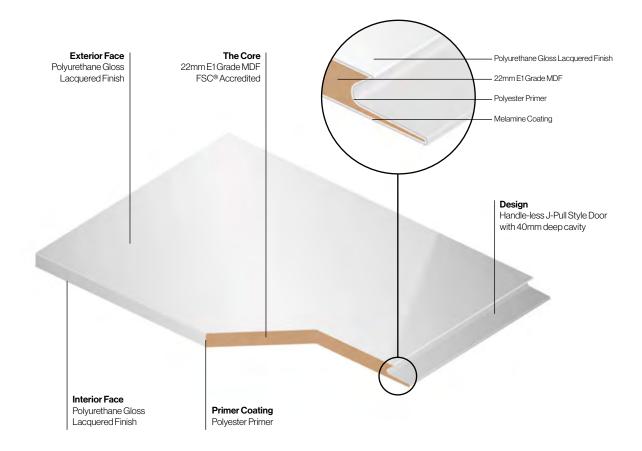
Curved Door Sizes	
Standard Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock
715 x 300	290.80

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)			
Standard Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock		
355 x 796 / Glazed	117.31		
355 x 996 / Glazed	130.22		
715 x 396 / Glazed	113.84		
715 x 496 / Glazed	126.18		

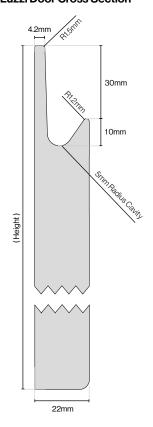
COLOURS / 3 Gloss Painted Finishes



Luzzi | Technical Specifications



Luzzi Door Cross Section



Luzzi | Accessories

Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock	
01	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	3050mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)	68.20	
02	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)	68.24	
03	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)	53.04	
04	Plinth	3050mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)	53.18	
05	Curved Plinth	540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)	89.44	
06	Radius Profile	3050mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) Radius 48mm	88.42	
07	Corner Post	30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)	43.51	
08	Internal Corner Post	70mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 715mm (H)	57.67	
09	External Corner Post	75mm (L) x 75mm (W) x 965mm (H)	60.67	



Panels				
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Painted Ex.Stock	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	38.56	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	66.61	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	86.57	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	111.92	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	114.41	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	42.84	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	99.56	
10	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	152.55	



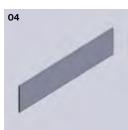
Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



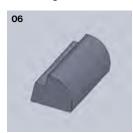
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plinth / 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / (Radius 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



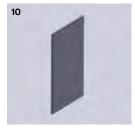
Corner Post / 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)



Internal Corner Post / 70mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 715mm (H)



External Corner Post (Full) / 75mm (L) x 75mm (W) x 965mm (H)



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick

Arena | MDF Matt Painted (Smooth)







Door Specification	
Description	J-Pull Handle-less Door with 40mm Deep Handle Cavity
inish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Ooor Thickness	22mm Thick
ase Material	MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edge





29 Painted







Available Primed / Unfinished*



Smooth Surface



Despatched in 10 Days



Arena | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard	Primed	Painted	PTO	Unfinished	Painte
Size MM	Ex.Stock	Ex.Stock	STD Size	MTM*	MTM
115 x 596	16.92	18.78	21.99	19.80	28.29
140 x 296	15.11	16.79	19.65	17.69	25.28
140 x 396	15.38	17.09	20.00	18.03	25.75
140 x 446	16.33	18.13	21.22	19.13	27.33
140 x 496	16.85	18.72	21.89	19.72	28.17
140 x 596	18.31	20.35	23.79	21.44	30.63
140 x 796	24.08	26.76	31.31	28.20	40.29
140 x 896	25.55	28.38	33.21	29.91	42.74
140 x 996	27.03	30.05	35.15	31.67	45.24
175 x 396	17.21	19.13	22.38	20.16	28.80
175 x 496	19.28	21.43	25.07	22.59	32.27
175 x 596	20.31	22.58	26.41	23.80	34.00
283 x 496	27.27	30.29	35.45	31.93	45.61
283 x 596	30.18	33.53	39.23	35.34	50.48
283 x 796	35.91	39.89	46.67	42.05	60.07
283 x 896	38.79	43.10	50.43	45.43	64.90
283 x 996	41.70	46.34	54.21	48.84	69.76
355 x 496	30.92	34.37	40.20	36.21	51.73
355 x 596	34.48	38.33	44.82	40.39	57.70
355 x 796	41.65	46.26	54.15	48.77	69.67
355 x 896	45.22	50.25	58.78	52.96	75.66
355 x 996	48.81	54.23	63.44	57.16	81.66
450 x 596	40.24	44.71	52.31	47.13	67.34
495 x 396	-	-	-	35.42	50.59
495 x 596	42.93	47.71	55.83	50.30	71.84
570 x 296	30.51	33.90	39.67	35.73	51.05
570 x 396	34.24	38.04	44.50	40.10	57.29
570 x 446	39.02	43.35	50.72	45.70	65.28
570 x 496	39.59	43.97	51.46	46.36	66.22
570 x 596	44.95	49.94	58.43	52.65	75.20
645 x 596	56.24	62.48	73.10	65.86	94.09
715 x 146	24.43	27.14	31.76	28.62	40.89
715 x 246	32.25	35.83	41.91	37.76	53.93
715 x 275	-	-	-	41.10	58.71
715 x 296	35.08	38.99	45.61	41.10	58.71
715 x 315	-	-	-	44.12	63.03
715 x 346	39.70	44.13	51.62	46.49	66.42
715 x 396	42.69	47.44	55.50	49.99	71.42
715 x 446	44.97	49.97	58.46	52.67	75.23
715 x 496	45.48	50.54	59.12	53.25	76.07
715 x 546	50.77	56.41	66.00	59.45	84.92
715 x 596	56.24	62.49	73.10	65.86	94.09
895 x 296	40.75	45.28	52.97	47.72	68.17
895 x 396	49.50	55.01	64.34	57.97	82.81
895 x 446	53.91	59.89	70.08	63.14	90.20
895 x 496	58.32	64.81	75.81	68.29	97.57
895 x 596	63.44	70.51	82.49	74.31	106.14
980 x596	72.18	80.21	93.84	84.56	120.79
1060 x 396	-	_	-	65.40	93.43
1060 x 496	-	_	_	82.77	118.24
1060 x 596	-	_	_	97.45	139.21
1245 x 296	51.70	57.46	67.21	60.55	86.51
1245 x 396	63.89	70.98	83.06	74.81	106.88
1245 x 496	71.94	79.92	93.50	84.24	120.34
1245 x 496 1245 x 596	88.21	98.02	114.67	103.32	147.60
1270 1000	00.21	30.02	114.07	100.02	147.00

Corner Door Sizes			
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
715 x 273 / Pair L&R	59.58	66.20	73.76
715 x 313 / Pair L&R	65.49	72.77	81.08

Hidden Profile Handle Slab Door					
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
1245 x 296	72.40	80.44	94.11	84.79	121.12
1245 x 396	89.45	99.36	116.27	104.75	149.64
1245 x 496	100.71	111.89	130.90	117.93	168.46
1245 x 596	123.48	137.22	160.53	144.64	206.63

Curved Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished* / Painted MTM
715 x 300	249.25	276.95	324.02	379.11
895 x 300	-	-	-	502.72
1245 x 300	-	-	-	576.72
1965 x 300	-	-	-	620.27

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Plain Frame Sizes (Standard Sizes Supplied Glazed)						
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size			
355 x 796 / Glazed	100.55	111.72	130.73			
355 x 996 / Glazed	111.62	124.02	145.10			
715 x 396 / Glazed	97.59	108.42	126.86			
715 x 496 / Glazed	108.14	120.16	140.58			

MTM Plain Frames - Supplied Unglazed.

Non Standard Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Column.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \ - \ These \ doors \ will \ be \ supplied \ as \ raw \ MDF.$

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Price Column. Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50% from MTM Price Column.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Arena | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Unfinished	Painted
	MTM*	МТМ
215 x 296	22.26	31.79
215 x 396	24.65	35.22
215 x 446	26.00	37.15
215 x 496	27.75	39.65
215 x 546	28.83	41.19
215 x 596	29.56	42.22
215×796	36.49	52.12
215 x 896	39.84	56.91
215 x 996	41.38	59.12
415 x 296	28.11	40.15
415 x 396	34.32	49.05
415 x 446	37.86	54.09
415 x 496	41.34	59.05
415 x 596	45.39	64.84
535 x 296	34.63	49.47
535 x 396	43.84	62.62
535 x 446	49.84	71.21
535 x 496	54.61	78.02
535 x 596	65.49	93.56
650 x 296	39.87	56.95
650 x 396	48.51	69.29
650 x 446	51.09	72.99
650 x 496	51.66	73.80
650 x 596	63.88	91.27
1495 x 296	70.42	100.60
1495 x 396	94.29	134.69
1495 x 446	106.23	151.76
1495 x 496	118.16	168.79
1495 x 596	142.02	202.89
1595 x 296	75.13	107.32
1595 x 396	100.58	143.69
1595 x 446	113.33	161.89
1595 x 496	126.07	180.11
1595 x 596	151.54	216.48
1735 x 296	81.72	116.74
1735×396	109.42	156.31
		_
1735 x 446 1735 x 496	123.28 137.13	176.11
1735 x 596	164.83	235.46
2150 x 296	87.78	125.40
2150 x 396	117.54	167.91
2150 x 446	132.41	189.15
2150 x 496	147.29	210.42
2150 x 596	177.05	252.92
2250 x 296	91.86	131.23
2250 x 396	123.00	175.72
2250 x 446	138.56	197.95
2250 x 496	154.13	220.19
2250 x 596	185.28	264.68
2400×296	97.99	139.99
2400 x 396	131.19	187.41
2400 x 446	147.81	211.16
2400 x 496	164.41	234.87

Curved Door Sizes	
Standard Size MM	Unfinished* / Painted MTM
1495 x 300	591.51
1595 x 300	591.51
2150 x 300	620.27
2250 x 300	620.27

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



*Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

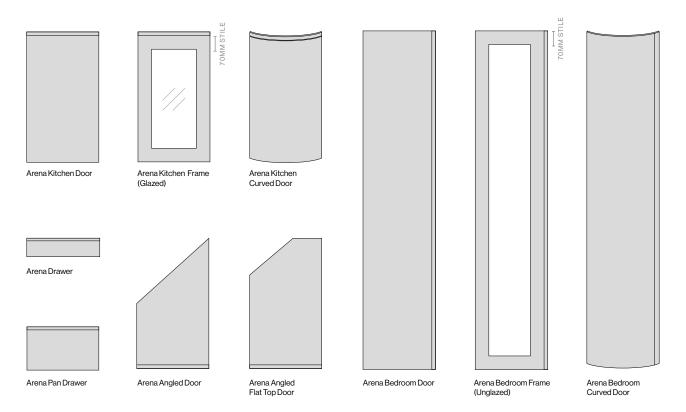
Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

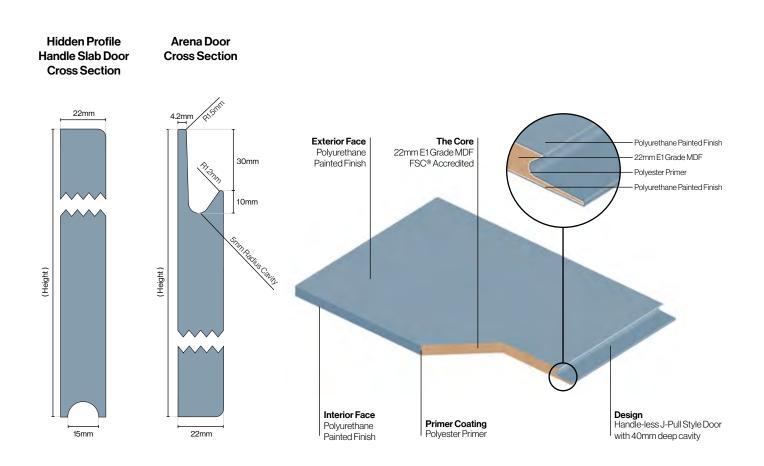
Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Arena | Door Specifications



Arena | Technical Specifications



Arena | Accessories

Access	Accessories							
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock*	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM**	Painted MTM		
01	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	59.78	69.95	-	-		
02	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	59.27	69.36	-	-		
03	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	51.38	60.11	-	-		
04	Plain Plinth	52.54	58.39	68.31	-	-		
04	Plain Plinth MTM (Max 3050 x 200mm)	-	-	-	63.76	91.09		
05	Curved Plinth	65.12	72.37	84.66	-	-		
06	Radius Profile	76.97	85.52	100.07	-	-		
07	Corner Post	35.60	39.54	46.26	-	-		
08	MTM Corner Post	-	-	-	42.11	60.15		
09	Internal Corner Post	47.58	52.86	61.85	-	-		
10	External Corner Post	50.25	55.83	65.32	-	-		
11	Square Pilaster Profile / 3050mm x 70 x 50mm	70.95	78.82	92.23	-	-		
11	Square Base Pilaster / 965 x 70 x 50mm	40.82	45.37	53.07	-	-		
12	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	23.54	27.53	-	-		
13	Chimney Canopy	270.72	-	386.73	-	-		
15	Single Square Mirror	139.66	-	181.57	-	-		

Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Un Daint / 20 and	8.32
Touch Up Paint / 30ml Paint / 1Litre	42.13

Headboards						
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Unfinished MTM**	Painted MTM			
16	3ft / 915mm	85.73	122.47			
16	4ft / 1208mm	119.22	170.31			
16	4.6ft / 1371mm	163.89	234.14			
16	5ft / 1510mm	174.83	249.75			
16	6ft / 1830mm	204.28	291.83			

Headboards are supplied as flat 18mm panels.

Panels							
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock*	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM**	Painted MTM
14	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	28.43	30.06	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 650mm	47.86	59.13	62.20	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	62.72	76.65	81.55	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	98.96	111.03	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	100.61	114.86	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm/965x360mm	28.41	36.02	36.94	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	88.82	91.86	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	102.08	129.23	132.71	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	184.91	234.11	264.12	-	-
14	Plain Panel	18mm / MTM per m2	-	-	-	85.60	122.27
14	Plain Panel	22mm / MTM per m2	-	-	-	102.71	146.73



Arena | Accessories



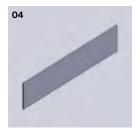
Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



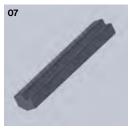
Plain Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



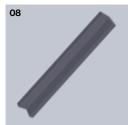
Curved Plain Plinth / 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



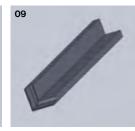
Radius Profile / (Radius 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post / 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)



MTM Corner Post / 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Internal Corner Post / 70mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 715mm (H)



External Corner Post (Full) / 75mm (L) x 75mm (W) x 965mm (H)



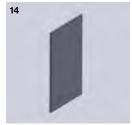
Square Base Pilaster / 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)



Chimney Canopy 900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)



Plain Panel / 18mm Thick



Single Square Mirror (See page 220 for full dimensions)



Headboard / Supplied as a flat panel

Hartford | MDF Matt Painted Door







Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Style Door with 90mm Stiles and Rails
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	MDF Core
Edge	1mm ABS Edge





29 Painted

Colours





Available Available Available Available



Available Primed / Unfinished*



Smooth Surface



Despatched in 10 Days



Hartford | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard	Primed	Painted	РТО	Unfinished	Painte
Size MM	Ex.Stock	Ex.Stock	STD Size	MTM*	МТМ
115 x 596	17.77	19.74	23.10	21.33	30.46
140 x 296	14.13	15.71	18.39	19.06	27.23
140 x 396	15.89	17.66	20.65	19.41	27.73
140 x 446	16.78	18.64	21.82	20.60	29.43
140 x 496	17.68	19.66	22.98	21.23	30.33
140 x 596	19.48	21.64	25.32	23.09	32.98
140 x 796	23.06	25.61	29.97	30.38	43.39
140 x 896	24.84	27.60	32.29	32.21	46.02
140 x 996	26.67	29.62	34.65	34.10	48.72
175 x 396	17.30	19.23	22.50	21.71	31.02
175 x 496	19.53	21.70	25.38	24.33	34.76
175 x 596	21.76	24.18	28.28	25.63	36.61
283 x 496	30.80	34.22	40.03	34.38	49.12
283 x 596	34.62	38.46	44.99	38.06	54.37
283 x 796	42.32	47.02	55.01	45.29	64.69
283 x 896	46.13	51.27	59.99	48.93	69.90
283 x 996	49.98	55.55	64.98	52.59	75.13
355 x 496	35.48	39.42	46.12	39.00	55.71
355 x 596	40.24	44.71	52.31	43.50	62.14
355 x 760	46.20	51.33	60.03	52.52	75.03
355 x 796	49.76	55.30	64.68	52.52	75.03
355 x 896	54.48	60.53	70.84	57.04	81.48
355 x 996	59.24	65.81	77.03	61.56	87.94
450 x 596	47.66	52.95	61.96	50.76	72.51
495 x 396	38.09	42.33	49.53	38.14	54.48
495 x 596	51.18	56.87	66.53	54.16	77.37
570 x 296	34.62	38.46	44.99	38.48	54.98
570 x 396	42.14	46.82	54.78	43.19	61.70
570 x 446	45.87	50.97	59.61	49.21	70.31
570 x 496	50.15	55.72	65.18	49.93	71.32
570 x 596	57.63	64.04	74.92	56.69	80.99
645 x 596	68.95	76.62	89.64	70.93	101.33
715 x 146	27.23	30.26	35.39	30.82	44.03
715 x 246	36.08	40.07	46.88	40.66	58.09
715 x 275	41.69	46.33	54.19	44.26	63.22
715 x 296	41.01	45.57	53.32	44.26	63.22
715 x 315	45.43	50.48	59.06	47.51	67.88
715 x 346	45.69	50.75	59.38	50.07	71.53
715 x 396	47.88	53.19	62.25	53.84	76.91
715 x 446	50.55	56.15	65.70	56.71	81.02
715 x 496	51.18	56.87	66.53	57.34	81.92
715 x 546	64.29	71.43	83.57	64.02	91.46
715 x 596	68.95	76.62	89.64	70.93	101.33
895 x 296	48.24	53.60	62.71	51.39	73.42
895 x 396	59.81	66.47	77.75	62.43	89.19
895 x 446	65.60	72.90	85.30	68.00	97.14
895 x 496	71.70	79.67	93.22	73.55	105.07
895 x 596	83.45	92.74	108.50	80.02	114.31
980 x 596	90.09	100.10	117.12	91.06	130.08
1060 x 396	-	-	-	70.43	100.62
1060 x 496	-	-	-	89.13	127.33
1060 x 596	-	-	-	104.94	149.92
1245 x 296	63.33	70.37	82.33	65.22	93.16
1245 x 396	79.34	88.14	103.13	80.57	115.10
1245 x 496	95.37	105.98	123.99	90.72	129.60
1245 x 596	111.38	123.76	144.81	111.27	158.95

Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished*/ Painted MTM
715 x 300	263.42	292.69	342.45	408.27
895×300	-	-	-	541.39
1245 x 300	-	-	-	621.09
1965 x 300	-	-	-	667.98

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)							
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size				
355 x 496 / Glazed	60.92	67.70	79.20				
715 x 396 / Glazed	78.48	87.18	102.01				
715 x 496 / Glazed	90.62	100.70	117.81				
895 x 495 / Glazed	103.04	114.49	133.96				
1060 x 496 / Glazed	117.82	130.91	153.17				

Standard Kitchen Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Column.

Non Standard Frame Sizes-Supplied Unglazed.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes

9/60					
Ex.Stock	Ex.Stock	Ex.Stock	Ex.Stock	Ex.Stock	
Primed / Unfinished*	White	Light Grey	Dust Grey	Graphite	Indigo
Highland Grey	Porcelano	lvory	Mussel	Dakar	Pebble
HEW					
Taupe Grey	Cashmere	Stone Grey	French Lavender	Foraged Fruit	Wolf Grey
Sherbet	Sage	Olive	Lava	Conifer	Nautical
					HEN
Light Blue	Powder Blue	Denim	Eiffel Blue	Quay Blue	Marine Blue

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Price Column. $\textbf{Angled Door Sizes} - \texttt{Priced as door size plus } 50\% \, from \, \texttt{MTM Price Column}.$

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Note - Colour swatches shown are approximate. Please use Colour Swatch Book for a true colour match.

Hartford | Bedroom Door Sizes

Our dead Circ MM Unfinished Painted			
Standard Size MM	MTM*	MTM	
215 x 296	23.97	34.24	
215 x 396	26.54	37.93	
215 x 446	28.00	40.01	
215 x 496	29.89	42.70	
215 x 546	31.05	44.35	
215 x 596	31.83	45.47	
215 x 796	39.29	56.13	
215 x 896	42.90	61.29	
215 x 996	44.56	63.66	
415 x 296	30.27	43.24	
415 x 396	36.97	52.82	
415 x 446	40.77	58.24	
415 x 496	44.52	63.60	
415 x 596	48.88	69.83	
535 x 296	37.29	53.27	
535 x 396	47.21	67.44	
535 x 446	53.68	76.68	
535 x 496	58.81	84.01	
535 x 596	70.53	100.75	
650×296	42.93	61.34	
650 x 396	52.24	74.62	
650 x 446	55.02	78.60	
650 x 496	55.64	79.49	
650×596	68.80	98.28	
1495 x 296	75.84	108.34	
1495 x 396	101.55	145.06	
1495 x 446	114.40	163.43	
1495 x 496	127.24	181.78	
1495 x 596 1595 x 296	152.95 80.90	218.51 115.57	
1595 x 396	108.32	154.74	
1595 x 446	122.04	174.34	
1595 x 496	135.78	193.96	
1595 x 596	163.19	233.13	
1735 x 296	88.00	125.72	
1735 x 396	117.84	168.34	
1735 x 446	132.76	189.66	
1735 x 496	147.68	210.98	
1735 x 596	177.50	253.59	
2150 x 296	94.53	135.04	
2150 x 396	126.58	180.82	
2150 x 446	142.59	203.70	
2150 x 496	158.62	226.60	
2150 x 596	190.67	272.38	
2250 x 296	98.93	141.33	
2250 x 396	132.46	189.23	
2250 x 446	149.22	213.17	
2250 x 496	165.98	237.12	
2250 x 596	199.53	285.04	
2400 x 296	105.53	150.75	
2400 x 396	141.28	201.83	
2400 x 446	159.18	227.40	
2400 x 496	177.06	252.95	

Curved Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Unfinished*/ Painted MTM			
1495 x 300	637.00			
1595 x 300	637.00			
2150 x 300	667.98			
2250 x 300	667.98			

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \ \hbox{\bf -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF}.$

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Hartford | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

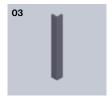


Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
160 x 296	21.71	31.02
160 x 396	21.71	31.02
160 x 446	24.33	34.76
160 x 496	24.33	34.76
160 x 596	25.63	36.61
160 x 796	32.56	46.52
160 x 896	36.66	52.37
160 x 996	40.77	58.24
325 x 496	39.00	55.71
325 x 596	43.50	62.14
325 x 796	52.52	75.03
325 x 896	57.04	81.48
325 x 996	61.56	87.94
490 x 296	37.29	53.27
490 x 396	43.19	61.70
490 x 446	49.21	70.31
490 x 496	49.93	71.32
490×596	54.16	77.37
685 x 146	30.82	44.03
685 x 296	44.26	63.22
685 x 315	47.51	67.88
685 x 346	50.07	71.53
685 x 396	53.84	76.91
685 x 446	56.71	81.02
685 x 496	57.34	81.92
685 x 596	70.93	101.33

Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	43.29	61.85
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	43.29	61.85







Plain Panel / Int 687 x 1200mm 68

Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post / 685 x 46 x 46mm

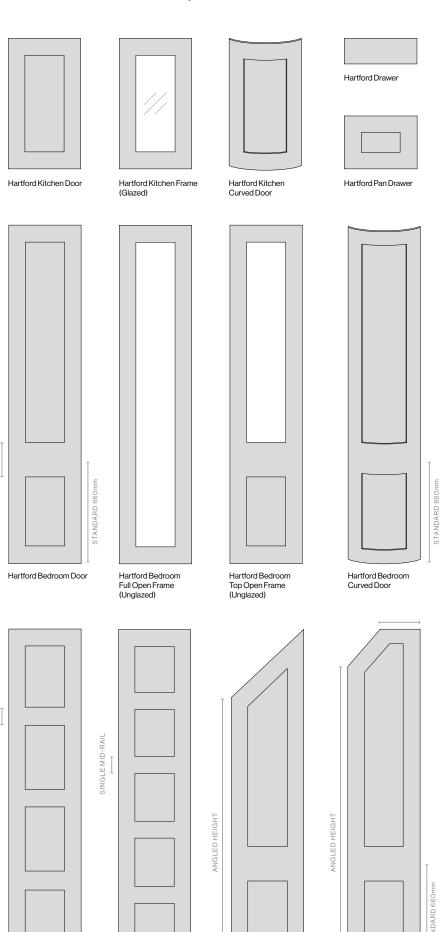
Unfinished Painted				
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
1400 x263	75.84	108.34		
1400×281	75.84	108.34		
1400 x 313	101.55	145.06		
1400 x 331	101.55	145.06		
1400 x 363	101.55	145.06		
1400 x 381	101.55	145.06		
1400 x 413	114.40	163.43		
1400 x 431	114.40	163.43		
1400 x 463	127.24	181.78		
1400 x 481	127.24	181.78		
1400 x 513	152.95	218.51		
1400 x 531	152.95	218.51		
1400 x 563	152.95	218.51		
1400 x 581	152.95	218.51		
1500 x 263	75.84	108.34		
1500 x 281	75.84	108.34		
1500 x 313	101.55	145.06		
1500 x 331	101.55	145.06		
1500 x 363	101.55	145.06		
1500 x 381	101.55	145.06		
1500 x 413	114.40	163.43		
1500 x 431	114.40	163.43		
1500 x 463	127.24	181.78		
1500 x 481	127.24	181.78		
1500 x 513	152.95	218.51		
1500 x 531	152.95	218.51		
1500 x 563	152.95	218.51		
1500 x 581	152.95	218.51		
2150 x 263	94.53	135.04		
2150 x 281	94.53	135.04		
2150 x 313	126.58	180.82		
2150 x 331	126.58	180.82		
2150 x 363	126.58	180.82		
2150 x 381	126.58	180.82		
2150 x 413	142.59	203.70		
2150 x 431	142.59	203.70		
2150 x 463	158.62	226.60		
2150 x 481	158.62	226.60		
2150 x 513	190.67	272.38		
2150 x 531	190.67	272.38		
2150 x 563	190.67	272.38		
2150 x 581	190.67	272.38		
2250 x 263	98.93	141.33		
2250 x 281	98.93	141.33		
2250 x 313	132.46	189.23		
2250 x 331	132.46	189.23		
2250 x 363	132.46	189.23		
2250 x 381	132.46	189.23		
2250 x 413	149.22	213.17		
2250 x 431	149.22	213.17		
2250 x 463	165.98	237.12		
2250 x 481	165.98	237.12		
2250 x 513	199.53	285.04		
2250 x 531	199.53	285.04		
2250 x 563	199.53	285.04		
2250 x 581	199.53	285.04		

*Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

STANDARD DOUBLE MID-RAIL

SINGLE MID-RAIL

Hartford | Door Specifications



Hartford Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied single panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Hartford Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Hartford Frames:

Full Open Frames between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied as single panel as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

It's important to specify either Full Open Frame or Top Open Frame when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

Angled Frames are not available.

Hartford Curved Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm. Curved Door sizes between 1735mm - 2250mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified. Minimum Curved Door width is 246mm.

Concave doors are not available.

Hartford Bedroom Doors:

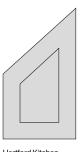
Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied as 2 panel with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm high as standard. The mid-rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid-rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a 4 or 5 panel door this must be clearly stated when ordering. Both 4 and 5 panel doors will be supplied with single mid rails as standard.

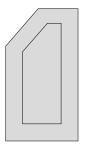
Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.



Hartford Kitchen Angled Door



Hartford Kitchen Angled Flat Top Door

Hartford Bedroom

Hartford Bedroom

Hartford Bedroom

Angled Flat Top Door

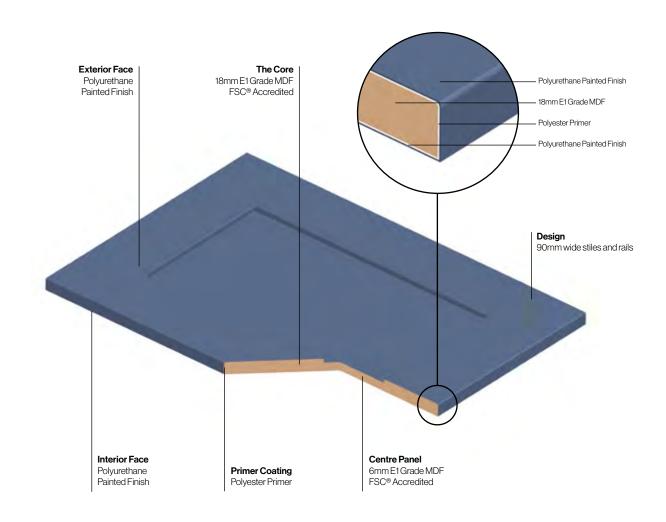
Hartford Bedroom

Hartford | Technical Specifications

Hartford Door Cross Section



Hartford Stile Cross Section 30mm Stile Width 18.5mm Width MTM



Hartford | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock*	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM**	Painted MTM
01	Classic Cornice (Smooth)	71.44	79.38	92.87	-	_
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth)	57.02	63.37	74.13	-	-
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth)	54.10	60.10	70.32	-	_
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	59.78	69.95	_	_
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	59.27	69.36	_	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	51.38	60.11	_	-
07	Under Cornice	55.31	61.46	71.90	_	_
08	Curved Under Cornice	59.18	65.76	76.93	_	_
09	Under Cornice Quadrant	51.92	57.69	67.49	_	-
10	Arched Pelmet	-	-	-	45.76	65.36
11	Plain Plinth	52.54	58.39	68.31	-	-
11	Plain Plinth MTM (Max 3050 x 200mm)	-	-	-	63.76	91.09
12	Curved Plinth	65.12	72.37	84.66	-	_
13	Torus Plinth	63.05	-	81.96	-	-
14	Curved Torus Plinth	65.12	-	84.66	-	-
15	Radius Profile	76.97	85.52	100.07	-	-
16	Corner Post	35.60	39.54	46.26	-	-
17	MTM Corner Post	-	-	-	42.11	60.15
18	Square Pilaster Profile / 3050mm	70.95	78.82	92.23	-	-
18	Square Base Pilaster / 965 x 70 x 50mm	40.82	45.37	53.07	-	-
19	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	23.54	27.53	-	-
22	Plain Pilaster Plain Pilaster	-	-	-	48.50	69.28
23	Fluted Pilaster	-	-	-	55.30	79.00
24	Special Pilaster	-	-	-	55.30	79.00
25	Shelf Bracket	20.21	22.47	26.29	-	-
26	Corbel	59.38	65.97	77:19	-	-
27	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	-	227.50	-	-
28	Chimney Canopy	270.72	-	386.73	-	-
29	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	100.33	117.38	-	-
30	Wine Rack Rail	28.17	31.31	36.62	-	-
31	Fluted Rail	55.29	-	79.00	-	-
32	Single Square Mirror	139.66	-	181.57	-	-
33	Oval Mirror	139.66	_	181.57	_	_

Panels							
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted Ex.Stock*	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM**	Painted MTM
20	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	28.43	30.06	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm/900x650mm	47.86	59.13	62.20	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm/900x864mm	62.72	76.65	81.55	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	98.96	111.03	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	100.61	114.86	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm/965x360mm	28.41	36.02	36.94	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	88.82	91.86	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	102.08	129.23	132.71	-	-
20	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	184.91	-	264.12	-	-
20	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	-	85.60	122.27
21	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	-	98.45	140.64

22mm Plain Panels - 18mm Plain Panel size plus 20%.
22mm T&G Panels - 18mm T&G Panel size plus 20%.
*Painted Ex.Stock - Available in White, Light Grey, Dust Grey and Graphite ONLY.
**Unfinished MTM -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

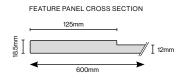
Extras			
Item	Price		
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32		
Paint / 1 Litre	42.13		

Headbo	Headboards			
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Unfinished MTM**	Painted MTM	
34	3ft / 915mm Single Panel	85.73	122.47	
34	4ft / 1208mm Single & 2 Panel	119.22	170.31	
34	4.6ft / 1371mm Single, 2 & 3 Panel	163.89	234.14	
34	5ft / 1510mm Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	174.83	249.75	
34	6ft / 1830mm Single, 2, 3 & 4 Panel	204.28	291.83	

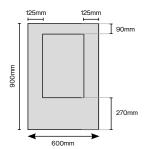
Headboards are supplied as 18mm panels.

Feature End Panels			
Item / Size MM	Ex.Stock*	РТО	
Single / 900 x 600mm	88.67	93.31	
Double / 900 x 864mm	115.00	122.33	
Double / 900 x 1160mm	148.45	166.54	

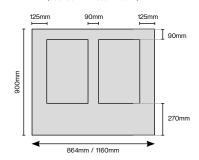
Non Standard Feature Panel Sizes are not available. Feature Panels are not available Primed.



SINGLE FEATURE PANEL (900 x 600mm)



DOUBLE FEATURE PANEL (900 x 864mm / 900 x 1160mm)



Hartford | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Smooth) 102mm (W) x 70mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth) / 419mm (L) x 419mm (W) x 70mm (H)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth) / 98mm (L) x 98mm (W) x 70mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Under Cornice / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Under Cornice 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Under Cornice Quadrant 53mm (L) x 53mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Arched Pelmet 2400mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 200mm (H)



18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Torus Plinth / 300mm (L) x 300MM (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / (R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)



MTM Corner Post (150 x 150mm Max)



Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)



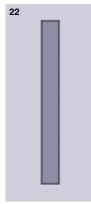
Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)



Plain Panel 18mm Thick



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Plain Pilaster Up to 2500mm

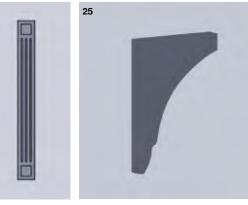


Fluted Pilaster Up to 2500mm



Special Pilaster Up to 2500mm

32



100mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)



125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



350mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 600mm (H)

Fluted Rail /

18mm (W) x 60mm (H) 2500mm Lengths



Chimney Canopy 900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)



Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



Single Square Mirror Oval Mirror (See page 220 for all mirror dimensions)



Wine Rack Rail / 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Headboard / Example shown: 5ft - 1830 - 4 Panel (For all headboard visuals see page 220)



Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes,

pricing and technical specifications.





Belair | Smooth MDF Matt Painted Door







Door Specification		
Description	Plain Slab Style Door	
Finish	Smooth Matt Painted Finish	
Door Thickness	18mm Thick	
Base Material	Moisture Resistant MDF Core	
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edging	













29 Painted Colours

Available Made to Measure

Available Unfinished*

Smooth

Despatched in 10 Days



Belair | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
115 x 596	15.24	21.76
140 x 296	13.61	19.45
140 x 396	13.87	19.81
140 x 446	14.72	21.02
140×496	15.16	21.67
140×596	16.50	23.56
140×796	21.69	31.00
140 x 896	23.02	32.88
140 x 996	24.36	34.81
175 x 396	15.51	22.16
175 x 496	17.38	24.82
175 x 596	18.31	26.16
283×496	24.56	35.08
283×596	27.18	38.83
283×796	32.35	46.21
283×896	34.94	49.93
283×996	37.57	53.67
355×496	27.86	39.80
355 x 596	31.07	44.38
355×796	37.52	53.59
355 x 896	40.74	58.20
355 x 996	43.97	62.81
450×596	36.26	51.80
495×396	27.24	38.91
495 x 596	38.68	55.26
570 x 296	27.49	39.27
570 x 396	30.85	44.07
570 x 446	35.15	50.22
570 x 496	35.66	50.95
570×596	40.50	57.84
645 x 596	50.66	72.38
715 x 146	22.02	31.45
715 x 246	29.04	41.49
715 x 275	31.61	45.16
715 x 296	31.61	45.16
715 x 315	33.94	48.49
715 x 346	35.76	51.09
715 x 396	38.46	54.94
715 x 446	40.51	57.88
715 x 496 715 x 546	40.96 45.73	58.52 65.33
715 x 596	50.66	72.38
895×296	36.71	52.44
895 x 396	44.59	63.70
895×446	48.57	69.38
895 x 496	52.53	75.05
895×596	57.16	81.66
980×596	65.05	92.91
1060×396	50.31	71.87
1060 × 496	63.67	90.95
1060 x 596	74.96	107.08
1245 x 296	46.58	66.54
1245 x 396	57.55	82.22

Standard Size MM	Unfinished*/ Painted MTM
715 x 300	29163
895×300	386.70
1245 x 300	443.64
1965 x 300	477.12

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{*Unfinished MTM} & - \textbf{These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.} \end{tabular}$

Primed Doors are not available.

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Belair | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Unfinished	Painted
	MTM*	МТМ
215 x 296	17.13	24.47
215 x 396	18.96	27.09
215 x 446	20.00	28.57
215 x 496	21.35	30.50
215 x 546	22.18	31.68
215 x 596	22.73	32.48
215 x 796	28.07	40.10
215 x 896	30.65	43.77
215 x 996	31.83	45.48
415 x 296	21.62	30.89
415 x 396	26.41	37.73
415 x 446	29.13	41.60
415 x 496	31.79	45.42
415 x 596	34.91	49.88
535 x 296	26.64	38.05
535 x 396	33.72	48.17
535 x 446	38.35	54.78
535 x 496	42.01	60.01
535 x 596	50.38	71.97
650 x 296	30.67	43.82
650 x 396	37.31	53.30
650 x 446	39.30	56.14
650 x 496	39.74	56.77
650 x 596	49.14	70.20
1495 x 296	54.17	77.39
1495 x 396	72.53	103.61
1495 x 446	81.71	116.74
1495 x 496	90.89	129.83
1495 x 596	109.25	156.07
1595 x 296	57.79	82.55
1595 x 396	77.37	110.53
1595 x 446	87.17	124.53
1595 x 496	96.98	138.55
1595 x 596	116.56	166.52
1735×296	62.86	89.80
1735 x 396	84.17	120.25
1735×446		
1735 x 446 1735 x 496	94.83	135.47
1735 x 496 1735 x 596		181.13
	126.79	
2150 x 296 2150 x 396	67.53 90.42	96.46
2150 x 446	101.85	145.50
	113.31	161.86
2150 x 496		
2150 x 596	136.19	194.55
2250 x 296	70.67	100.95
2250 x 396	94.62	135.17
2250 x 446	106.59	152.26
2250 x 496	118.56	169.38
2250 x 596	142.52	203.61
2400 x 296	75.38	107.68
2400 x 396	100.92	144.17
2400 x 446	113.70	162.44
2400 x 496	126.47	180.67

Curved Door Sizes	
Standard Size MM	Unfinished*/ Painted MTM
1495 x 300	455.01
1595 x 300	455.01
2150 x 300	477.12
2250 x 300	477.12

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \ \hbox{\bf -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF}.$

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Belair | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



	Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes			
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
160×296	15.51	22.16		
160 x 396	15.51	22.16		
160 x 446	17.38	24.82		
		-		
160 x 496	17.38	24.82		
160 x 596	18.31	26.16		
160 x 796	23.26	33.22		
160 x 896	26.19	37.41		
160 x 996	29.13	41.60		
325 x 496	27.86	39.80		
325 x 596	31.07	44.38		
325×796	37.52	53.59		
325 x 896	40.74	58.20		
325 x 996	43.97	62.81		
490 x 296	26.64	38.05		
490 x 396	30.85	44.07		
490 x 446	35.15	50.22		
490 x 496	35.66	50.95		
490×596	38.68	55.26		
685 x 146	22.02	31.45		
685 x 296	31.61	45.16		
685 x 315	33.94	48.49		
685 x 346	35.76	51.09		
685 x 396	38.46	54.94		
685 x 446	40.51	57.88		
685 x 496	40.96	58.52		
685 x 596	50.66	72.38		

Handle	Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM	
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	43.29	61.85	
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	43.29	61.85	
04	Cloaking End Panel	Made to Measure per m2	119.83	171.18	









Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post / 685 x 46 x 46mm

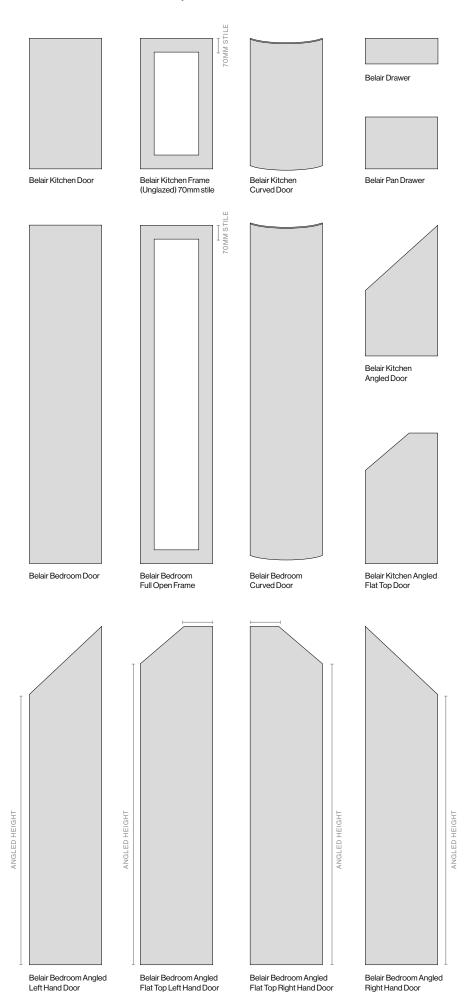
ost / Cloaking End Panel /

See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes			
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM	
1400 x263	54.17	77.39	
1400 x 281	54.17	77.39	
1400 x 313	72.53	103.61	
1400 x 331	72.53	103.61	
1400 x 363	72.53	103.61	
1400 x 381	72.53	103.61	
1400 x 413	81.71	116.74	
1400 x 431	81.71	116.74	
1400 x 463	90.89	129.83	
1400 x 481	90.89	129.83	
1400×513	109.25	156.07	
1400×531	109.25	156.07	
1400×563	109.25	156.07	
1400×581	109.25	156.07	
1500×263	54.17	77.39	
1500 x 281	54.17	77.39	
1500 x 313	72.53	103.61	
1500 x 331	72.53	103.61	
1500 x 363	72.53	103.61	
1500 x 381	72.53	103.61	
1500 x 413	81.71	116.74	
1500 x 431	81.71	116.74	
1500 x 463	90.89	129.83	
1500 x 481	90.89	129.83	
1500 x 513	109.25	156.07	
1500 x 531	109.25	156.07	
1500×563	109.25	156.07	
1500 x 581	109.25	156.07	
2150 x 263	67.53	96.46	
2150 x 281	67.53	96.46	
2150 x 313	90.42	129.16	
2150 x 331	90.42	129.16	
2150 x 363	90.42	129.16	
	90.42	129.16	
2150 x 381 2150 x 413	101.85	145.50	
2150 x 431	101.85	145.50	
2150 x 463	113.31	161.86	
2150 x 481 2150 x 513	113.31	161.86	
	136.19	194.55	
2150 x 531	136.19	194.55	
2150 x 563 2150 x 581	136.19	194.55 194.55	
	136.19		
2250 x 263	70.67	100.95	
2250 x 281	70.67	100.95	
2250 x 313	94.62	135.17	
2250 x 331	94.62	135.17	
2250 x 363	94.62	135.17	
2250 x 381	94.62	135.17	
2250 x 413	106.59	152.26	
2250 x 431	106.59	152.26	
2250 x 463	118.56	169.38	
2250 x 481	118.56	169.38	
2250 x 513	142.52	203.61	
2250 x 531	142.52	203.61	
2250 x 563	142.52	203.61	
2250 x 581	142.52	203.61	

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Belair | Door Specifications



Belair Kitchen Doors:

Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Belair Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Belair Frames:

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid-rail positioned at 660mm as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Belair Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only.

Belair Bedroom Doors:

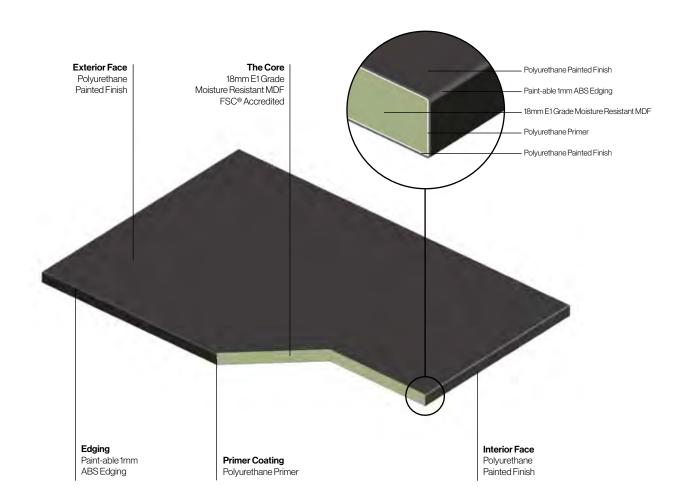
Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard.

Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Drilling

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Belair | Technical Specifications



Belair | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Classic Cornice (Smooth)	71,44	92.87	-	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth)	57.02	74.13	_	_
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth)	54.10	70.32	-	-
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	-	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-
07	Under Cornice	55.31	71.91	-	-
08	Curved Under Cornice	59.18	76.94	-	-
09	Under Cornice Quadrant	51.92	67.49	-	-
10	Plain Plinth Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-
10	Plain Plinth MTM (Max 3050 x 200mm)	-	-	63.76	91.09
11	Curved Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
12	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-
13	Curved Torus Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
14	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-
15	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-
16	MTM Corner Post	-	-	42.11	60.15
17	Square Pilaster Profile / 3050mm	70.95	92.23	-	-
17	Square Base Pilaster / 965 x 70 x 50mm	40.82	53.07	-	-
18	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-
19	Shelf Bracket	20.21	26.29	-	-
20	Corbel	59.38	77.19	-	-
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-
22	Chimney Canopy	270.72	386.73	-	-
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-
26	Wine Rack Rail	28.17	36.62	-	-
27	Single Square Mirror	139.66	181.57	-	-
28	Oval Mirror	139.66	181.57	-	-

			Primed	PTO	Unfinished	Painted
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Ex.Stock	STD Size	MTM*	MTM
23	Plain Panel	18mm/785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	47.86	62.20	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	62.72	81.55	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	28.41	36.94	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	-
23	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	-
23	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
24	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

22mm Plain Panels - 18mm Plain Panel size plus 20%. **22mm T&G Panels** - 18mm T&G Panel size plus 20%.

Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32
Paint / 1 Litre	42.13

Headboards			
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
29	3ft / 915mm	85.73	122.47
29	4ft / 1208mm	119.22	170.31
29	4.6ft / 1371mm	163.89	234.14
29	5ft / 1510mm	174.83	249.75
29	6ft / 1830mm	204.28	291.83

Headboards are supplied as flat 18mm panels.

Important: Alwa doors are shield sources throug heat deflectors.	ded from heat h the use of
See page 222 for full ra sizes, pricing and tech	•

Belair | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Smooth) / 102mm (W) x 70mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth) / 419mm (L) x 419mm (W) x 70mm (H)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth) / 98mm (L) x 98mm (W) x 70mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



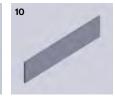
Under Cornice / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Under Cornice / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Under Cornice Quadrant / 53mm (L) x 53mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Plain Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth / 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



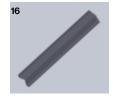
Curved Torus Plinth / 300mm (L) x 300MM (W) x 150mm (H)



Radius Profile / (Radius 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



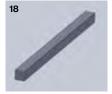
Corner Post / 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)



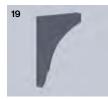
MTM Corner Post / 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Square Base Pilaster / 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)



Shelf Bracket / 100mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)

27



Corbel / 125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



French Mantle Corbel / 350mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 600mm (H)

Wine Rack Rail /

1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)

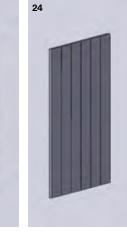
26



Chimney Canopy 900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)



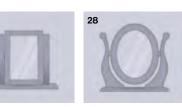
Plain Panel / 18mm Thick



T&G Panel / 18mm Thick



Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



Single Square Mirror
(See page 220 for dimensions)

Oval Mirror
(See page 220 for dimensions)



Headboard / Supplied as a flat panel

Hyde | Grained MDF Matt Painted Door







Door Specification	
Description	Embossed Wood Grain Effect, Slab Style Door
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	18mm Thick
Base Material	Moisture Resistant MDF Core
Edge	Paint-able 1mm ABS Edging













29 Painted Colours

Available Made to Measure

Available sure Unfinished*

Grain

Despatched in 10 Days



Hyde | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
115 x 596	15.24	21.76
140 x 296	13.61	19.45
140 x 396	13.87	19.81
140 x 446	14.72	21.02
140 x 496	15.16	21.67
140 x 596	16.50	23.56
140 x 796	21.69	31.00
140 x 896	23.02	32.88
140 x 996	24.36	34.81
175 x 396	15.51	22.16
175 x 496	17.38	24.82
175 x 596	18.31	26.16
283×496	24.56	35.08
283 x 596	27:18	38.83
283×796	32.35	46.21
283×896	34.94	49.93
283×996	37.57	53.67
355 x 496	27.86	39.80
355 x 596	31.07	44.38
355 x 796	37.52	53.59
355 x 896	40.74	58.20
355 x 996	43.97	62.81
450 x 596	36.26	51.80
495 x 396	27.24	38.91
495 x 596	38.68	55.26
570 x 296	27.49	39.27
570 x 396	30.85	44.07
570 x 446	35.15	50.22
570 x 496 570 x 596	35.66 40.50	50.95 57.84
645 x 596	50.66	72.38
715 x 146	22.02	31.45
715 x 246	29.04	41.49
715 x 275	31.61	45.16
715 x 296	31.61	45.16
715 x 315	33.94	48.49
715 x 346	35.76	51.09
715 x 396	38.46	54.94
715 x 446	40.51	57.88
715 x 496	40.96	58.52
715 x 546	45.73	65.33
715 x 596	50.66	72.38
395×296	36.71	52.44
395 x 396	44.59	63.70
395 x 446	48.57	69.38
395 x 496	52.53	75.05
395 x 596	57.16	81.66
980 x 596	65.05	92.91
1060 x 396	50.31	71.87
1060 x 496	63.67	90.95
1060×596	74.96	107.08
1245 x 296	46.58	66.54
1245 x 396	57.55	82.22
1245 x 496	64.80	92.57
1245 x 596	79.47	113.54

Standard Size MM	Unfinished*/ Painted MTM
715 x 300	291.63
895 x 300	386.70
1245 x 300	443.64
1965×300	477.12

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \ \hbox{\bf -} \ \hbox{These doors will be supplied as raw MDF}.$

Primed Doors are not available.

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Hyde | Bedroom Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Unfinished	Painted
	MTM*	МТМ
215 x 296	17.13	24.47
215 x 396	18.96	27.09
215 x 446	20.00	28.57
215 x 496	21.35	30.50
215 x 546	22.18	31.68
215 x 596	22.73	32.48
215 x 796	28.07	40.10
215 x 896	30.65	43.77
215 x 996	31.83	45.48
415 x 296	21.62	30.89
415 x 396	26.41	37.73
415 x 446	29.13	41.60
415 x 496	31.79	45.42
415 x 596	34.91	49.88
535×296	26.64	38.05
535 x 396	33.72	48.17
535 x 446	38.35	54.78
535 x 496	42.01	60.01
535 x 596	50.38	71.97
650 x 296	30.67	43.82
650 x 396	37.31	53.30
650 x 446	39.30	56.14
650 x 496	39.74	56.77
650 x 596	49.14	70.20
1495 x 296	54.17	77.39
1495 x 396	72.53	103.61
1495 x 446	81.71	116.74
1495 x 496	90.89	129.83
1495 x 596	109.25	156.07
1595 x 296	57.79	82.55
1595 x 396	77.37	110.53
1595 x 446	87.17	124.53
1595 x 496	96.98	138.55
1595 x 596	116.56	166.52
1735 x 296	62.86	89.80
	84.17	
1735 x 396 1735 x 446	94.83	120.25 135.47
1735 x 446 1735 x 496	105.48	150.70
1735 x 496 1735 x 596		181.13
1735 x 596 2150 x 296	126.79 67.53	96.46
2150 x 396	90.42	129.16
2150 x 446	101.85	145.50
2150 x 496	113.31	161.86
2150 x 596	136.19	194.55
2250 x 296	70.67	100.95
2250 x 396	94.62	135.17
2250 x 446	106.59	152.26
2250 x 496	118.56	169.38
2250 x 596	142.52	203.61
2400×296	75.38	107.68
2400×396	100.92	144.17
2400×446	113.70	162.44
2400 x 496	126.47	180.67

Curved Door Sizes	
Standard Size MM	Unfinished*/ Painted MTM
1495 x 300	455.01
1595 x 300	455.01
2150 x 300	477.12
2250 x 300	477.12

Curved Doors available any height up to 2250mm Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \ \hbox{\bf -These doors will be supplied as raw MDF}.$

Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up.

MTM Plain Frames - Priced as door size plus 35% (Supplied Unglazed).

Angled Door Sizes - Priced as door size plus 50%.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Hyde | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitcher	n Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM	
160×296	15.51	2216	
160 x 396	15.51	22.16	
160 x 446	17.38	24.82	
160 x 496	17.38	24.82	
160 x 596	18.31	26.16	
160 x 796	23.26	33.22	
160 x 896	26.19	37.41	
160 x 996	29.13	41.60	
325 x 496	27.86	39.80	
325 x 596	31.07	44.38	
325×796	37.52	53.59	
325 x 896	40.74	58.20	
325 x 996	43.97	62.81	
490×296	26.64	38.05	
490×396	30.85	44.07	
490×446	35.15	50.22	
490×496	35.66	50.95	
490×596	38.68	55.26	
685 x 146	22.02	31.45	
685 x 296	31.61	45.16	
685 x 315	33.94	48.49	
685 x 346	35.76	51.09	
685 x 396	38.46	54.94	
685 x 446	40.51	57.88	
685 x 496	40.96	58.52	
685 x 596	50.66	72.38	

Handleless Rail System / Components					
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM	
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	43.29	61.85	
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	43.29	61.85	
04	Cloaking End Panel	Made to Measure per m2	119.83	171.18	









Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post /

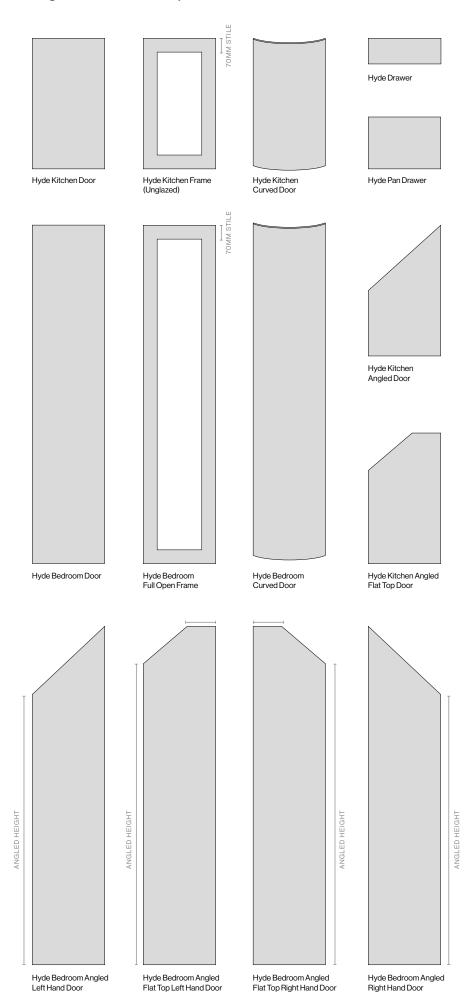
Cloaking End Panel /

See page 243 for Cloaking End Panel Order Form.

Handleless Rail System / Bedroom Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
1400 x263	54.17	77.39		
1400 x 281	54.17	77.39		
1400 x 313	72.53	103.61		
1400 x 331	72.53	103.61		
1400 x 363	72.53	103.61		
1400 x 381	72.53	103.61		
1400 x 413	81.71	116.74		
1400 x 431	81.71	116.74		
1400 x 463	90.89	129.83		
1400 x 481	90.89	129.83		
1400 x 513	109.25	156.07		
1400 x 531	109.25	156.07		
1400×563	109.25	156.07		
1400 x 581	109.25	156.07		
1500 x 263	54.17	77.39		
1500 x 281	54.17	77.39		
1500 x 313	72.53	103.61		
1500 x 331	72.53	103.61		
1500 x 363	72.53	103.61		
1500 x 381	72.53	103.61		
1500 x 413	81.71	116.74		
1500 x 431	81.71	116.74		
1500 x 463	90.89	129.83		
1500 x 481	90.89	129.83		
1500 x 513	109.25	156.07		
1500 x 531	109.25	156.07		
1500 x 563	109.25	156.07		
1500 x 581	109.25	156.07		
2150 x 263	67.53	96.46		
2150 x 281	67.53	96.46		
2150 x 313	90.42	129.16		
2150 x 331	90.42	129.16		
2150 x 363	90.42	129.16		
2150 x 381	90.42	129.16		
2150 x 413	101.85	145.50		
2150 x 431	101.85	145.50		
2150 x 463	113.31	161.86		
2150 x 481	113.31	161.86		
2150 x 513	136.19	194.55		
2150 x 531	136.19	194.55		
2150 x 563	136.19	194.55		
2150 x 581	136.19	194.55		
2250 x 263	70.67	100.95		
2250 x 281	70.67	100.95		
2250 x 313	94.62	135.17		
2250 x 331	94.62	135.17		
2250 x 363	94.62	135.17		
2250 x 381	94.62	135.17		
2250 x 413	106.59	152.26		
2250 x 431	106.59	152.26		
2250 x 463	118.56	169.38		
2250 x 481	118.56	169.38		
2250 x 513	142.52	203.61		
2250 x 531	142.52	203.61		
2250 x 563	142.52	203.61		
2250 x 581	142.52	203.61		

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.
See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings.
See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.
Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Hyde | Door Specifications



Hyde Kitchen Doors:

Kitchen Door sizes between 250mm - 1734mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Kitchen Door width is 246mm.

Hyde Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Drawer width is 246mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 250mm - 282mm high are supplied flat panel as standard. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Hyde Frames

Frames between 250mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel Full Open Frames with a 70mm stile as standard.

Top Open Frames between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied with a double mid rail positioned at 660mm as standard. The mid rail is measured from the base of the door to the centre of the mid rail unless otherwise specified.

If you require a Top Open Frame this must be clearly stated when ordering, and full details on sizes required must be included.

Hyde Curved and Concave Doors:

Curved doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Concave doors are made to suit 300mm, 330mm and 340mm cabinets. They are available at 715mm and 895mm high only.

Hyde Bedroom Doors:

Bedroom Door sizes between 1735mm - 2400mm high are supplied flat panel as standard.

Minimum Bedroom Door width is 246mm.

Hyde Direction

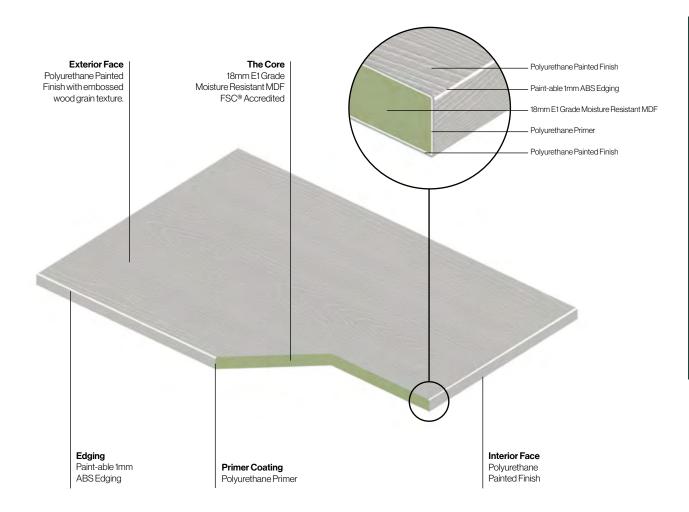
Door sizes between 250mm - 2400mm are supplied with vertical grain as standard. Horizontal grain (up to 1220mm only) is available on request.

Drawer sizes between 100mm - 282mm are supplied with horizontal grain as standard. Vertical grain is available on request.

Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Hyde | Technical Specifications



Hyde | Accessories

Accessories					
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Classic Cornice (Grained)	71.44	92.87	_	_
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	-	-
		*****	1	-	-
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) Modern Cornice / Pelmet	54.10	70.32	-	-
04	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95		-
05		53.35	69.36	-	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-
07	Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-
07	Plain Plinth Max 3050x200mm	-	-	63.76	91.09
08	Curved Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
09	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-
10	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-
11	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-
12	MTM Corner Post	-	-	42.11	60.15
13	Square Pilaster Profile / 3050mm	70.95	92.23	-	-
13	Square Base Pilaster / 965 x 70 x 50mm	40.82	53.07	-	-
14	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-
15	Shelf Bracket	20.21	26.29	-	-
16	Corbel	59.38	77.19	-	-
17	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-
18	Chimney Canopy	270.72	386.73	-	-
21	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-
22	Wine Rack Rail	28.17	36.62	-	-
23	Single Square Mirror	139.66	181.57	-	-
24	Oval Mirror	139.66	181.57	-	-

Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Unfinished STD Size*	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
19	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm/900x650mm	47.86	62.20	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm/900x864mm	62.74	81.55	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm/965x360mm	28.42	36.94	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.67	91.86	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	-
19	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	203.12	264.12	-	-
19	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
20	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

All Hyde Panels are supplied with an embossed grain finish. 22mm Plain Panels - 18mm Plain Panel size plus 20%. 22mm T&G Panels - 18mm T&G Panel size plus 20%. *Unfinished - These doors will be supplied as raw MDF.

Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32
Paint / 1 Litre	42.13

Headboards					
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
25	3ft / 915mm	85.73	122.47		
25	4ft / 1208mm	119.22	170.31		
25	4.6ft / 1371mm	163.89	234.14		
25	5ft / 1510mm	174.83	249.75		
25	6ft / 1830mm	204.28	291.83		

Headboards are supplied as flat 18mm panels with embossed grain effect finish.

Important: Always ensure doors are shielded from heat sources through the use of heat deflectors.

See page 222 for full range of heat deflector sizes, pricing and technical specifications.





Hyde | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)/ 76mm (W) x 63mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Classic Cornice (Grained) / 364mm (L) x 364mm (W) x 63mm (H)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) / 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



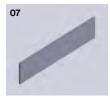
Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



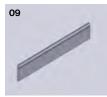
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



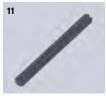
Curved Plain Plinth / 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth / 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Radius Profile / (Radius 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



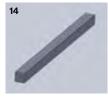
Corner Post / 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x 720mm (H)



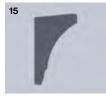
MTM Corner Post / 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Square Base Pilaster / 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x 50mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)



Shelf Bracket / 100mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)

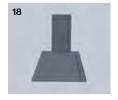


Corbel/ 125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



French Mantle Corbel / 350mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 600mm (H)

22



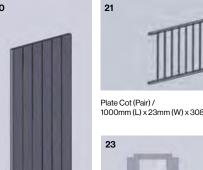
Chimney Canopy 900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)



Plain Panel (Grained)/ 18mm Thick



T&G Panel (Grained) / 18mm Thick





Oval Mirror (See page 220 for dimensions) (See page 220 for dimensions)



1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Headboard (Grained) / Supplied as a flat panel

Crafted Aesthetic. MTM Flexibility. One Simple Price.



Choose Timber Painted.

With 5 Solid Ash Timber Painted Door Styles and a wide colour range to choose from, you can give your customers the kitchen they've always wanted. Better yet, they all retail at the same price and are now available Made to Measure.



EdisonSolid Timber Painted
Page 180



Monroe Solid Timber Painted Page 186



Albany Solid Timber Painted Page 192



HamptonSolid Timber Painted
Page 198



Greenwich Ash Solid Timber Painted Page 204



Greenwich Oak
Solid Timber Painted
Page 210



Edison | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door







Door Specification		
Description	Beaded Shaker Door with 84mm Stiles	
Finish	Matt Painted Finish	
Door Thickness	20mm Thick	
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel	
Edge	1mm Radius Edge	







29 Painted



Available Made to Measur



Solid Ash Timber



PTO Despatched in 10 Days



Edison Door



Edison Georgian Frame



Edison Curved Door



Edison Pan Drawer

Lead Times		
Primed	Next Delivery Day	
РТО	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days	CS Doors
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days	10 0

Edison | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Primed	PTO	Unfinished	Painted
Standard Size Wilvi	Ex.Stock	STD Size	MTM*	МТМ
115 x 596	19.89	25.87	29.84	42.63
140×296	16.10	20.92	24.14	34.48
140 x 396	17.24	22.43	25.87	36.96
140 x 446	18.62	24.21	27.93	39.90
140 x 496	20.59	26.78	30.88	44.12
140 x 596	24.14	31.37	36.21	51.73
140 x 796	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
140 x 896	38.29	49.78	57.45	82.06
140 x 996	41.06	53.36	61.57	87.97
176 x 396	18.98	24.68	28.47	40.67
176 x 496	26.44	34.38	39.66	56.66
176 x 596	30.47	39.63	45.72	65.32
284 x 496	44.96	58.44	67.44	96.35
284 x 596	47.95	62.34	71.93	102.74
284×796	53.80	69.94	80.71	115.30
284×896	55.77	72.49	83.64	119.49
284×996	57.71	75.02	86.56	123.67
356 x 496	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
356 x 596	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
356×796	61.52	79.97	92.26	131.82
356 x 896	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
356×996	64.50	83.86	96.77	138.24
450×596	57:13	74.29	85.71	122.45
496 x 396	54.37	70.67	81.53	116.48
496×596	60.89	79.15	91.33	130.47
570×296	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
570×396	51.40	66.82	77.09	110.13
		1		
570 x 446	54.84	71.30	82.27	117.53
570 x 496	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
570 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
645 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
716 x 146	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
716 x 256	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
716 x 275	49.11	63.83	73.65	105.21
716 x 296	49.33	64.13	73.99	105.70
716 x 315	50.91	66.19	76.38	109.11
716 x 346	51.28	66.66	76.90	109.86
716 x 396	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
716 x 446	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
716 x 496	56.33	73.23	84.50	120.72
716 x 546	58.16	75.62	87.27	124.66
716 x 596	59.22	76.98	88.82	126.88
896 x 296	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
896 x 396	71.39	92.83	107.09	152.99
896 x 446	73.56	95.66	110.37	157.66
896 x 496	77.25	100.43	115.88	165.54
896 x 596	82.54	107.31	123.82	176.87
980 x 596	85.08	110.59	127.60	182.29
1245 x 296	72.31	94.02	108.49	154.99
1245 x 396	80.14	104.18	120.21	171.74
1245 x 496	87.95	114.35	131.93	188.46
1245 x 596	95.77	124.51	143.65	205.21

 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \hbox{\bf -} These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.$ Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Columns.(Height first, followed by width). Angled Doors are not available.

 $\textbf{Drilling} - \pounds 1.28 \, \text{per hole}.$

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
715 x 300	293.14	381.09
896×300	330.52	429.68

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available Primed Curved Doors are not available Concave Doors are not available

Georgian Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)			
Standard Size MM		Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
716 x 396 / Glazed		75.08	97.60
716 x 496 / Glazed		87.03	113.15
896 x 495 / Glazed		110.02	143.03
1060 x 496 / Glazed		120.15	156.18

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Plain Frames ONLY. Supplied Unglazed. Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from

MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width). Non Standard Georgian Frame Sizes are not available.

Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from

MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes



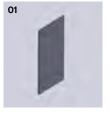
Primed MTM Sizes are not available. MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered. MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Edison | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



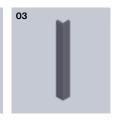
Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
160 x 296	28.47	40.67
160 x 396	28.47	40.67
160 x 446	39.66	56.66
160 x 496	39.66	56.66
160 x 596	45.72	65.32
160 x 796	61.07	87.24
160 x 896	68.72	98.18
160 x 996	76.41	109.15
325 x 496	73.30	104.71
325 x 596	77.61	110.87
325×796	92.26	131.82
325 x 896	94.00	134.27
325 x 996	96.77	138.24
490 x 296	73.30	104.71
490 x 396	81.53	116.48
490 x 446	82.27	117.53
490 x 496	91.33	130.47
490 x 596	91.33	130.47
685 x 146	51.23	73.19
685 x 296	73.99	105.70
685 x 315	76.38	109.11
685 x 346	76.90	109.86
685 x 396	77.61	110.87
685 x 446	82.77	118.24
685 x 496	84.50	120.72
685 x 596	88.82	126.88

Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	42.11	60.15
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	42.11	60.15





02



Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber. $\textbf{Drilling} \cdot \pounds 1.28 \ per \ hole.$

Edison | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

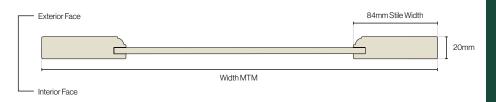
Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are $supplied\,unglazed.\,Unglazed\,frames\,are\,rebated\,on\\the\,reverse\,side\,and\,supplied\,with\,a\,glazing\,gasket.$

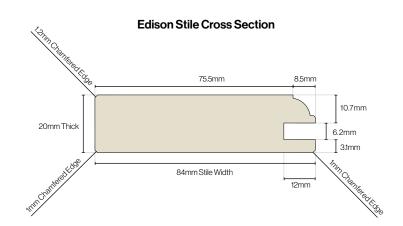
MTM Georgian Frames not available.

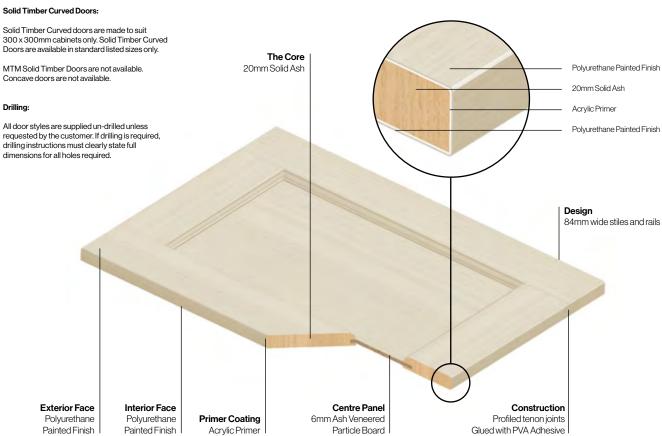
Solid Timber Curved Doors:

Drilling: All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Edison Door Cross Section







Edison | Accessories

Access	sories				
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Classic Cornice (Grained)	71.43	92.87	_	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	-	-
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)	54.09	70.33	-	-
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	-	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-
07	Tangent Pelmet	37.87	49.23	-	-
08	Curved Tangent Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
09	Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-
10	Curved Plain Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
11	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-
12	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-
13	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-
14	Corner Post MTM	-	-	42.11	60.15
15	Square Base Pilaster Profile	70.94	92.23	-	-
16	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 94mm	95.74	124.46	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 57mm	78.76	102.38	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 1250 x 57mm	109.43	142.26	-	-
20	Classic Corbel	55.53	72.20	-	-
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-
22	Corbel Back Panel (for Overmantle Kit)	13.06	16.99	-	-
23	Mantle Shelf (for Overmantle Kit)	43.51	56.55	-	-
24	Modern Canopy	297.48	386.73	-	-
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-
26	Wine Rack Rail	43.13	56.08	-	-

Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32
Paint /1 Litre	42.13



Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x360mm	25.77	33.50	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x650mm	47.86	62.20	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	63.61	82.68	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/965x360mm	28.41	36.94	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	-
17	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	26.58	34.56	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x360mm	29.62	38.51	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	55.03	71.54	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	73.14	95.09	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	98.21	127.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 1200mm	101.59	132.08	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/965 x 360mm	32.69	42.48	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	81.27	105.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	117.39	152.62	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	212.64	303.73	-	-
18	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

 $[\]hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} - \hbox{These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber}.$

Edison | Accessories

02



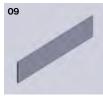


(Grained)



Curved Tangent Pelmet

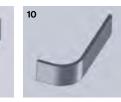
Curved Classic Cornice



Plain Plinth

Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)

03



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)

04





18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths

Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm

05



70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths

Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm

06

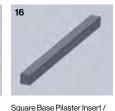




MTM Corner Post

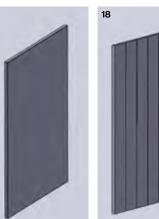
715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2850mm Lengths



965mm (L) x 19mm (W)

540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)

19





Square Base Pilaster

x50mm (H)

21

965mm (L) x 70mm (W)



Plain Panel



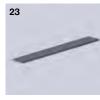
125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)

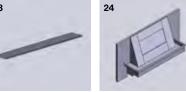


Corbel Back Panel / 284mm (W) \times 18mm (W) \times 296mm (H)

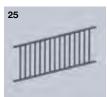
18mm Thick

T&G Panel 18mm Thick









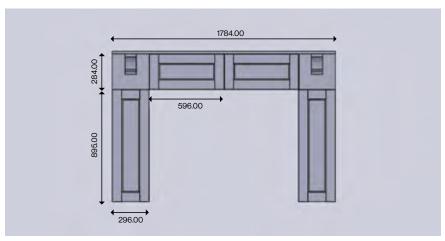


Turned Pilaster / Mantle Shelf / 1784mm (L)x 180mm (W) x 18mm (H) 57mm (W) x 900mm (H)

Modern Canopy / 1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)

Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)

Wine Rack Rail / 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Overmantle Kit Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels 165mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d) / 2 x Corbel back Panels 284 x 296mm / $2\,x\,Doors\,896\,x\,296mm\,/\,2\,x\,Drawers\,284\,x\,596mm\,/\,1\,x\,Mantle\,Shelf\,1784\,x\,180mm$

Monroe | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door







Door Specification	
Description	Plain Shaker Door with 75mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge.







29 Painted



Available Made to Measur



Solid Ash Timbor



PTO Despatched in 10 Days



Monroe Door Monroe Frame



Monroe Curved Door



Monroe Pan Drawer

Lead Times		
Primed	Next Delivery Day	
РТО	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days	OS Doors
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days	0

Monroe | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
		0.20.20		
115 x 596	19.89	25.87	29.84	42.63
140 x 296	16.10	20.92	24.14	34.48
140 x 396	17.24	22.43	25.87	36.96
140 x 446	18.62	24.21	27.93	39.90
140 x 496	20.59	26.78	30.88	44.12
140 x 596	24.14	31.37	36.21	51.73
140 x 796	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
140 x 896	38.29	49.78	57.45	82.06
140 x 996	41.06	53.36	61.57	87.97
176 x 396	18.98	24.68	28.47	40.67
176 x 496	26.44	34.38	39.66	56.66
176 x 596	30.47	39.63	45.72	65.32
284 x 496	44.96	58.44	67.44	96.35
284×596	47.95	62.34	71.93	102.74
284×796	53.80	69.94	80.71	115.30
284×896	55.77	72.49	83.64	119.49
284×996	57.71	75.02	86.56	123.67
356 x 496	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
356 x 596	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
356×796	61.52	79.97	92.26	131.82
356 x 896	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
356 x 996	64.50	83.86	96.77	138.24
450 x 596	57.13	74.29	85.71	122.45
496×396	54.37	70.67	81.53	116.48
496 x 596	60.89	79.15	91.33	130.47
570 x 296	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
570 x 396	51.40	66.82	77.09	110.13
570 x 446	54.84	71.30	82.27	117.53
570 x 496	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
570 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
645 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
716 x 146	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
716 x 256	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
716 x 275	49.11	63.83	73.65	105.21
716 x 296	49.33	64.13	73.99	105.70
716 x 315	50.91	66.19	76.38	109.11
716 x 346	51.28	66.66	76.90	109.86
716 x 396	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
716 x 446	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
716 x 496	56.33	73.23	84.50	120.72
716 x 546 716 x 596	58.16 59.22	75.62	87.27	124.66
716 x 596		76.98	88.82	126.88
396 x 296	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
396 x 396 396 x 446	71.39	92.83	107.09	
396 x 446 396 x 496	73.56 77.25	95.66	110.37	157.66 165.54
396 x 496 396 x 596	82.54	107.31	123.82	176.87
980 x 596	85.08	110.59	127.60	182.29
1245 x 296	72.31	94.02	108.49	154.99
1245 x 296 1245 x 396	80.14	104.18	120.21	171.74
1245 x 496	87.95	114.35	131.93	188.46
1245 x 496 1245 x 596	01.50	124.51	143.65	205.21

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.
Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Columns.
(Height first, followed by width).
Angled Doors are not available

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Curved Door Sizes						
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size				
715 x 300	293.14	381.09				
896 x 300	330.52	429.68				

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available Primed Curved Doors are not available Concave Doors are not available

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)			
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	
716 x 396 / Glazed	59.22	76.98	
716 x 496 / Glazed	63.23	82.19	
896 x 495 / Glazed	71.27	92.65	
1060 x 496 / Glazed	79.32	103.12	

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.



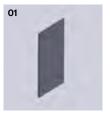
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM timber doors are non-returnable.

Monroe | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



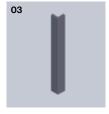
Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes				
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
160 x 296	28.47	40.67		
160 x 396	28.47	40.67		
160 x 446	39.66	56.66		
160 x 496	39.66	56.66		
160 x 596	45.72	65.32		
160 x 796	61.07	87.24		
160 x 896	68.72	98.18		
160 x 996	76.41	109.15		
325 x 496	73.30	104.71		
325 x 596	77.61	110.87		
325 x 796	92.26	131.82		
325 x 896	94.00	134.27		
325 x 996	96.77	138.24		
490 x 296	73.30	104.71		
490 x 396	81.53	116.48		
490 x 446	82.27	117.53		
490 x 496	91.33	130.47		
490 x 596	91.33	130.47		
685 x 146	51.23	73.19		
685 x 296	73.99	105.70		
685 x 315	76.38	109.11		
685 x 346	76.90	109.86		
685 x 396	77.61	110.87		
685 x 446	82.77	118.24		
685 x 496	84.50	120.72		
685 x 596	88.82	126.88		

Handleless Rail System / Components					
Ref No.	Item	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	42.11	60.15	
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	42.11	60.15	





02



External Corner Post

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber. $\textbf{Drilling} \cdot \pounds 1.28 \ per \ hole.$

Monroe | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide.

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide.

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.

Angled Frames are not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only.

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.

Concave doors are not available.

Polyurethane

Painted Finish

Polyurethane

Painted Finish

Primer Coating

Acrylic Primer

Concave doors are not available.

20mm Solid Ash

Polyurethane Painted Finish

20mm Solid Ash

Acrylic Primer

Polyurethane Painted Finish

Polyurethane Painted Finish

Design

75mm wide stiles and rails

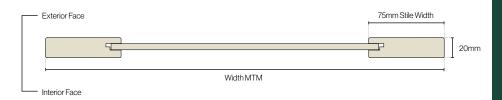
Centre Panel

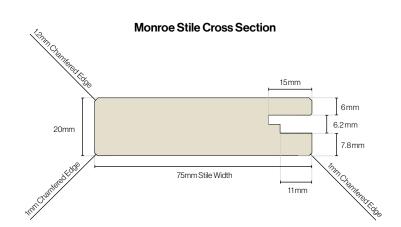
Particle Board

7mm Ash Veneered

The Core

Monroe Door Cross Section





Construction

Profiled tenon joints

Glued with PVA Adhesive

Monroe | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed	Painted	Unfinished MTM*	Painted
		Ex.Stock	To Order	IVI I IVI*	МТМ
01	Classic Cornice (Grained)	71.43	92.87	-	-
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	-	-
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)	54.09	70.33	-	-
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	-	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-
07	Tangent Pelmet	37.87	49.23	-	-
08	Curved Tangent Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
09	Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-
10	Curved Plain Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
11	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-
12	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-
13	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-
14	Corner Post MTM	-	-	42.11	60.15
15	Square Base Pilaster Profile	70.94	92.23	-	-
16	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 94mm	95.74	124.46	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 57mm	78.76	102.38	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 1250 x 57mm	109.43	142.26	-	-
20	Classic Corbel	55.53	72.20	-	-
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-
22	Corbel Back Panel (for Overmantle Kit)	13.06	16.99	-	-
23	Mantle Shelf (for Overmantle Kit)	43.51	56.55	-	-
24	Modern Canopy	297.48	386.73	-	-
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-
26	Wine Rack Rail	43.13	56.08	-	-

Extras		
Item	Price	
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32	
Paint / 1 Litre	42.13	



Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
17	Plain Panel	18mm/785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x360mm	25.77	33.50	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	47.86	62.20	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	63.61	82.68	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	28.41	36.94	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	-
17	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	26.58	34.56	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x360mm	29.62	38.51	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x650mm	55.03	71.54	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	73.14	95.09	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	98.21	127.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	101.59	132.08	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	32.69	42.48	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	81.27	105.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	117.39	152.62	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	212.64	303.73	-	-
18	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

 $[\]hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} - \hbox{These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber}.$

Monroe | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)/ 3050mm



Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Light Pelmet / 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



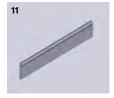
Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2850mm Lengths



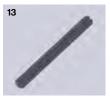
Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Radius Profile / (R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)



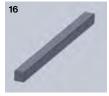
MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

20



Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x50mm (H)

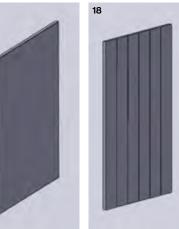
21



Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)

22





Plain Panel T&G Panel 18mm Thick 18mm Thick



Turned Pilaster / 57mm (W) x 900mm (H)



125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)

Mantle Shelf /

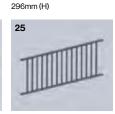
x 18mm (H)

1784mm (L)x 180mm (W)



French Mantle Corbel

Modern Canopy / 1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



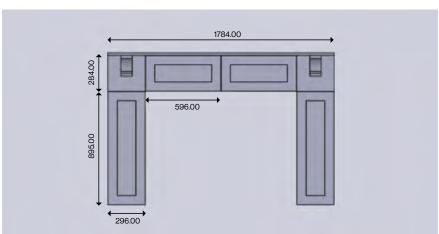
Corbel Back Panel /

284mm (W) \times 18mm (W) \times

Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



Wine Rack Rail / 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Overmantle Kit Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels 165mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d) / 2 x Corbel back Panels 284 x 296mm / $2\,x\,Doors\,896\,x\,296mm\,/\,2\,x\,Drawers\,284\,x\,596mm\,/\,1\,x\,Mantle\,Shelf\,1784\,x\,180mm$

Albany | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door







Door Specification				
Description	Lined Shaker Door with 105mm Stiles			
Finish	Matt Painted Finish			
Door Thickness	20mm Thick			
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel			
Edge	1mm Radius Edge.			







29 Painted



Available



Solid Ash Timber



PTO Despatched in 10 Days



Albany Door

Albany Frame



Albany Curved Door



Albany Pan Drawer

Lead Times		
Primed	Next Delivery Day	
РТО	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days	CS Doors'
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days	10-0-

Albany | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
115 x 596	19.89	25.87	29.84	42.63
140 x 296	16.10	20.92	24.14	34.48
140 x 396	17.24	22.43	25.87	36.96
140 x 446	18.62	24.21	27.93	39.90
140 x 496	20.59	26.78	30.88	44.12
140 x 596	24.14	31.37	36.21	51.73
140×796	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
140 x 896	38.29	49.78	57.45	82.06
140 x 996	41.06	53.36	61.57	87.97
176 x 396	18.98	24.68	28.47	40.67
176 x 496	26.44	34.38	39.66	56.66
176 x 596	30.47	39.63	45.72	65.32
284 x 496	44.96	58.44	67.44	96.35
284 x 596	47.95	62.34	71.93	102.74
284×796	53.80	69.94	80.71	115.30
284 x 896	55.77	72.49	83.64	119.49
284 x 996	57.71	75.02	86.56	123.67
356 x 496	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
356 x 596	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
356 x 796	61.52	79.97	92.26	131.82
356 x 896	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
356 x 996	64.50	83.86	96.77	138.24
450 x 596	57.13	74.29	85.71	122.45
496 x 396	54.37	70.67	81.53	116.48
496 x 596	60.89	79.15	91.33	130.47
570 x 296	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
570 x 396	51.40	66.82	77.09	110.13
570 x 446	54.84	71.30	82.27	117.53
570 x 496	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
570×596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
645 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
716 x 146	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
716 x 256	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
716 x 275	49.11	63.83	73.65	105.21
716 x 296	49.33	64.13	73.99	105.70
716 x 315	50.91	66.19	76.38	109.11
716 x 346	51.28	66.66	76.90	109.86
716 x 396	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
716 x 446	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
716 x 496	56.33	73.23	84.50	120.72
716 x 546	58.16	75.62	87.27	124.66
716 x 596	59.22	76.98	88.82	126.88
896 x 296	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
896 x 396	71.39	92.83	107.09	152.99
896 x 446	73.56	95.66	110.37	157.66
896 x 496	77.25	100.43	115.88	165.54
896 x 596	82.54	107.31	123.82	176.87
980 x 596	85.08	110.59	127.60	182.29
1245 x 296	72.31	94.02	108.49	154.99
1245 x 396	80.14	104.18	120.21	171.74
1245 x 496	87.95	114.35	131.93	188.46
1245 x 596	95.77	124.51	143.65	205.21

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.
Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Columns.
(Height first, followed by width).
Angled Doors are not available

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Curved Door Sizes					
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size			
715 x 300	293.14	381.09			
896 x 300	330.52	429.68			

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available Primed Curved Doors are not available Concave Doors are not available

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)				
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size		
716 x 396 / Glazed	59.22	76.98		
716 x 496 / Glazed	63.23	82.19		
896 x 495 / Glazed	71.27	92.65		
1060 x 496 / Glazed	79.32	103.12		

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.



Primed MTM Sizes are not available.

MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.

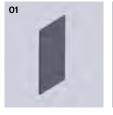
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Albany | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



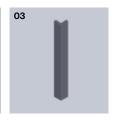
Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
160 x 296	28.47	40.67
160 x 396	28.47	40.67
160 x 446	39.66	56.66
160 x 496	39.66	56.66
160 x 596	45.72	65.32
160 x 796	61.07	87.24
160 x 896	68.72	98.18
160 x 996	76.41	109.15
325 x 496	73.30	104.71
325 x 596	77.61	110.87
325 x 796	92.26	131.82
325 x 896	94.00	134.27
325 x 996	96.77	138.24
490 x 296	73.30	104.71
490 x 396	81.53	116.48
490 x 446	82.27	117.53
490 x 496	91.33	130.47
490 x 596	91.33	130.47
685 x 146	51.23	73.19
685 x 296	73.99	105.70
685 x 315	76.38	109.11
685 x 346	76.90	109.86
685 x 396	77.61	110.87
685 x 446	82.77	118.24
685 x 496	84.50	120.72
685 x 596	88.82	126.88

Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	42.11	60.15
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	42.11	60.15





02



Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber. $\textbf{Drilling} \cdot \pounds 1.28 \ per \ hole.$

Albany | Technical Specifications

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available. Concave doors are not available. Drilling:

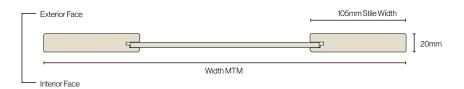
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved

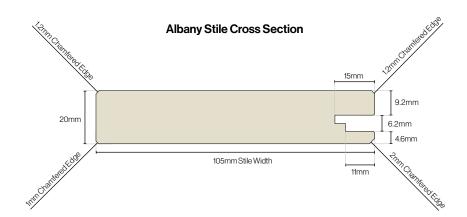
All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

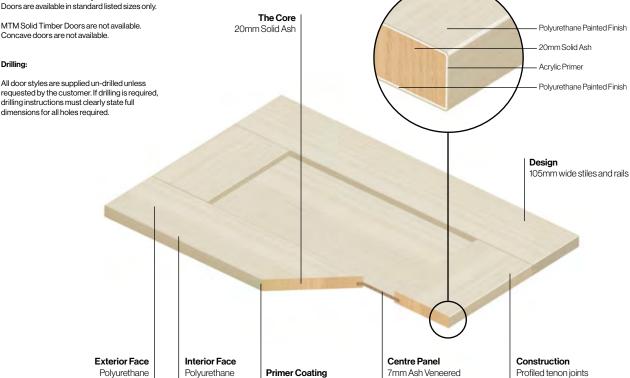
Acrylic Primer

Exterior Face Interior Face Polyurethane Polyurethane Painted Finish Painted Finish

Albany Door Cross Section







Particle Board

Glued with PVA Adhesive

Albany | Accessories

Accessories					
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
01	Classic Couries (Cusined)	71.43	92.87	_	_
02	Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	-	-
	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)				
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)	54.09	70.33	-	-
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	-	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-
07	Tangent Light Pelmet	37.87	49.23	-	-
80	Curved Tangent Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
09	Plain Plinth Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-
10	Curved Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
11	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-
12	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-
13	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-
14	Corner Post MTM	-	-	42.11	60.15
15	Square Base Pilaster Profile	70.94	92.23	-	-
16	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 94mm	95.74	124.46	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 57mm	78.76	102.38	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 1250 x 57mm	109.43	142.26	-	-
20	Classic Corbel	55.53	72.20	-	-
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-
22	Corbel Back Panel (for Overmantle Kit)	13.06	16.99	-	-
23	Mantle Shelf (for Overmantle Kit)	43.51	56.55	-	-
24	Modern Canopy	297.48	386.73	-	_
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-
26	Wine Rack Rail	43.13	56.08	_	_

Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32
Paint / 1 Litre	42.13



Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06	_	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 360mm	25.77	33.50	_	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	47.86	62.20	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	63.61	82.68	_	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	_	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	28.41	36.94	_	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	_
17	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	26.58	34.56	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x360mm	29.62	38.51	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	55.03	71.54	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x864mm	73.14	95.09	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900×1160mm	98.21	127.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 1200mm	101.59	132.08	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	32.69	42.48	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	81.27	105.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	117.39	152.62	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	212.64	303.73	-	-
18	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

 $[\]hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} - \hbox{These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber}.$

Albany | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)/ 3050mm



Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)



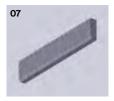
Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



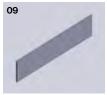
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Light Pelmet / 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2850mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



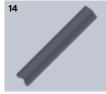
Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Radius Profile / (R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

20



Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x50mm (H)

French Mantle Corbel

350mm (L) x 90mm (W)

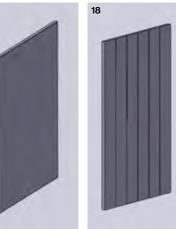
21



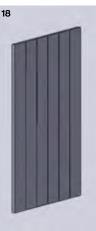
Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)

22





Plain Panel 18mm Thick



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Turned Pilaster / 57mm (W) x 900mm (H)



Mantle Shelf / 1784mm (L)x 180mm (W) x 18mm (H)



Modern Canopy / 1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) x 525mm (H)



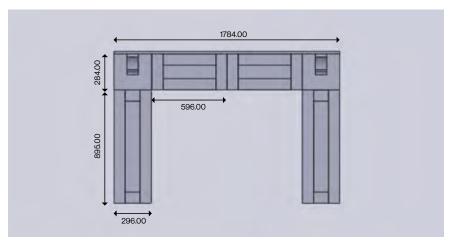
Corbel Back Panel /

284mm (W) \times 18mm (W) \times

Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Overmantle Kit Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels 165mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d) / 2 x Corbel back Panels 284 x 296mm / $2\,x\,Doors\,896\,x\,296mm\,/\,2\,x\,Drawers\,284\,x\,596mm\,/\,1\,x\,Mantle\,Shelf\,1784\,x\,180mm$

Hampton | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door







Door Specification	
Description	Raised Panel Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	20mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge.







29 Painted



Available





PTO Despatched in 10 Days



Hampton Door



Hampton Georgian Frame



Hampton Curved Door



Hampton Pan Drawer

Lead Times		
Primed	Next Delivery Day	
РТО	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days	CS Doors'
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days	10-0-

Hampton | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
115 x 596	19.89	25.87	29.84	42.63
140 x 296	16.10	20.92	24.14	34.48
140 x 396	17.24	22.43	25.87	36.96
140 x 446	18.62	24.21	27.93	39.90
140 x 496	20.59	26.78	30.88	44.12
140 x 596	24.14	31.37	36.21	51.73
140×796	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
140 x 896	38.29	49.78	57.45	82.06
140 x 996	41.06	53.36	61.57	87.97
176 x 396	18.98	24.68	28.47	40.67
176 x 496	26.44	34.38	39.66	56.66
176 x 596	30.47	39.63	45.72	65.32
284 x 496	44.96	58.44	67.44	96.35
284×596	47.95	62.34	71.93	102.74
284×796	53.80	69.94	80.71	115.30
284 x 896	55.77	72.49	83.64	119.49
284×996	57.71	75.02	86.56	123.67
356 x 496	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
356 x 596	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
356×796	61.52	79.97	92.26	131.82
356 x 896	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
356×996	64.50	83.86	96.77	138.24
450 x 596	57.13	74.29	85.71	122.45
496 x 396	54.37	70.67	81.53	116.48
496 x 596	60.89	79.15	91.33	130.47
570 x 296	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
570 x 396	51.40	66.82	77.09	110.13
570 x 446	54.84	71.30	82.27	117.53
570 x 496	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
570 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
645 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
716 x 146	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
716 x 256	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
716 x 275	49.11	63.83	73.65	105.21
716 x 296	49.33	64.13	73.99	105.70
716 x 315	50.91	66.19	76.38	109.11
716 x 346	51.28	66.66	76.90	109.86
716×396	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
716 x 446	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
716 x 496	56.33	73.23	84.50	120.72
716×546	58.16	75.62	87.27	124.66
716×596	59.22	76.98	88.82	126.88
896 x 296	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
896 x 396	71.39	92.83	107.09	152.99
896 x 446	73.56	95.66	110.37	157.66
896 x 496	77.25	100.43	115.88	165.54
896 x 596	82.54	107.31	123.82	176.87
980 x 596	85.08	110.59	127.60	182.29
1245 x 296	72.31	94.02	108.49	154.99
1245 x 396	80.14	104.18	120.21	171.74
1245 x 496	87.95	114.35	131.93	188.46
1245 x 596	95.77	124.51	143.65	205.21

 $\hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} \hbox{\bf -} These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.$ Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Columns.(Height first, followed by width).

Angled Doors are not available. Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Primed MTM Sizes are not available. MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered MTM Timber doors are non-returnable

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
715 x 300	293.14	381.09
896×300	330.52	429.68

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available Primed Curved Doors are not available Concave Doors are not available

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)		
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
716 x 396 / Glazed	59.22	76.98
716 x 496 / Glazed	63.23	82.19
896 x 495 / Glazed	71.27	92.65
1060 x 496 / Glazed	79.32	103.12

Georgian Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)		
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
716 x 396 / Glazed	75.08	97.60
716 x 496 / Glazed	87.03	113.15
896 x 495 / Glazed	110.02	143.03
1060 x 496 / Glazed	120.15	156.18

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Plain Frames ONLY. Supplied Unglazed.

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).

Non Standard Georgian Frame Sizes are not available. Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from

 $MTM\,Price\,Columns.\,(Height\,first,followed\,by\,width).$

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes

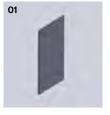


Hampton | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



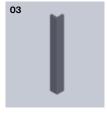
\$\text{160 x 296}\$ \$160 x 396\$ \$160 x 446\$ \$160 x 496\$ \$160 x 596\$ \$160 x 796\$ \$160 x 896\$ \$160 x 996\$ \$325 x 496\$ \$325 x 596\$	28.47 28.47 39.66 39.66 45.72 61.07	40.67 40.67 56.66
160 x 396 160 x 446 160 x 496 160 x 596 160 x 796 160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	28.47 39.66 39.66 45.72	40.67 56.66
160 x 396 160 x 446 160 x 496 160 x 596 160 x 796 160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	28.47 39.66 39.66 45.72	40.67 56.66
160 x 446 160 x 496 160 x 596 160 x 796 160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	39.66 39.66 45.72	56.66
160 x 496 160 x 596 160 x 796 160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	39.66 45.72	
160 x 596 160 x 796 160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	45.72	56.66
160 x 796 160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	-	
160 x 896 160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596	61.07	65.32
160 x 996 325 x 496 325 x 596		87.24
325 x 496 325 x 596	68.72	98.18
325 x 596	76.41	109.15
	73.30	104.71
325×796	77.61	110.87
	92.26	131.82
325 x 896	94.00	134.27
325 x 996	96.77	138.24
490 x 296	73.30	104.71
490 x 396	81.53	116.48
490 x 446	82.27	117.53
490 x 496	91.33	130.47
490 x 596	91.33	130.47
685 x 146	51.23	73.19
685 x 296	73.99	105.70
685 x 315	76.38	109.11
685 x 346	76.90	109.86
685 x 396	77.61	110.87
685 x 446	82.77	118.24
685 x 496		120.72
685 x 596	84.50	

Handleless Rail System / Components					
Ref No.	Item	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80	
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	42.11	60.15	
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	42.11	60.15	





02



Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber. $\textbf{Drilling} \cdot \pounds 1.28 \ per \ hole.$

Hampton | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are $supplied\,unglazed.\,Unglazed\,frames\,are\,rebated\,on\\the\,reverse\,side\,and\,supplied\,with\,a\,glazing\,gasket.$

MTM Georgian Frames not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

Drilling:

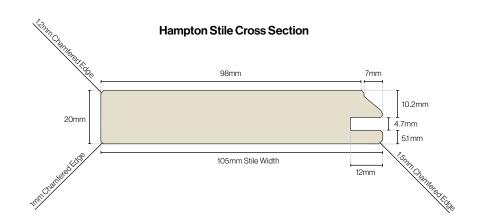
Solid Timber Curved doors are made to suit 300 x 300mm cabinets only. Solid Timber Curved Doors are available in standard listed sizes only. MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available.

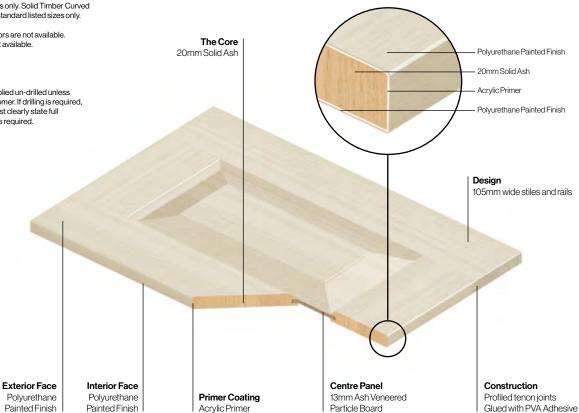
Concave doors are not available.

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Hampton Door Cross Section







Hampton | Accessories

Access	Accessories						
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM		
01	Classic Cornice (Grained)	71.43	92.87	-	-		
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	-	-		
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)	54.09	70.33	-	-		
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	-	-		
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-		
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-		
07	Tangent Light Pelmet	37.87	49.23	-	-		
08	Curved Tangent Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-		
09	Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-		
10	Curved Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-		
11	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-		
12	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-		
13	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-		
14	Corner Post MTM	-	-	42.11	60.15		
15	Square Base Pilaster Profile	70.94	92.23	-	-		
16	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-		
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 94mm	95.74	124.46	-	-		
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 57mm	78.76	102.38	-	-		
19	Turned Pilaster / 1250 x 57mm	109.43	142.26	-	-		
20	Classic Corbel	55.53	72.20	-	-		
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-		
22	Corbel Back Panel (for Overmantle Kit)	13.06	16.99	-	-		
23	Mantle Shelf (for Overmantle Kit)	43.51	56.55	-	-		
24	Modern Canopy	297.48	386.73	-	-		
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-		
26	Wine Rack Rail	43.13	56.08	-	-		

Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32
Paint /1 Litre	42.13

Important: Alwa doors are shield sources througheat deflectors. See page 222 for full ra sizes, pricing and tech	ded from heat h the use of ange of heat deflector

Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06		_
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x360mm	25.77	33.50	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x650mm	47.86	62.20	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	63.61	82.68	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	28.41	36.94	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	_
17	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	26.58	34.56	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x360mm	29.62	38.51	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 650mm	55.03	71.54	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 864mm	73.14	95.09	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	98.21	127.66	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	101.59	132.08	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	32.69	42.48	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	81.27	105.66	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	117.39	152.62	-	_
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 900mm	212.64	303.73	-	_
18	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2		-	98.45	140.64

 $[\]begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{*Unfinished MTM} - \textbf{These} items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber. \\ \end{tabular}$

Hampton | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)/ 3050mm



Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)



Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



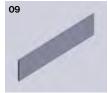
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Light Pelmet / 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



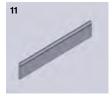
Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2850mm Lengths



Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



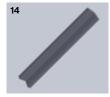
Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Radius Profile / (R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

20

23

Mantle Shelf /



Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x50mm (H)

21

24

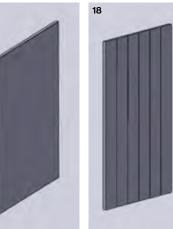


Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)



Plain Panel

18mm Thick



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Turned Pilaster / 57mm (W) x 900mm (H)

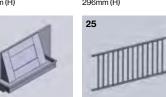


125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



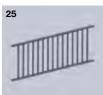
French Mantle Corbel 350mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 600mm (H)

Modern Canopy /



22

Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (W) x 193mm (D)



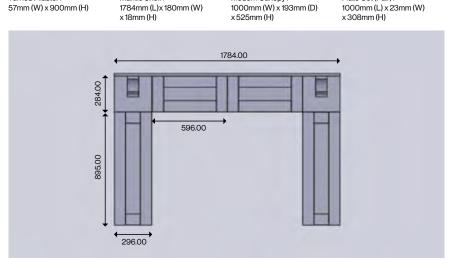
Corbel Back Panel /

284mm (W) \times 18mm (W) \times

1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



Overmantle Kit Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels 165mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d) / 2 x Corbel back Panels 284 x 296mm/ $2 \times Doors 896 \times 296$ mm $/ 2 \times Drawers 284 \times 596$ mm $/ 1 \times Mantle Shelf 1784 \times 180$ mm

Greenwich Ash | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door







Door Specification	
Description	Flat Beaded Shaker Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Matt Painted Finish
Door Thickness	21mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Ash Core with a Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge







29 Painted





Available





PTO Despatched in 10 Days



Greenwich Ash Door



Greenwich Ash Frame



Greenwich Ash Curved Door



Greenwich Ash Pan Drawer

Lead Times		
Primed	Next Delivery Day	
РТО	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days	CS Doors
MTM Painted	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days	10 0

Greenwich Ash | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
45 ·· 500	40.00	05.07	00.04	40.00
115 x 596	19.89	25.87	29.84	42.63
140 x 296	16.10	20.92	24.14	34.48
140 x 396	17.24	22.43	25.87	36.96
140 x 446	18.62	24.21	27.93	39.90
140 x 496	20.59	26.78	30.88	44.12
140 x 596	24.14	31.37	36.21	51.73
140 x 796	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
140 x 896	38.29	49.78	57.45	82.06
140 x 996	41.06	53.36	61.57	87.97
176 x 396	18.98	24.68	28.47	40.67
176 x 496	26.44	34.38	39.66	56.66
176 x 596	30.47	39.63	45.72	65.32
284 x 496	44.96	58.44	67.44	96.35
284 x 596	47.95	62.34	71.93	102.74
284×796	53.80	69.94	80.71	115.30
284×896	55.77	72.49	83.64	119.49
284×996	57.71	75.02	86.56	123.67
356 x 496	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
356 x 596	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
356 x 796	61.52	79.97	92.26	131.82
356 x 896	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
356 x 996	64.50	83.86	96.77	138.24
450 x 596	57.13	74.29	85.71	122.45
496×396	54.37	70.67	81.53	116.48
496 x 596	60.89	79.15	91.33	130.47
570 x 296	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
570 x 396	51.40	66.82	77.09	110.13
570 x 446	54.84	71.30	82.27	117.53
570 x 496	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
570 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
645 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
716 x 146	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
716 x 256	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
716 x 275	49.11	63.83	73.65	105.21
716 x 296	49.33	64.13	73.99	105.70
716 x 315	50.91	66.19	76.38	109.11
716 x 346	51.28	66.66	76.90	109.86
716 x 396	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
716 x 446	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
716 x 496	56.33	73.23	84.50	120.72
716 x 546	58.16	75.62	87.27	124.66
		76.98		126.88
716 x 596	59.22		88.82	
396 x 296	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
396 x 396	71.39	92.83	107.09	152.99
396 x 446	73.56	95.66	110.37	157.66
396 x 496	77.25	100.43	115.88	165.54
396 x 596	82.54	107.31	123.82	176.87
980 x 596	85.08	110.59	127.60	182.29
1245 x 296	72.31	94.02	108.49	154.99
245 x 396	80.14	104.18	120.21	171.74
1245 x 496	87.95	114.35	131.93	188.46

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber.
Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Columns.
(Height first, followed by width).

Angled Doors are not available. **Drilling** - £1.28 per hole

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Curved Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size
715 x 300	293.14	381.09
896 x 300	330.52	429.68

Non-Standard Curved Door Sizes are not available Primed Curved Doors are not available Concave Doors are not available

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)				
Standard Size MM		Primed Ex.Stock	PTO STD Size	
7(0, 000 (0)		50.00	70.00	
716 x 396 / Glazed		59.22	76.98	
716 x 496 / Glazed		63.23	82.19	
896 x 495 / Glazed		71.27	92.65	
1060 x 496 / Glazed		79.32	103.12	

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed.
Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from
MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).
Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from
MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).

COLOURS / 29 Matt Painted Finishes

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.



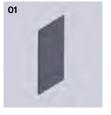
Primed MTM Sizes are not available.
MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered.
MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

Greenwich Ash | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes



Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
160 x 296	28.47	40.67
160 x 396	28.47	40.67
160 x 446	39.66	56.66
160 x 496	39.66	56.66
160 x 596	45.72	65.32
160 x 796	61.07	87.24
160 x 896	68.72	98.18
160 x 996	76.41	109.15
325 x 496	73.30	104.71
325 x 596	77.61	110.87
325 x 796	92.26	131.82
325 x 896	94.00	134.27
325 x 996	96.77	138.24
490 x 296	73.30	104.71
490 x 396	81.53	116.48
490 x 446	82.27	117.53
490 x 496	91.33	130.47
490 x 596	91.33	130.47
685 x 146	51.23	73.19
685 x 296	73.99	105.70
685 x 315	76.38	109.11
685 x 346	76.90	109.86
685 x 396	77.61	110.87
685 x 446	82.77	118.24
685 x 496	84.50	120.72
685 x 596	88.82	126.88

Handleless Rail System / Components				
Ref No. Item Size MM Unfinished MTM* Painted MTM*				
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	42.11	60.15
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	42.11	60.15





02



Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

*Unfinished MTM - These doors will be supplied as raw Ash Timber. $\textbf{Drilling} - \pounds 1.28 \ per \ hole.$

Greenwich Ash | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

MTM Georgian Frames not available.

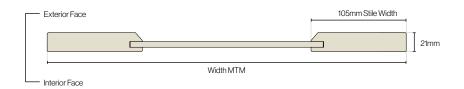
Solid Timber Curved Doors:

MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available. Concave doors are not available.

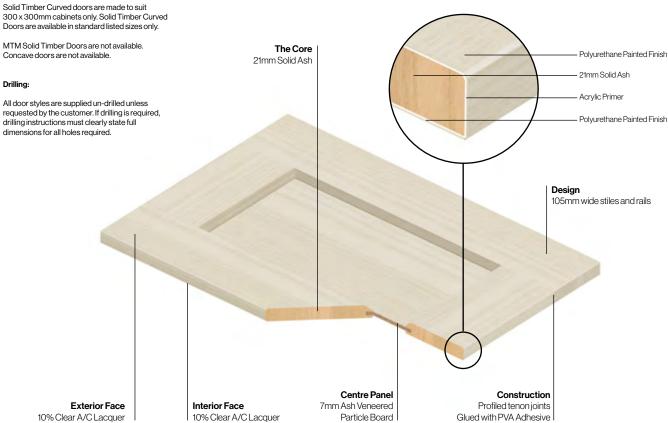
Drilling:

All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Greenwich Ash Door Cross Section







Greenwich Ash | Accessories

Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Primed	Painted	Unfinished	Painted
		Ex.Stock	To Order	MTM*	МТМ
01	Classic Cornice (Grained)	71.43	92.87	-	_
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	-	-
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)	54.09	70.33	-	_
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	-	-
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	-
07	Tangent Light Pelmet	37.87	49.23	-	-
08	Curved Tangent Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	-
09	Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	-
10	Curved Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	-
11	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	-
12	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	-
13	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-
14	Corner Post MTM	-	-	42.11	60.15
15	Square Base Pilaster Profile	70.94	92.23	-	-
16	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 94mm	95.74	124.46	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 57mm	78.76	102.38	-	-
19	Turned Pilaster / 1250 x 57mm	109.43	142.26	-	-
20	Classic Corbel	55.53	72.20	-	-
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-
22	Corbel Back Panel (for Overmantle Kit)	13.06	16.99	-	-
23	Mantle Shelf (for Overmantle Kit)	43.51	56.55	-	-
24	Modern Canopy	297.48	386.73	-	-
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-
26	Wine Rack Rail	43.13	56.08	-	-

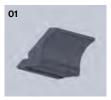
Extras	
Item	Price
Touch Up Paint / 30ml	8.32
Paint /1 Litre	42.13



Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Primed Ex.Stock	Painted To Order	Unfinished MTM*	Painted MTM
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06		_
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x360mm	25.77	33.50	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	47.86	62.20	-	_
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	63.61	82.68	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	28.41	36.94	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	-
17	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	26.58	34.56	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x360mm	29.62	38.51	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	55.03	71.54	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x864mm	73.14	95.09	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 1160mm	98.21	127.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900 x 1200mm	101.59	132.08	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	32.69	42.48	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	81.27	105.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	117.39	152.62	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	212.64	303.73	-	-
18	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

 $[\]hbox{\bf *Unfinished MTM} - \hbox{These items will be supplied as raw Ash Timber}.$

Greenwich Ash | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)/ 3050mm



Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)



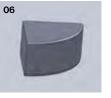
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)



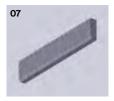
Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



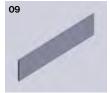
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Light Pelmet / 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



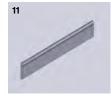
Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2850mm Lengths



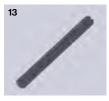
Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Radius Profile / (R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



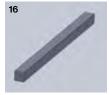
Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)



Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x50mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)

22



Plain Panel

18mm Thick

26



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Turned Pilaster / 57mm (W) x 900mm (H)



125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)

23

Mantle Shelf /

1784mm (L)x 180mm (W)



French Mantle Corbel 350mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 600mm (H)

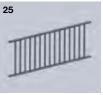
Modern Canopy /

1000mm (W) x 193mm (D)

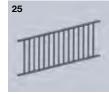
24

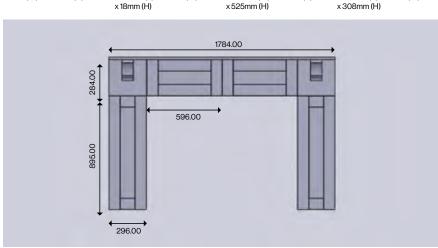


Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)





Overmantle Kit Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels 165mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d) / 2 x Corbel back Panels 284 x 296mm / $2\,x\,Doors\,896\,x\,296mm\,/\,2\,x\,Drawers\,284\,x\,596mm\,/\,1\,x\,Mantle\,Shelf\,1784\,x\,180mm$

Greenwich Oak | Solid Timber Matt Painted Door







Door Specification	
Description	Flat Beaded Shaker Door with 105mm Stiles
Finish	Sanded or Lacquered Oak Finish
Door Thickness	21mm Thick
Base Material	Solid Oak Core with a Veneered Centre Panel
Edge	1mm Radius Edge







Lacquered to Order



Made to Measure





Despatched in 10 Days



Greenwich Oak Door



Greenwich Oak Frame



Greenwich Oak Curved Door



Greenwich Oak Pan Drawer

Lead Times		
Sanded	Next Delivery Day	
Lacquered	Ready for Despatch in 10 Days	OS Doors
мтм	Ready for Despatch in 15 Days	0

Greenwich Oak | Kitchen Door Sizes

Standard	Sanded Oak	Lacquered	Sanded Oak MTM*	Lacquered
Size MM	Ex.Stock	To Order	MIIW	МТМ
115 x 596	19.89	25.87	29.84	42.63
140 x 296	16.10	20.92	24.14	34.48
140 x 396	17.24	22.43	25.87	36.96
140 x 446	18.62	24.21	27.93	39.90
40 x 496	20.59	26.78	30.88	44.12
40 x 596	24.14	31.37	36.21	51.73
40×796	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
40 x 896	38.29	49.78	57.45	82.06
40 x 996	41.06	53.36	61.57	87.97
76 x 396	18.98	24.68	28.47	40.67
76 x 496	26.44	34.38	39.66	56.66
76 x 596	30.47	39.63	45.72	65.32
284 x 496	44.96	58.44	67.44	96.35
284 x 596	47.95	62.34	71.93	102.74
284×796	53.80	69.94	80.71	115.30
284 x 896	55.77	72.49	83.64	119.49
284 x 996	57.71	75.02	86.56	123.67
356 x 496	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
356 x 596	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
356 x 796	61.52	79.97	92.26	131.82
356 x 896	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
356 x 996	64.50	83.86	96.77	138.24
450 x 596	57.13	74.29	85.71	122.45
196 x 396	54.37	70.67	81.53	116.48
196 x 596	60.89	79.15	91.33	130.47
570 x 296	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
570 x 396			77.09	110.13
570 x 446	51.40 54.84	66.82 71.30	82.27	117.53
570 x 496	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
570 x 596	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
645 x 596 716 x 146	58.86	76.51	88.29	126.14
	34.15	44.39	51.23	73.19
716 x 256	48.86	63.53	73.30	104.71
716 x 275	49.11	63.83	73.65	
716 x 296	49.33	64.13	73.99	105.70
716 x 315	50.91	66.19	76.38	109.11
716 x 346	51.28	66.66	76.90	109.86
716 x 396	51.73	67.25	77.61	110.87
716 x 446	55.19	71.75	82.77	118.24
716 x 496	56.33	73.23	84.50	120.72
716 x 546	58.16	75.62	87.27	124.66
716 x 596	59.22	76.98	88.82	126.88
396 x 296	62.66	81.46	94.00	134.27
396 x 396	71.39	92.83	107.09	152.99
396 x 446	73.56	95.66	110.37	157.66
396 x 496	77.25	100.43	115.88	165.54
396 x 596	82.54	107.31	123.82	176.87
980 x 596	85.08	110.59	127.60	182.29
245 x 296	72.31	94.02	108.49	154.99
245 x 396	80.14	104.18	120.21	171.74
1245 x 496	87.95	114.35	131.93	188.46

Non-Standard Door Sizes - Priced next door size up from MTM Columns.
(Height first, followed by width).
Angled Doors are not available

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

MTM timber doors cannot be cancelled once ordered. MTM Timber doors are non-returnable.

	Curved Door Sizes			
	Standard Size MM	Sanded Oak Ex.Stock	Lacquered To Order	
_				
	715 x 300	293.14	381.09	
	896×300	330.52	429.68	

Non Standard Curved Doors Sizes are not available. Concave Doors are not available.

Plain Frame Sizes (Supplied Glazed)			
Standard Size MM	Sanded Oak Ex.Stock	Lacquered To Order	
716 x 396 / Glazed	59.22	76.98	
716 x 496 / Glazed	63.23	82.19	
896 x 495 / Glazed	71.27	92.65	
1060 x 496 / Glazed	79.32	103.12	

Non Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Unglazed. Non Standard Plain Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width). Non Standard Top Open Feature Frame Sizes - Priced as door size plus 35% from

MTM Price Columns. (Height first, followed by width).

Standard Frame Sizes - Supplied Glazed.

COLOURS / 2 Finishes





Sanded Oak

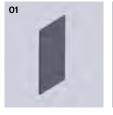
Natural Oak Lacquer

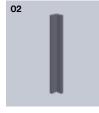
Greenwich Oak | Handleless Rail System Door Sizes

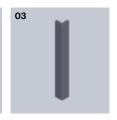


Handleless Rail System / Kitchen Door Sizes		
Standard Size MM	Sanded Oak MTM*	Lacquered MTM
160 x 296	28.47	40.67
160 x 396	28.47	40.67
160 x 446	39.66	56.66
160 x 496	39.66	56.66
160 x 596	45.72	65.32
160 x 796	61.07	87.24
160 x 896	68.72	98.18
160 x 996	76.41	109.15
325 x 496	73.30	104.71
325 x 596	77.61	110.87
325 x 796	92.26	131.82
325 x 896	94.00	134.27
325 x 996	96.77	138.24
490 x 296	73.30	104.71
490 x 396	81.53	116.48
490 x 446	82.27	117.53
490 x 496	91.33	130.47
490 x 596	91.33	130.47
685 x 146	51.23	73.19
685 x 296	73.99	105.70
685 x 315	76.38	109.11
685 x 346	76.90	109.86
685 x 396	77.61	110.87
685 x 446	82.77	118.24
685 x 496	84.50	120.72
685 x 596	88.82	126.88

Handleless Rail System / Components								
Ref No.	Item	Size MM	Sanded Oak MTM*	Lacquered MTM				
01	Plain Panel	687 x 1200mm	70.56	100.80				
02	Internal Corner Post	685 x 70 x 70mm	42.11	60.15				
03	External Corner Post	685 x 46 x 46mm	42.11	60.15				







Plain Panel / 687 x 1200mm

Internal Corner Post / 685 x 70 x 70mm

External Corner Post

See page 230 for Handleless Rail System Profiles, Joints and Fittings. See page 238 for Handleless Rail System Kitchen and Bedroom Matrix.

Drilling - £1.28 per hole.

Greenwich Oak | Technical Specification

Solid Timber Doors:

Door sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Door Width is 996mm Minimum Door Width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Doors sized below 296mm wide

Angled doors are not available.

Solid Timber Drawers:

Drawer sizes between 50mm - 200mm high are supplied as flat panels as standard. Maximum Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Drawer width is 100mm.

Pan Drawer sizes between 283mm - 400mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Pan Drawer width is 1196mm. Minimum Pan Drawer width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Pan Drawers sized below 296mm wide

Please note it's important to specify either Door, Drawer or Pan Drawer when ordering to ensure your order is processed correctly.

Solid Timber Frames:

Plain Frame sizes between 283mm - 1245mm high are supplied as single panels as standard. Maximum Plain Frame width is 996mm. Minimum Plain Frame width is 246mm.

Stile width will be reduced as necessary for Plain Frames sized below 296mm wide.

Standard Kitchen Frame sizes are supplied glazed. Non Standard Kitchen and Bedroom Frame sizes are supplied unglazed. Unglazed frames are rebated on the reverse side and supplied with a glazing gasket.

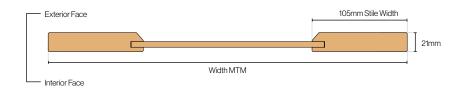
MTM Georgian Frames not available.

Solid Timber Curved Doors:

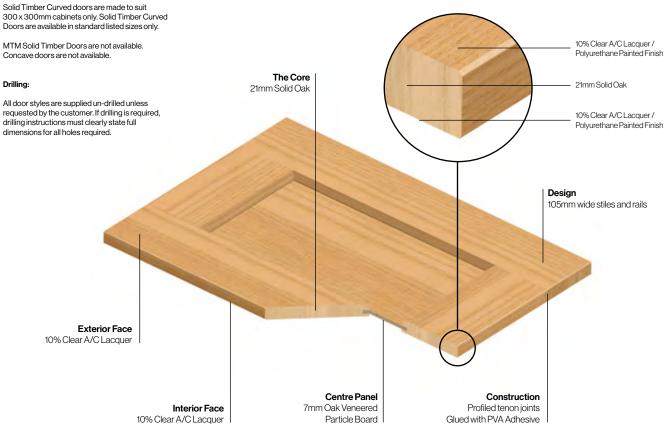
MTM Solid Timber Doors are not available. Concave doors are not available.

Drilling: All door styles are supplied un-drilled unless requested by the customer. If drilling is required, drilling instructions must clearly state full dimensions for all holes required.

Greenwich Ash Door Cross Section







Greenwich Oak | Accessories

Access	Accessories								
Ref. No	Item / Size MM	Sanded Oak Ex.Stock	Lacquered To Order	Sanded Oak MTM	Lacquered MTM				
01	Classic Cornice (Grained)	71.43	92.87	_	_				
02	Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)	57.02	74.13	_	_				
03	Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)	54.09	70.33	_	_				
04	Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.81	69.95	_	_				
05	Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet	53.35	69.36	_	_				
06	Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant	46.23	60.11	-	_				
07	Tangent Pelmet	37.87	49.23	_	_				
08	Curved Tangent Pelmet	53.35	69.36	-	_				
09	Plain Plinth	52.54	68.31	-	_				
10	Curved Plain Plinth	65.12	84.66	-	_				
11	Torus Plinth	63.05	81.96	-	_				
12	Radius Profile	76.97	100.07	-	_				
13	Corner Post	35.60	46.26	-	-				
14	Corner Post MTM	-	-	42.11	60.15				
15	Square Base Pilaster Profile	70.94	92.23	-	-				
16	Square Base Pilaster Insert	21.18	27.53	-	_				
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 94mm	95.74	124.46	-	-				
19	Turned Pilaster / 900 x 57mm	78.76	102.38	-	-				
19	Turned Pilaster / 1250 x 57mm	109.43	142.26	-	-				
20	Classic Corbel	55.53	72.20	-	-				
21	French Mantle Corbel	208.54	227.50	-	-				
22	Corbel Back Panel (for Overmantle Kit)	13.06	16.99	-	-				
23	Mantle Shelf (for Overmantle Kit)	43.51	56.55	-	-				
24	Modern Canopy	297.48	386.73	-	-				
25	Plate Cot (Pair)	90.29	117.38	-	-				
26	Wine Rack Rail	43.13	56.08	-	-				



Panels						
Ref. No	Item	Size MM	Sanded Oak Ex.Stock	Lacquered To Order	Sanded Oak MTM	Lacquered MTM
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	23.12	30.06	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900x360mm	25.77	33.50	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900x 650mm	47.86	62.20	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	63.61	82.68	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm/900 x 1160mm	85.41	111.03	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	88.35	114.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 965 x 360mm	28.41	36.94	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400 x 360mm	70.68	91.86	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 650mm	102.08	132.71	-	-
17	Plain Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	184.91	264.12	-	-
17	Plain Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	85.60	122.27
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 785 x 360mm	26.58	34.56	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/900x360mm	29.62	38.51	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 650mm	55.03	71.54	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 864mm	73.14	95.09	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1160mm	98.21	127.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 900 x 1200mm	101.59	132.08	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/965x360mm	32.69	42.48	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm/2400 x 360mm	81.27	105.66	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400 x 650mm	117.39	152.62	-	-
18	T&G Panel	18mm / 2400x 900mm	212.64	303.73	-	-
18	T&G Panel	Made to Measure per m2	-	-	98.45	140.64

Greenwich Oak | Accessories



Classic Cornice (Grained)/ 3050mm



Curved Classic Cornice (Grained)



Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained)



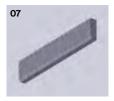
Modern Cornice / Pelmet 50mm (W) x 30mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Modern Cornice Pelmet / 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



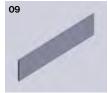
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant / 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Tangent Light Pelmet / 18mm (W) x 57mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Curved Tangent Pelmet 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 57mm (H)



Plain Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 2440mm Lengths



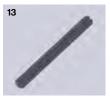
Curved Plain Plinth 540mm (L) x 232mm (W) x 150mm (H)



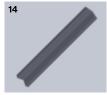
Torus Plinth 18mm (W) x 150mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Radius Profile / (R 48mm) 70mm (W) x 50mm (H) 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post 30mm (L) x 30mm (W) x720mm (H)



MTM Corner Post 715mm (150 x 150mm Max)

20

23

Mantle Shelf /

1784mm (L)x 180mm (W)



Square Base Pilaster 965mm (L) x 70mm (W) x50mm (H)



Square Base Pilaster Insert / 965mm (L) x 19mm (W) x 19mm (H)

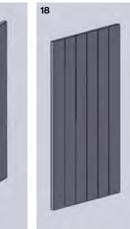
22



Plain Panel

18mm Thick

26



T&G Panel 18mm Thick



Turned Pilaster / 57mm (W) x 900mm (H)



Classic Corbel 125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)



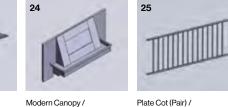
French Mantle Corbel 350mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 600mm (H)

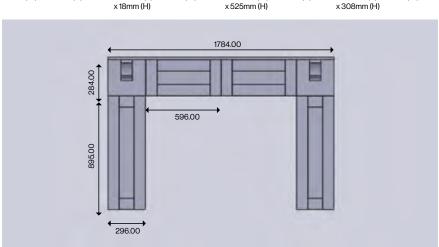


Plate Cot (Pair) / 1000mm (W) x 193mm (D) 1000mm (L) x 23mm (W) x 308mm (H)



1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)





Overmantle Kit Includes: 2 x Classic Corbels 165mm(h) x 125mm(w) x 90mm(d) / 2 x Corbel back Panels 284 x 296mm / $2\,x\,Doors\,896\,x\,296mm\,/\,2\,x\,Drawers\,284\,x\,596mm\,/\,1\,x\,Mantle\,Shelf\,1784\,x\,180mm$

Painted | Curved Door Specifications

MDF Matt / Gloss Painted Curved Door Specification

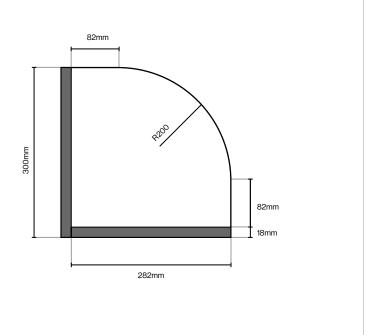
Luzzi / Arena / Tenby / Belair / Hyde / Hartford

MDF Painted Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only.

Height availability ranges from 570mm up to 2250mm.

Luzzi Curved Doors only available at 715mm High.

MDF Concave Doors are not available.

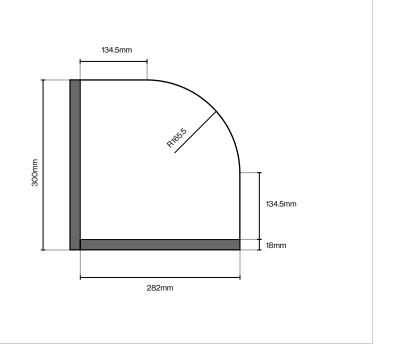


Solid Timber Painted Curved Door Specification

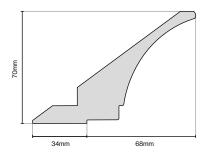
Edison / Monroe / Albany / Hampton / Greenwich Ash / Greenwich Oak

Solid Timber Curved Doors are made to suit 300mm x 300mm cabinets only. Height availability 715mm ONLY.

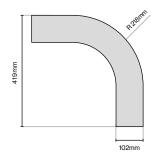
 ${\sf Solid\,Timber\,Concave\,Doors\,are\,not\,available}.$



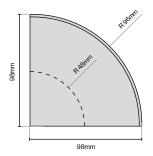
Painted | Moulding Specifications



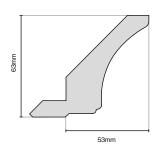
Classic Cornice (Smooth) 3050mm Lengths



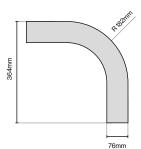
Curved Classic Cornice (Smooth) 419mm (L) x 419mm (W) x 70mm (H)



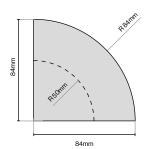
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Smooth) 98mm (L) x 98mm (W) x 70mm (H)



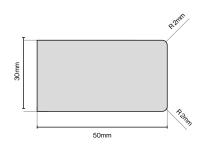
Classic Cornice (Grained) 3050mm Lengths



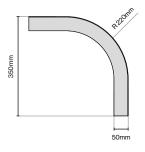
Curved Classic Cornice (Grained) 364mm (L) x 364mm (W) x 63mm (H)



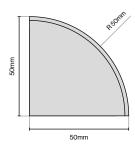
Classic Cornice Quadrant (Grained) 84mm (L) x 84mm (W) x 63mm (H)



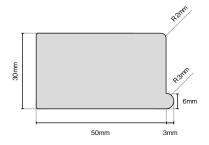
Modern Cornice / Pelmet 3050mm Lengths



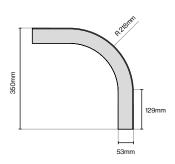
Curved Modern Cornice / Pelmet 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



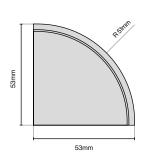
Modern Cornice / Pelmet Quadrant 50mm (L) x 50mm (W) x 30mm (H)



Under Cornice (Smooth) 3050mm Lengths

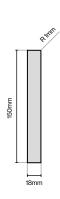


Curved Under Cornice (Smooth) 350mm (L) x 350mm (W) x 30mm (H)



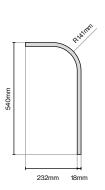
Under Cornice Quadrant (Smooth) 53mm (L) x 53mm (W) x 30mm (H)

Painted | Moulding Specifications



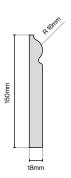
Plain Plinth

MDF-3050mm Lengths Soild Ash Timber - 2850mm Lenghts Soild Oak Timber - 2440mm Lengths

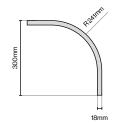


Curved Plain Plinth

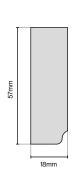
540mm (L) x 250mm (W) x 150mm (H)



Torus Plinth 3050mm Lengths

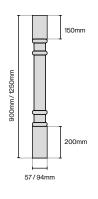


Curved Torus Plinth (Smooth) 300mm (L) x 300mm (W) x 150mm (H)



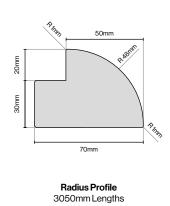
Tangent Light Pelmet

3050mm Lengths



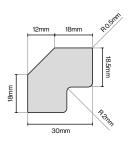
Turned Pilaster (Solid Timber)

900mm (H) x 94mm (W) 900mm (H) x 57mm (W) 1250mm (H) x 57mm (W)



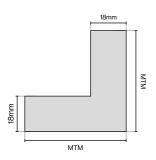
50mm

Square Pilaster 3050mm Lengths



Corner Post

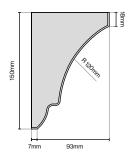
3050mm Lengths



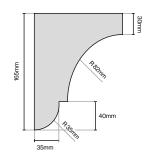
MTM Corner Post

715mm (150mm x 150mm Max)

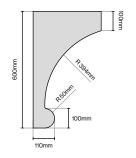
Painted | Moulding Specifications



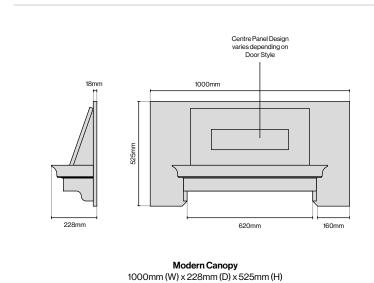
Shelf Bracket 100mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 150mm (H)

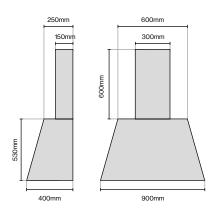


Classic Corbel 125mm (L) x 90mm (W) x 165mm (H)

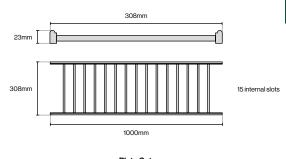


French Mantle Corbel 350mm (L) \times 90mm (H) \times 600mm (H)

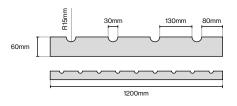




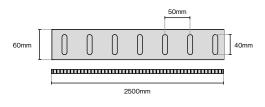
Chimney Canopy 900mm (W) x 400mm (D) x 1130mm (H)



 $\label{eq:PlateCot} \begin{array}{l} \textbf{Plate Cot} \\ 1000mm\,(L)\,x\,23mm\,(W)\,x\,308mm\,(H) \end{array}$



Wine Rack Rail 1200mm (L) x 18mm (W) x 60mm (H)



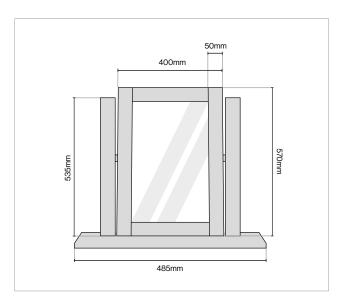
Fluted Rail 2500mm Lengths

Painted | Bedroom Accessories Specifications

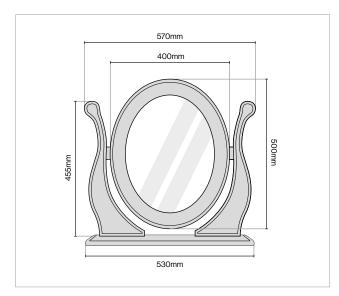
Painted Headboard Specifications				
Headboard Type	Height Range MM	Height Range MM	Applicable Door Styles	
Single Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Hartford	
2 Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Hartford	
3 Panel	500mm — 900mm	1371mm — 1830mm	Hartford	
4 Panel	500mm — 900mm	1510mm — 1830mm	Hartford	
Flat Panel	500mm — 900mm	915mm — 1830mm	Arena, Tenby, Belair, Hyde and Hartford	

Headboards: All Headboards are supplied rectangular using the design of door style ordered.

 $All Headboards \ will be supplied as Single Panels \ / \ Flat Panels \ (Applicable to Door Style) \ as standard, unless otherwise specified \ (Door Design permitting).$



 $\textbf{Single Square Mirror}: Single Square \ Mirrors \ are \ supplied \ fully \ assembled.$



 $\textbf{Oval Mirror:} \ \mathsf{Oval Mirrors} \ \mathsf{are} \ \mathsf{supplied} \ \mathsf{fully} \ \mathsf{assembled}.$

Painted | RAL Colour Match References

RAL Colour Match References	
O&S Doors Paint Colour	RAL Colour Match
White	RAL 9003
Ivory	RAL 100 90 10
Porcelano	RAL 110 90 05
Mussel	RAL 095 80 10
Pebble	RAL 080 70 05
Dakar	RAL 090 70 10
Taupe Grey	RAL 080 80 05
Cashmere	RAL 080 80 05
Stone Grey	RAL 060 60 05
French Lavender	RAL 320 50 05
Foraged Fruit	RAL 320 20 10
Sherbet	RAL 100 90 30
Sage	RAL 100 70 10
Olive	RAL 095 50 10
Lava	RAL 100 40 05
Conifer	RAL 160 30 05
Nautical	RAL 230 20 15
Light Blue	RAL 140 70 05
Powder Blue	RAL 210 80 10
Denim	RAL 250 70 10
Eiffel Blue	RAL 260 40 20
Quay Blue	RAL 260 30 15
Marine Blue	RAL 260 2015
Indigo	RAL 260 20 15
Highland Grey	RAL 000 90 00
Light Grey	RAL 7035
Dust Grey	RAL 000 60 00
Wolf Grey	RAL 240 40 05
Graphite	RAL 000 30 00

Important Notice: These RAL Colour match references are suggested options only. They are the closest RAL colour match to our paint colour, but please note they are not exact matches. Customers are strongly advised to obtain paint swatch samples to confirm a satisfactory colour match.

O&S Doors Ltd do not accept responsibility for any subsequent dissatisfaction between our paint colours and externally sourced paint colour matches. The $\,$ listed RAL Colour matches are correct at time of printing. Due to unforeseen changes to the supply chain O&S Doors Ltd reserve the right due to amend, alter or discontinue paint finishes without prior notice.

For closest colour match we recommend using paint supplied by O&S Doors.

Please note whilst every effort is made to manufacture painted products to a consistently high standard, there may be variations in the actual finish in certain circumstances. Samples are offered as a reference guide only and may be subject to slight variations.



Heat Deflectors | Profiles and Technical Specifications



Assembly G	uide
------------	------

Before you start, check the pack to make sure all the components are included. If not please call our customer services team on 028 3754 9190.

Step 1: Position the left side heat deflector as shown in figure 1 and align with the top edge of the oven aperture. Mark the screw positions with a bradawl and secure using the 12mm screws provided.

Step 2: Repeat for the right side heat deflector.

Step 3: Position the lower heat deflector as shown in figure 2. Mark the screw positions with a bradawl and secure using the 12mm screws provided.

Important Note:

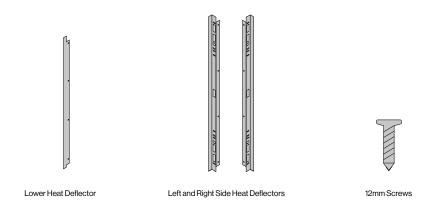
Cut outs are provided in the heat deflector to allow you oven to be fixed to the cabinet once the heat deflectors are in place. If the fixing positions for your oven do not align with any of the standard cut outs, drill through the heat defector using a suitable metal drill bit. Please note that with some models of oven it may be necessary to omit fitting the lower heat deflector to allow the oven door to open correctly.

Care and Maintenance:

- Wipe clean regularly with a soft damp cloth.
- More stubborn marks can be removed with a soft damp cloth using mild detergents.
- DO NOT use corrosive or abrasive cleaners, which may damage the protective coating of the heat deflectors.

Product Code	Area Needed	Pack Includes	Price
HEATDEFLECT BU 18MM	Built Under Oven	- 2 x side heat deflectors / 603mm (L)	20.80
HEATDEFLECT DO 18MM	Double Oven	-2 x side heat deflectors / 898mm (L) -1x lower heat deflector / 596mm (L)	20.80
HEATDEFLECT SO 18MM	Single Oven	-2 x side heat deflectors / 634mm (L) -1 x lower heat deflector / 596mm (L)	20.80

All Heat Deflector sizes shown above are made to suit 18mm board thickness. For double under oven use HDS02 Double Oven and trim to size.



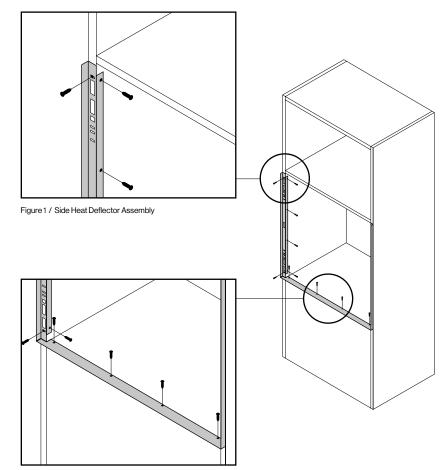


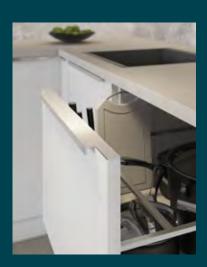
Figure 2 / Lower Heat Deflector Assembly

Carefully Curated. Durably Designed. Beautifully Built. Handle Accessories

Add the finishing touch to your cabinet design with our wide range of Handle components. With various styles including Bar, Cup, Scoop, Bow, Knobs and 'D' Handles and multiple finishes, from rustic brushed nickel to modern chrome, there's a handle to suit every type of Kitchen, Bedroom and Bathroom.



Standard Handles
Page 224



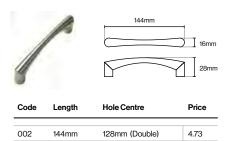
Integrated Handles Page 229



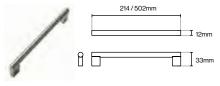
Handleless Rail System Page 230

Standard Handles | Brushed Nickel

'D' Handle

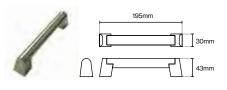


Aries Steel Bar Handle



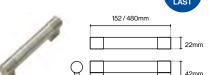
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
003	214mm	198mm (Double)	7.52
003	502mm	486mm (Double)	12.13

Angled Boss Bar Handle



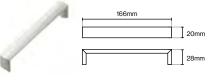
(Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
()11	195mm	160mm (Double)	9.40

Keyhole Bar Handle



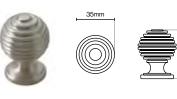
•	Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
_	065	152mm	128mm (Double)	5.76
-	065	480mm	456mm (Double)	6.79

Flat 'D' Handle



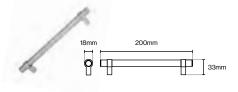
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
066	166mm	160mm (Double)	6.36

Beehive Knob



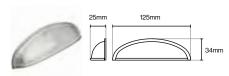
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
073	35mm	17.5mm (Single)	14.25

Collar Bar Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
084	200mm	160mm (Double)	5.76
	200	100111111 (2002)10)	00

Camden Cup



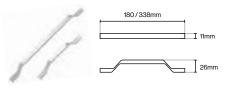
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
097	125mm	96mm (Double)	4.91

Camden 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
105	168mm	160mm (Double)	5.58
101	328mm	320mm (Double)	8.85

Soho Strap Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
111	180mm	320mm (Double)	5.22
108	338mm	160mm (Double)	11.71

Oxford Knob





Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
125	32mm	16mm (Single)	6.67

Oxford Cup



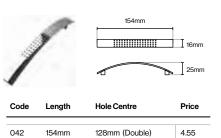


NEW

Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
127	122mm	96mm (Double)	7.58

Standard Handles | Chrome

Dimple 'D' Handle

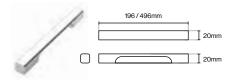


Dimple Knob



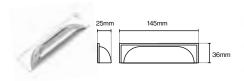
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
049	33mm	16.5mm (Single)	3.45

Beam Handle



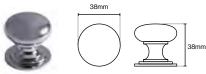
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
076	196mm	160mm (Double)	7.15
076	496mm	416mm (Double)	8.91

Windsor Modern Cup



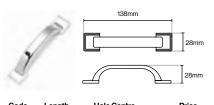
080 145mm 96mm (Double) 6.	86

Windsor Base Knob



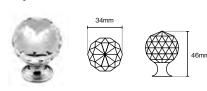
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
081	38mm	19mm (Single)	5.22

Windsor 'D' Handle



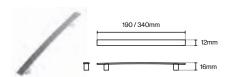
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
095	138mm	96mm (Double)	5.33

Crystal Knob



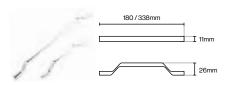
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
082	34mm	17mm (Single)	5.76

Flat Curve Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
087	190mm	160mm (Double)	5.22
087	340mm	296mm (Double)	5.76

Soho Strap Handle



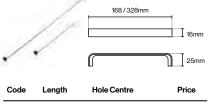
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
112	180mm	160mm (Double)	5.22
109	338mm	320mm (Double)	11.71

Camden Cup



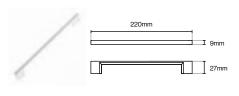
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
098	125mm	96mm (Double)	4.91

Camden 'D' Handle



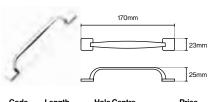
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
106	168mm	160mm (Double)	5.58
102	328mm	320mm (Double)	8.85

Slim Square Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
117	220mm	192mm (Double)	5.40

Levi 'D' Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
118	170mm	128mm (Double)	4.43

Oxford Knob

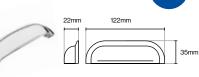






Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
126	32mm	16mm (Single)	6.67

Oxford Cup

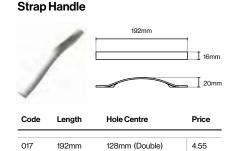


NEW

Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
128	122mm	96mm (Double)	7.58

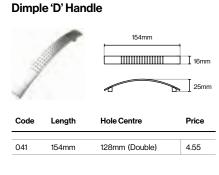
Standard Handles | Satin Chrome

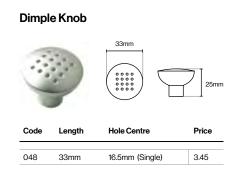
Tapered Bow 183mm 20mm 23mm Code Length Hole Centre Price 013 183mm 128mm (Double) 4.55



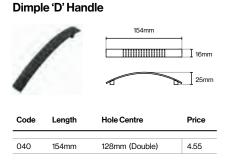


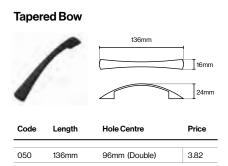


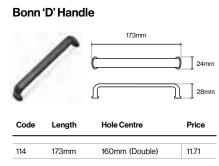




Standard Handles | Black

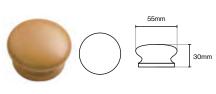






Standard Handles | Wood

Beech Knob



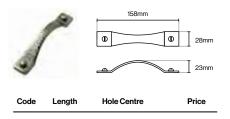
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
057	55mm	27.5mm (Single)	7.52

Standard Handles | Pewter

Half-Round Foot 'D' Handle



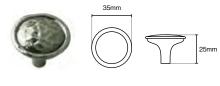
Hammered 'D' Handle



128mm (Double)

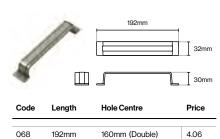
4.06

Hammered Knob



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
045	35mm	17.5mm (Single)	3.76

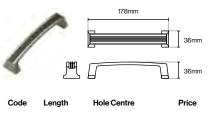
Cromwell Flat 'D' Handle



Cromwell Reeded 'D' Handle

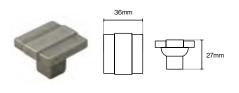
158mm

038



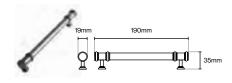
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
069	178mm	160mm (Double)	8.67

Cromwell Knob



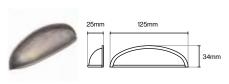
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
070	36mm	19mm (Single)	6.86

Ornate Bar Handle



Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
083	190mm	160mm (Double)	5.22

Camden Cup



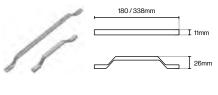
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
099	125mm	96mm (Double)	4.91

Camden 'D' Handle



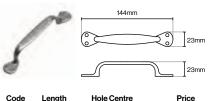
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
107	168mm	160mm (Double)	5.58
103	328mm	320mm (Double)	8.85

Soho Strap Handle



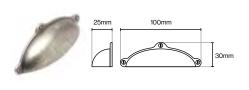
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
113	180mm	160mm (Double)	5.22
110	338mm	320mm (Double)	11.71

Finsbury 'D' Handle



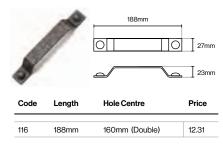
Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
119	144mm	96mm (Double)	3.82

Finsbury Cup

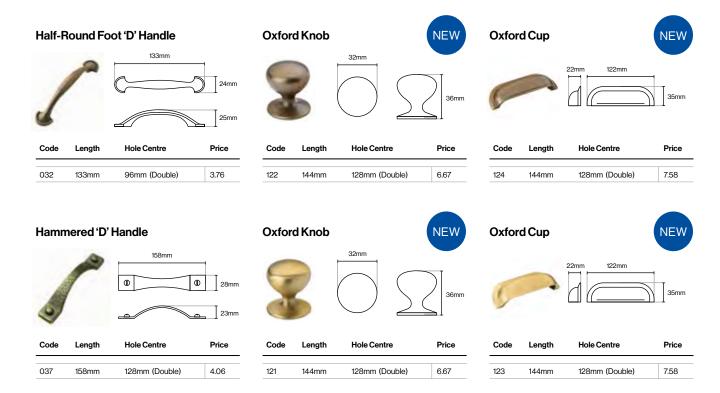


Code	Length	Hole Centre	Price
120	100mm	64mm (Double)	3.82

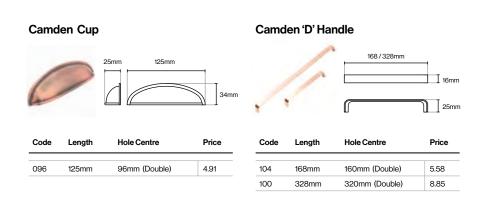
Essen 'D' Handle



Standard Handles | Bronze and Satin Brass



Standard Handles | Antique Copper



Integrated Handles | Handle Accessories

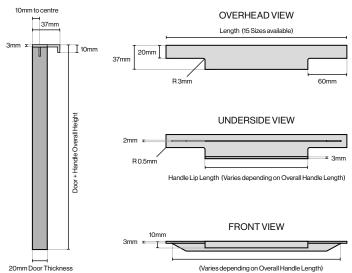


Code	Length MM	Finish	Price
094	146mm	Brushed Nickel	5.33
094	278mm	Brushed Nickel	8.37
094	296mm	Brushed Nickel	9.16
094	308mm	Brushed Nickel	9.16
094	313mm	Brushed Nickel	9.40
094	346mm	Brushed Nickel	9.88
094	396mm	Brushed Nickel	9.88
094	446mm	Brushed Nickel	10.55
094	496mm	Brushed Nickel	11.10
094	546mm	Brushed Nickel	11.82
094	596mm	Brushed Nickel	12.50
094	796mm	Brushed Nickel	14.86
094	896mm	Brushed Nickel	16.19
094	996mm	Brushed Nickel	18.80
094	1196mm	Brushed Nickel	20.01

Door Size Guidance

Please be aware the top section of the Zenith Handle will add 3mm to the height of your door size, so therefore you must allow space on your cabinet height to allow for this additional 3mm, or else decrease the height of your door size by 3mm when ordering MTM.







Code	Length	Hole Centre	Finish	Price
010	197mm	160mm (Double)	Satin Chrome	5.22

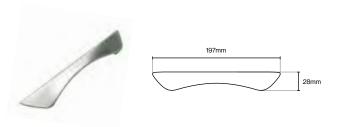
Applicable Door Styles - 5G Vinyl Seymour Door Style - See page 24.

Letterbox Integrated Handle

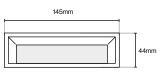
Code Length Hole Centre Finish Price

020 145mm 128mm (Double) Satin Chrome 8.13

Applicable Door Styles - 5G Vinyl Frankfurt Door Style - See page 24.







Handleless Rail System | Rail Profiles, Joints and Fittings



Handleless Rail Components

Top Rail Profile

4000 x 57 x 27mm Aluminum

Code: H01-TR1 Price: £39.80



Top Rail Internal Corner Connector

56.5 x 28.3 x 28.3mm Aluminum

Code: H01-TR2 Price: £25.91



Top Rail External Corner Connector

56.6 x 27.5 x 27.5mm Aluminum

Code: H01-TR3 Price: £25.91



Mid Rail Profile

4000 x 73 x 27mm Aluminum

Code: H01-MR1 **Price:** £45.78



Mid Rail Internal Corner Connector

73 x 28.3 x 28.3mm Aluminum

Code: H01-MR2 Price: £33.04



Mid Rail External Corner Connector

73 x 27.5 x 27.5mm Aluminum

Code: H01-MR3 Price: £33.04



Top Rail End Caps (Pair)

58 x 29 x 3mm Aluminum

Code: H01-TR4 Price: £8.35



Mid Rail End Caps (Pair)

73 x 28.3 x 3mm Aluminum

Code: H01-MR4 Price: £8.35



Fixing Clip Bracket (Pair)

47 x 47mm Aluminum

Code: H01-FC1 Price: £2.35



Single Vertical Rail Profile

2550 x 48.4 x 42mm Aluminum

Code: H01-VR1 **Price:** £48.96



Double Vertical Rail Profile

2550 x 66.5 x 42mm Aluminum

Code: H01-VR2 Price: £56.86



Wall Unit Rail Profile

4000 x 19.6 x 20.8mm Aluminum

Code: H01-WR1 Price: £41.71



Handleless Rail System | Applicable Door Styles

Product Collection	Door Style Name	Design Description	Finish Availability	Cloaking End Panel	Page Refere
5G Vinyl Collection	Melrose	Plain Shaker / 60mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 14
5G Vinyl Collection	Lanark	Plain Shaker / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 14
5G Vinyl Collection	Barnbrook	Plain Shaker / 80mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 14
5G Vinyl Collection	Taunton	Plain Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 14
5G Vinyl Collection	Trenton	Plain Shaker / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 14
5G Vinyl Collection	Athlone	Plain Shaker / 110mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 14
5G Vinyl Collection	Woking	Plain Shaker / 60mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 15
5G Vinyl Collection	Welsford	Plain Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 15
5G Vinyl Collection	Horton	Plain Shaker / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 15
5G Vinyl Collection	Basel	Lined Shaker / 60mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
5G Vinyl Collection	Carmen	Lined Shaker / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
5G Vinyl Collection	Allerford	Lined Shaker / 80mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
5G Vinyl Collection	Bonn	Lined Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
5G Vinyl Collection	Hillwell	Lined Shaker / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
5G Vinyl Collection	Conway	Lined Shaker / 110mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 16
5G Vinyl Collection	Auckland	Lined Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 17
5G Vinyl Collection	Mason	Lined Shaker / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 17
5G Vinyl Collection	Berwick	Grooved / 65mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
5G Vinyl Collection	Amalfi	Grooved / 85mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
5G Vinyl Collection	Newport	Grooved / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
5G Vinyl Collection	Pembrook	Grooved	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 18
5G Vinyl Collection	Siesta	Raised Panel / 100mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
5G Vinyl Collection	Danforth	Raised Panel / 80mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
5G Vinyl Collection	Leon	Raised Panel / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Chatham	Raised Panel / 70mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 20
5G Vinyl Collection	Lincoln	Raised Panel / 75mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Hazel	Raised Panel / 78mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Gibson	Raised Panel / 78mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Galaxy	Modern / Slab Style	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	•	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Cutler	Modern / Slab Style	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	•	Page 20
5G Vinyl Collection	Marino	Modern / Lined Slab Style	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Jones	Mock In-Frame / 36mm Stile Width	Matt, SERICA® and Gloss Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Rathlin	Mock In-Frame / 95mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	St.Ives	Mock In-Frame / 95mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Salisbury	Mock In-Frame / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 28
5G Vinyl Collection	Ealing	Mock In-Frame / 90mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5G Vinyl Collection	Vilo	Mock In-Frame / 10mm Stile Width	Matt and SERICA® Finishes	×	Page 2
5Piece Collection	Tuscany	5Piece Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt Finishes	×	Page 7
5Piece Collection	Fenwick	5Piece Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Legno Finishes	×	Page 8
5Piece Collection	Bastille	5Piece Beaded Shaker / 84mm Stile Width	Legno Finishes	×	Page 9
or lede dollection	Dastille	31 lece Beaded Shaker / 0-4/11/1/Gille Width	Legiorinisies		1 age 5
Edged Collection	Phoenix	Flat Bonded Acrylic Door	Gloss Acrylic Finishes	•	Page 11
Edged Collection	Tribeca	Flat Bonded MDF Door	SERICA® Finishes	•	Page 12
Edged Collection	Soho	Flat Bonded UV Lacquered Door	Perfect Sense Matt Finishes	•	Page 12
Edged Collection	Vaasa	Flat Bonded MFC Door	MFC Finishes	•	Page 13
Edged Collection	Mather	Flat Bonded MFC Door	MFC Legno Finishes	•	Page 13
MDF Painted Collection	Hartford	Smooth Shaker / 90mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 15
MDF Painted Collection	Belair	Smooth Slab Door	Matt Painted Finishes	•	Page 16
MDF Painted Collection	Hyde	Grained Slab Door	Matt Painted Finishes	•	Page 17
Timber Painted Collection	Edison	Beaded Shaker / 84mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 18
Timber Painted Collection	Monroe	Narrow Shaker / 75mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 18
Timber Painted Collection	Albany	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 19
Timber Painted Collection	Hampton	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 20
Timber Painted Collection	Greenwich Ash	Shaker / 105mm Stile Width	Matt Painted Finishes	×	Page 20
	G. CONVIOLITION		.viace anicod i ilionoo		1 age 2

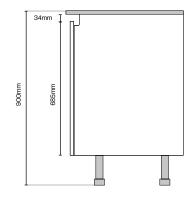
BASE UNIT / Top Rail Profile

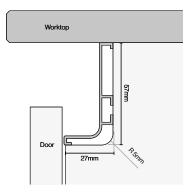
Available in straight lengths of 4100mm.

Lengths can be cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the required number of cabinets.

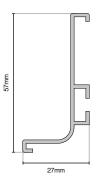
Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.

A range of matching accessories are available including end caps, internal and external 90° corner connectors.









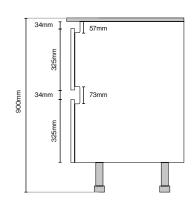
BASE UNIT / Mid Rail Profile

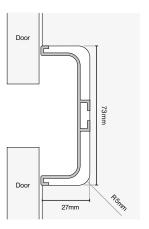
Available in straight lengths of 4100mm.

Lengths can be cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the required number of cabinets.

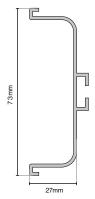
Brackets to fit rail profiles to the cabinets must be ordered separately.

A range of matching accessories are available including end caps, internal and external 90° corner connectors.









FITTING / Fixing Clip Bracket

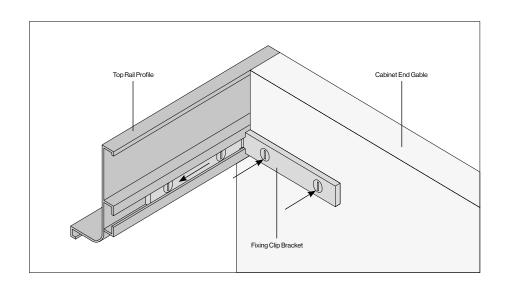
The Fixing Clip Bracket is used to secure the Top Rail Profile and Mid Rail Profiles to the cabinet carcass.

First router the cabinet gable ends to suit the required rail profile.

Next insert one end of the Fixing Clip Bracket into the slot at the back of the required rail profile.

Then align the rail profile and fixing clip bracket with the cabinet and secure in place using the screws supplied.





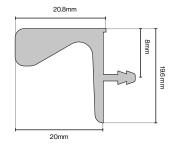
WALL UNIT / Wall Rail Profile

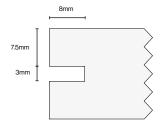
Available in straight lengths of 4000mm which are then cut down to size (using a circular chop saw) to fit the required size.

The base panel of the wall unit should be set back 20.8mm to accommodate the width of the wall rail profile within the overall depth of the cabinet.

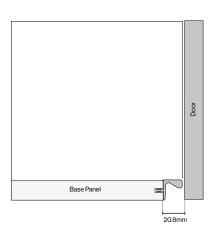
A groove (3.2mm high, 8mm deep) must then be routered into the base panel using a slotting cutter.

Fit the wall rail profile into the routered groove. Clear silicone adhesive should be used to bind the rail with the panel.





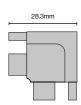


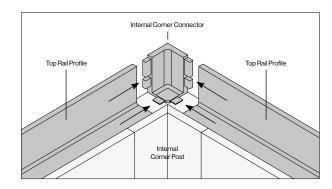


BASE UNIT / Internal Corner Connector (Top Rail)

When applying a Internal Corner Post or Corner Doors an Internal Corner Connector (Top Rail) is required to allow two Top Rail Profiles to run into each other.

Secure the Internal Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.

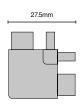


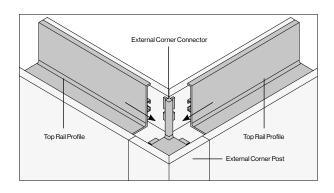


BASE UNIT / External Corner Connector (Top Rail)

A External Corner Connector (Top Rail) is required when running two Top Rail Profiles around corners or an Island Unit.

Secure the External Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.

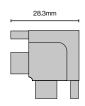


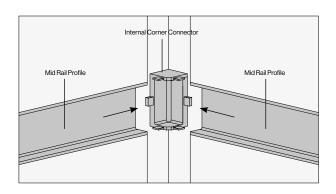


BASE UNIT / Internal Corner Connector (Mid Rail)

When applying a Internal Corner Post or Corner Doors an Internal Corner Connector (Mid Rail) is required to allow two Mid Rail Profiles to run into each other.

Secure the Internal Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.

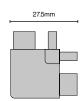


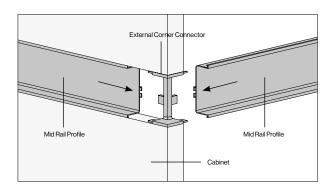


BASE UNIT / External Corner Connector (Mid Rail)

A External Corner Connector (Mid Rail) is required when running two Mid Rail Profiles around corners or an Island Unit.

Secure the External Corner Connector in place using the screws supplied.





LARDER UNIT / Vertical Rail Profile (Single)

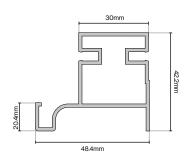
Available in straight lengths of 2550mm.

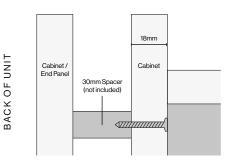
The Single Vertical Rail Profile should be used when you only need access to a handle on one side. It can also be used to end a run where an en panel or accessory is fitted.

A 30mm spacer is required at the back between two cabinets / end panel in order to maintain the space created by the 30mm trim.

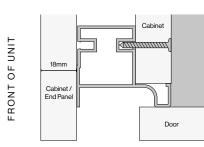
The front of the gable on the cabinet needs to be set back 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the door.

The trim is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4 x 60mm countersunk screws. The spacer should be screw fixed to the cabinets from the inside of each cabinet.









LARDER UNIT / Vertical Rail Profile (Double)

Available in straight lengths of 2550mm.

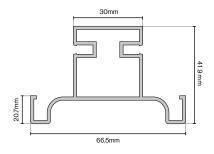
The Double Vertical Rail Profile should be used where two opening doors meet.

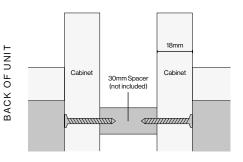
A 30mm spacer is required at the back between two cabinets in order to maintain the space created by the 30mm trim.

The front of the gable on the cabinet needs to be set back 20mm for the trim to overlap behind the doors.

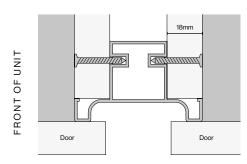
The trim is securely fixed to the cabinets with 4×30 mm countersunk screws.

The spacer should be screw fixed to the cabinets from the inside of each cabinet.





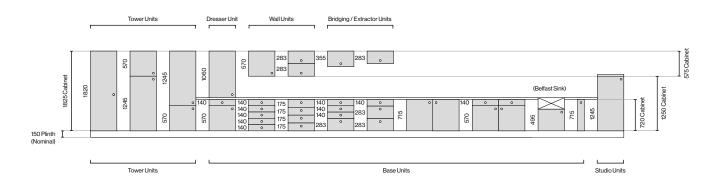




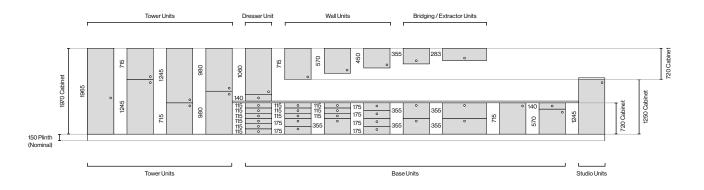
Door Matrix | Standard Kitchen Door Configurations

- Standard Kitchen dimensions shown are based on 40mm thick worktops.
- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- · All dimensions shown refer to door frontal sizes unless otherwise stated.
- Refer to individual range pages for definitive list of door sizes available.
- In relation to appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions carefully, particularly for hob to extractor / hood distances and ventilation. Allow proper clearances and ventilation below and behind the appliance (typically 50mm high / deep).
- All appliance units shown are based on 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the overall distance between door frontals).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 596mm wide door. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance door positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet doors. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent cabinet door frontals and 5mm between vertically adjacent cabinet door frontals.

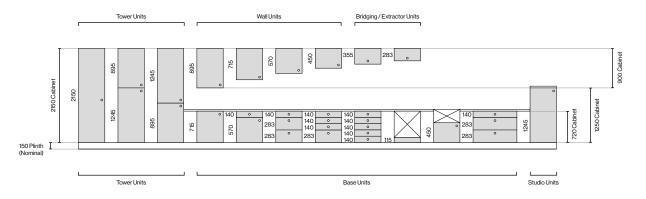
1825mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



1970mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations

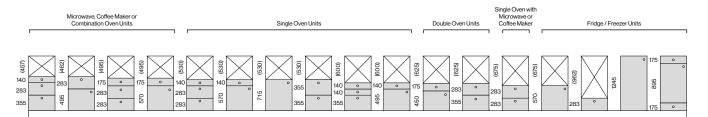


2150mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations

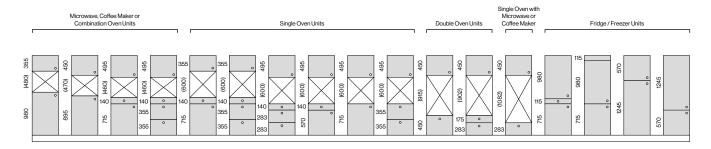


Door Matrix | Standard Kitchen Door Configurations

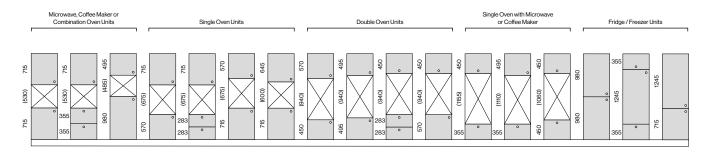
1250mm / Studio Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



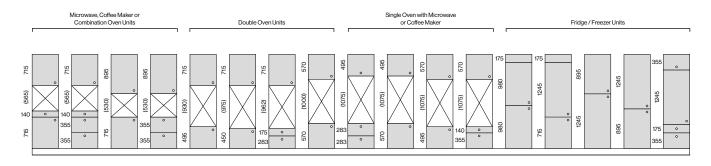
1825mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



1970mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



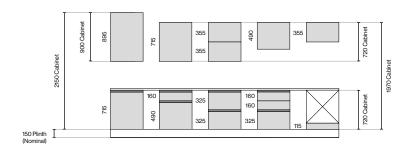
2150mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



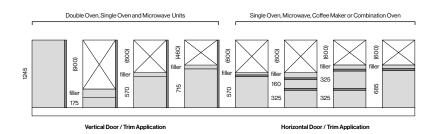
Door Matrix | Handleless Rail Kitchen Door Configurations

- All appliance units shown are based on 600mm wide. Dimensions shown in brackets refer to appliance aperture heights (the overall distance between door frontals).
- To reduce an aperture to the exact size, cut trimmer panels from a 596mm wide door. The appliance shelf position must be correctly calculated to ensure appropriate appliance door positioning.
- Allow gaps between the appliance and cabinet doors. These are typically 3mm between horizontally adjacent cabinet door frontals and 5mm between vertically adjacent cabinet door frontals.
- In relation to appliances, follow the manufacturer's installation instructions carefully, particularly for hob to extractor / hood distances and ventilation. Allow proper clearances and ventilation below and behind the appliance (typically 50mm high / deep).
- Refer to individual range pages for a definitive list of door sizes available.

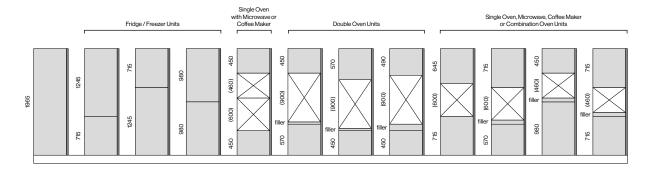
1970mm / 2150mm / Base and Wall Unit Door Configurations



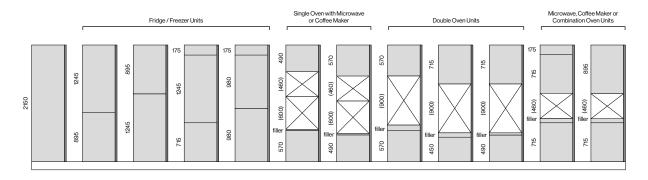
1250mm / Studio Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



1970mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



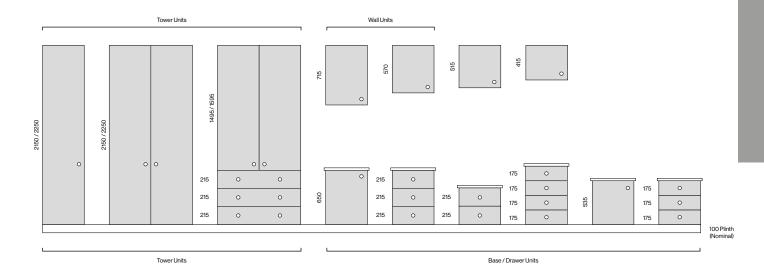
2150mm / Full Height Unit Door and Appliance Configurations



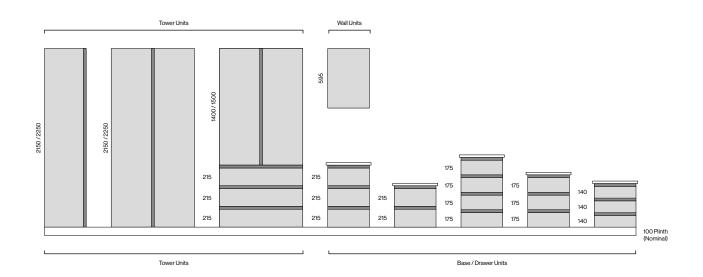
Door Matrix | Bedroom Door Configurations

- All dimensions shown are in millimetres.
- All dimensions shown refer to door frontal sizes unless otherwise stated.
- Refer to individual range pages for definitive list of door sizes available.

Standard Bedroom / 2150mm / 2250mm / Base and Full Height Unit Door Configurations



Handleless Rail Bedroom / 2150mm / 2250mm / Base and Full Height Unit Door Configurations



Order Form | Doors, Accessories and Components

Company Name					PO Nui	PO Number		
Telephone Account Code			Reference					
			ount Code					
Email Add					Date R			
Please not	e all deliveries will be made	via standard delivery to your co	ompany account addres	s. If Special or Expres	s delivery is requir	ed please conta	ct our Customer Servic	es team.
Door Sty	le*							
Colour / F	Finish*			Reverse Colour				
*Please no	te you can only use one C	order Form per Door Style and	Colour / Finish.					
Doors /	/ Drawers / Frame	es						
Qty	Height	Width	Ite	m Description		Drilling**	Drilling Descript	ion
**If Drilling	is required please tick Dri	lling box and detail specification	ons within space provic	led.				
Access	sories		<u>.</u>	Handle Acce	essories			
Qty		Item Description		Qty	Ite	em Description	1	Code
			_					

Order Form | Doors, Accessories and Components

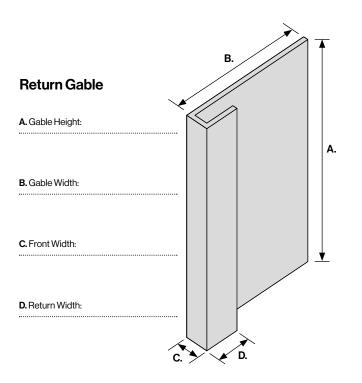
Please fill in a	all necessary details t	to ensure your order is pr	rocessed correctly and avoid any discrepancies.	2/2
Panels /	Moulded Tops / I	MFC / Headboards		
Qty	Height	Width	Item Description	Drawing*
Important	Notes / Special In	structions / Drawings	s / Drilling Specifications	
Please che	ck your order before	signing below		
Date Order	ed:	S	Signed:	

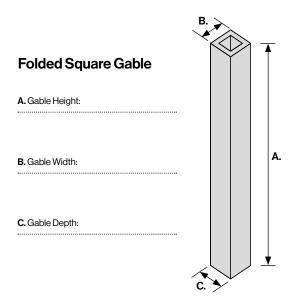
Order Form | Return Gables Order Form

To order a return gable please fill in the necessary details and dimensions below:

The grain direction will run VERTICALLY along the height dimensions - unless otherwise specified.

Company Name		Order No.
Reference	Colour	





Double Return Gable

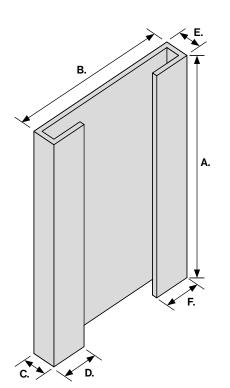
A. Gable Height:

B. Gable Width:

E. Rear Width:

C. Front Width:

F. Rear Return Width:

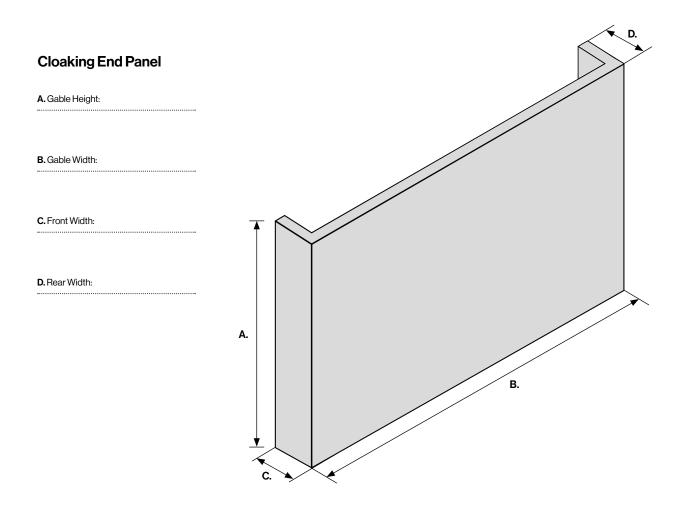


Order Form | Cloaking End Panel Order Form

To order a Cloaking End Panel please fill in the necessary details and dimensions below:

The grain direction will run VERTICALLY along the height dimensions - unless otherwise specified.

Company Name		Order No.
Reference	Colour	



O&S Doors Ltd Terms and Conditions

Definitions

- 1.1 "Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business.
 - "Company" means O & S Doors Limited (company number NI034182) a company registered in Northern Ireland whose registered office is at 106 Syerla Road, Benburb, Dungannon, Co. Tyrone, BT717ET.
 - "Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 14.5.
 - "Contract" means any contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods that shall incorporate these Conditions in accordance with clause 2.1.
 - "Customer" means the person(s), firm or company who purchases the Goods from the Company.
 - "Force Majeure Event" means an event or circumstance beyond a party's reasonable control
 - "Goods" means any kitchen or bedroom doors, panels, associated accessories or any other goods (or any part of them) agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer (including any part or parts of them) and as further detailed in the Order
 - "Order" means any order for the Goods accepted by the Company or the Customer's acceptance of the Company's quotation in accordance with clause 2.3, as the case may be.
 - "O&S Warranty" means the warranty given by the Company to the Customer contained in the Warranty Pack given by the Company to the Customer.
 - "Specification" means any specification for the Goods, including any related plans or drawings, that are agreed in writing by the Customer and the Company in relation to any bespoke products.
 - "Warranty Pack" refers to the warranty detailed in Appendix 1 of these Conditions.

Interpretation

- 1.2 In these Conditions references to any statute or statutory provision shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be construed as a reference to that statute or statutory provision as from time to time amended, consolidated, modified, extended, re-enacted or replaced.
- 1.3 In these Conditions any phrase introduced by the terms including, include, in particular or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms.
- 1.4 In these Conditions any reference to writing or written includes emails but not fax.

Order Process and Basis of Contract

- 2.1 These Conditions apply to each and every Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. For the avoidance of doubt, no condition of purchase imposed by the Customer shall have any effect in relation to a sale by the Company of Goods unless the Company expressly agrees otherwise in writing.
- 2.2 Each Order (placed by telephone, by fax, by email in writing or by any other means) for Goods shall be subject to these Conditions. The Customer is responsible for ensuring the accuracy of the terms of the Order and, in the case of bespoke Goods, any applicable Specification.
- 2.3 A quotation for the Goods given by the Company shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 20 Business Days from its date of issue. All quoted prices (whether provided verbally or in writing) are based on the cost of materials, labour, transport and other relevant items relevant at the date when such prices are quoted. However, notwithstanding any such quotation, the Company reserves the right to charge Goods at the price relevant at the date of dispatch, unless the quotation validity period of 20 Business Days has not been exhausted at the date of dispatch.

- Any queries regarding prices charged on invoices must be made to the Company in writing within 10 Business Days of the date the Goods were purchased, otherwise they cannot be accepted.
- 2.4 The Goods are made to order. Once an Order is made the manufacturing process is deemed to have commenced immediately. As a result once an Order is made these Conditions will be deemed to have been incorporated, a Contract is created and the Customer is required to accept the Goods in accordance with clause 4.
- 2.5 All tenders, quotations and Orders are subject to supplies being available. Where the Company is unable to fulfil an Order as a result of unavailable supplies the Company shall not take payment for the same and shall not be liable to the Customer for any resulting loss (howsoever it arises).

Description of Goods

- 3.1 Technical specifications, advertising, illustrations, samples, descriptions and diagrams of Goods in the Company's trade literature, catalogue or other published matter ("Advertising Matter") is indicative only of the approximate and general class, character and colour of the Goods. Advertising Matter is approximate only and shall not form part of the Contract. The Company reserves the right to amend the Advertising Matter at its discretion.
- 3.2 Any clerical error or omission in any Advertising Matter, quotation, invoices or any other documents issued by the Company shall be subject to correction without any liability to the Company.
- 3.3 Unless stated otherwise, the dimensions for sawn dimensions are "nominal".
- 3.4 To the extent permitted by law, in no event is any condition made or warranty given by the Company that the Goods will correspond to sample unless specifically agreed to in writing by the Company for any one Contract.
- 3.5 If the Customer requires Goods to comply with any particular Specification it shall inform the Company of such requirements in the Customer's Order. The Company reserves the right to amend the Specification if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.
- 3.6 To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify the Company against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by the Company in connection with any claim made against the Company for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with the Company's use of the Specification. This clause 3.6 shall survive termination of the Contract.

Delivery and Acceptance of the Goods

- 4.1 The Company shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after the Company notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. The Customer shall be responsible for providing safe, proper, prompt and unhindered access to the Delivery Location to the Company at all reasonable times for unloading and shall be liable for any loss or damage, or cost of delay caused by lack thereof. Where the Customer assists with any unloading it shall be responsible for any damage caused to the Goods arising from Customer's employees acts or omissions.
- 4.2 The Company shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide the Company with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.
- 4.3 The Company may deliver the Goods by separate instalments. The Company may raise a separate invoice and require payment for each instalment. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.
- 4.4 The Company shall ensure that each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note that shows the date of delivery of the Order, all relevant Company reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Goods are being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be delivered.

- 4.5 Delivery is completed on the completion of unloading of the Goods at the Delivery Location.
- 4.6 If the Company fails to deliver the Goods, its liability shall be limited to the costs and expenses incurred by the Customer in obtaining replacement goods of a similar description and quality in the cheapest market available, less the price of the Goods.
- 4.7 The Customer must inspect the Goods on receipt and mark the delivery note to record any alleged damage in transit. The Customer must within 2 Business Days of receipt of the Goods notify the Company of any alleged defect, shortage in quantity, damage or failure to comply with description by written notification to the Company to be sent to the following email address: orders@osdoors.com
- 4.8 If the Customer fails to comply with the provisions of clause 4.7 the Goods shall be presumed to be in accordance with the Contract and free from any defect or damage which would be apparent on a reasonable examination of the Goods and the Customer shall be deemed to have accepted the Goods. Notwithstanding the terms of the O & S Warranty, after acceptance of the Goods the Customer may not reject the Goods and payment for the same will be payable in accordance with these Conditions.
- 4.9 If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of the Company notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Company's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:
 - 4.9.1 Delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the fourth Business Day after the day on which the Company notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and
 - 4.9.2 The Company shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance)

Export Sales and Incoterms

- 5.1 Where the Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom, the provisions of this clause 5 shall apply notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions.
- 5.2 Unless the context otherwise requires, any term or expression which is defined in or given a particular meaning by the provisions of Incoterms shall have the same meaning in these Conditions but if there is any conflict between the provisions of Incoterms 2010 and these Conditions, these Conditions shall prevail.
- 5.3 The Customer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation, use or sale of the Goods in the country of destination, the payment of any duties or taxes on them and the transportation and storage of Goods including without limitation any obligation to translate any instructions, labelling or packaging into any other language.
- 5.4 The Company shall be under no obligation to give notice under section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.

Quality and the O&S Warranty

6.1 The Company provides the O & S Warranty for all Goods purchased pursuant to these Conditions. Please see the Warranty Pack for further details. The Warranty Pack is designed to set out guidance on how and to whom to report defects and the responsibilities for and terms upon which they will be remedied.

Title and Risk

- 7.1 The risk associated with the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery of the Goods.
- 7.2 Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until the Company receives payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for the Goods and any other goods that the Company has supplied to the Customer in respect of which payment has become due, in which case title to the Goods shall pass at the time of payment of all such sums.

- 7.3 Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:
 - 7.3.1 Store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as the Company's property;
 - **7.3.2** Not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;
 - 7.3.3 Maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;
 - **7.3.4** Notify the Company immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1; and
 - **7.3.5** Give the Company such information relating to the Goods as the Company may require from time to time.
- 7.4 If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer, the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1, then, without limiting any other right or remedy the Company may have:
 - **7.4.1** The Customer's right to resell the Goods or use them in the ordinary course of its business ceases immediately; and
 - 7.4.2 The Company may at any time require the Customer to deliver up all Goods in its possession that have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product; and
 - 7.4.3 if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

Returns

- **8.1** No Goods delivered to the Customer which are in accordance with the Contract will be accepted by the Company for return without the prior written approval of the Company and at its absolute discretion.
- 8.2 If the Company agrees to accept any such Goods from the Customer for return, the Customer shall be liable to pay a handling charge of 20% of the invoice price. Such Goods must be returned by the Customer (delivery paid) to the Company in their original shipping carton.
- 8.3 Goods returned without the prior written approval of the Company or otherwise than in accordance with these Conditions may be returned to the Customer or stored at the Customer's cost without prejudice to any rights or remedies the Customer may have under statute, contract or otherwise.

Price and payment

- 9.1 The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price of the Goods as set out in the Company's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.
- 9.2 Unless stated in the Order to be a fixed price, the Company upon written notice to the Customer may increase the price at any time before the date of delivery if the cost of materials or labour or overheads relating to the production of the Goods has risen since the date of the Order.
- 9.3 The price for the Goods is exclusive of VAT and all charges in relation to storage, carriage, handling and off-loading. All other taxes, customs duties, duties and expenses shall be the responsibility of the Customer.
- 9.4 The Company may invoice the Customer for the Goods on, or at any time after, the completion of delivery.
- 9.5 The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds in accordance with the trading terms set out in the Order or as otherwise agreed between the Company and the Customer, or if no trading terms are agreed, invoices are payable on the date of the invoice ("Due Date"). Payment shall be made to the bank account nominated in writing by the Company. Time for payment is of the essence.

245 www.osdoors.com 245

- 9.6 If the Customer fails to make any payment due to the Company under the Contract by the Due Date for payment, then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 4% per annum above the Bank of England's base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the Due Date until actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount.
- 9.7 The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any set-off, counterclaim, deduction or withholding (except for any deduction or withholding required by law). The Company may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by the Company to the Customer. Where any sums are due to the Company from the Customer, the Company is entitled to suspend all services to the Customer until full payment has been received.
- 9.8 If the Company has to instruct solicitors or other agents to recover money owed by the Customer to the Company then the Customer will indemnify irrevocably, in full and on demand the Company against all fees, expenses and costs payable by the Company to its solicitors or agents.
- 9.9 Where a dispute arises in respect of part only of an invoice, the part(s) of such invoice, which are not be in dispute, shall be paid by the Customer to the Company in accordance with these Conditions.
- 9.10 Credit terms (if any) that are agreed between the Company and the Customer shall govern only the Customer's contractual obligation to make payments to the Company for the price of the Goods.

Goods Supplied on Credit

- 10.1 Goods may only be supplied on credit account terms if an agreement covering such supplies has been offered by the Company and accepted by an authorized representative of the Customer. The Customer must request and complete the credit account application form (the "Application Form") which must be signed by an authorized representative of both parties i.e. Director/Partner, proprietor of a company or in the case of a private individual that person or the person responsible for paying the account. All Goods supplied by the Company to a credit account will be invoiced to the account address by post as soon as possible after the day of sale and will be payable to the Company in accordance with these Conditions as they have been agreed with the account holder. In the case of one or more invoices in which special terms have been agreed in writing, these terms will be referred to on the invoice and payment must be made in accordance with those terms.
- 10.2 Credit accounts must be settled in accordance with the agreed Application Form and these Conditions or any other terms agreed between the parties in writing. Should any monies be outstanding outside the terms agreed between the Company and the account holder, the Company reserves its statutory right to claim interest under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998.
- 10.3 The Company reserve the right to withdraw credit facilities at any time. Should the Customer fail to pay the whole amount of any sum due under the Contract by the due date, the full balance outstanding on any account between the Company and the Customer shall then become payable immediately and the Company shall further be entitled to cancel the Contract and/or suspend supplies of goods or services under any contract between the Company and the Customer.
- 10.4 The Company shall not be obliged to accept normal stock Goods returned for credit, but may at its absolute discretion do so. All such Goods returned for credit must be accompanied by evidence of original purchase from the Company and the Company shall be entitled at its absolute discretion to impose a 20% handling and/or damage charge in respect of any Goods accepted for return. Goods which are non-stock items and Goods which have been specially ordered will not normally be accepted by way of return for credit. Any Goods which are returned for credit shall not be regarded as having been accepted by the Company until the Company has issued a formal credit note through the channels laid down for such transactions by the Company in writing in respect thereof. The uplifting by the Company's vehicles of Goods for which credit is sought and for which the lorry driver may issue a receipt note is not an acceptance by the Company of liability for credit.

Termination

- 11.1 Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may terminate a Contract (and suspend all future deliveries) with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Customer if:
 - 11.1.1 The Customer commits a material breach of any term of the Contract;
 - 11.1.2 The Customer takes any step or action in connection with its entering administration, provisional liquidation or any composition or arrangement with its creditors (other than in relation to a solvent restructuring), being wound up (whether voluntarily or by order of the court, unless for the purpose of a solvent restructuring), having a receiver appointed to any of its assets or ceasing to carry on business or, if the step or action is taken in another jurisdiction, in connection with any analogous procedure in the relevant jurisdiction:
 - **11.1.3** The Customer suspends, threatens to suspend, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or a substantial part of its business; or
 - 11.1.4 The Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in the Company's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy.
- 11.2 Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may suspend provision of the Goods under the Contract or any other contract between the Customer and the Company if: (i) the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1.1 to clause 11.1.4; or (ii) the Company reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of the events listed in clause 11.1.1 to clause 11.1.4; or (iii) if the Customer fails to pay any amount due under any Contract on the due date for payment; or (iv) the Customer fails to accept delivery of any Goods ordered by the Customer in accordance with clause 4; or (v) the Customer commits any other breach under these Conditions.
- 11.3 Without limiting its other rights or remedies, the Company may terminate the Contract with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Customer if the Customer fails to pay any amount due under the Contract (or any other contract between the Customer and the Company) on the due date for payment.
- 11.4 On termination of the Contract for any reason the Customer shall immediately pay to the Company all of the Company's outstanding unpaid invoices and any interest due thereon.
- 11.5 Termination of the Contract shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination, including the right to claim damages in respect of any breach of the Contract that existed at or before the date of termination.
- 11.6 Any provision of the Contract that expressly or by implication is intended to come into force or to continue in force on or after termination of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect despite such termination.

Limitation of liability

- 12.1 Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude the Company's liability for:
 - **12.1.1** Death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);
 - **12.1.2** Fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation:
 - 12.1.3 Breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;
 - 12.1.4 Defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or
 - 12.1.5 Any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the Company to exclude or restrict liability.

12.2 Subject to clause 12.1:

- 12.2.1 The Company shall under no circumstances whatsoever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, loss of business, depletion of goodwill or otherwise (in each case whether direct or indirect) or any indirect or consequential loss (howsoever caused) arising under or in connection with the Contract; and
- 12.2.2 The Company's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with each Order, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall be limited a maximum sum equivalent to the original purchase price of the Order paid by the Customer to the Company under the Contract.

Force Majeure

13.1 The Company reserves the right to defer the date of delivery, to cancel the Contract or to reduce the volume of the Goods ordered by the Customer, in each case without liability to the Customer, if the Company is prevented from or delayed in the carrying on of its business due to circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Company including, without limitation, acts of God, governmental actions, war or national emergency, acts of terrorism, protests, riot, civil commotion, fire, explosion, flood, epidemic, lock-outs, strikes or other labour disputes (whether or not relating to either party's workforce), or restraints or delays affecting carriers or inability or delay in obtaining supplies of adequate or suitable materials provided that, if the event in question continues for a continuous period in excess of 180 days, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to the Company to terminate the Contract.

General

- 14.1 Assignment and other dealings The Company may at any time assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.
- 14.2 Assignment and other dealings The Customer may not assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, subcontract, declare a trust over or deal in any other manner with any or all of its rights or obligations under the Contract without the prior written consent of the Company.

Confidentiality

- 14.3 Each party undertakes that it shall not, at any time during the Contract and for a period of two years after termination of the Contract, disclose to any person any confidential information concerning the business, affairs, customers, clients or companies of the other, except as permitted by this clause 14.3 Each party may disclose the other party's confidential information:
 - 14.3.1 To its employees, officers, representatives or advisers who need to know such information for the purposes of exercising the party's rights or carrying out its obligations under or in connection with the Contract. Each party shall ensure that its employees, officers, representatives or advisers to whom it discloses the other party's confidential information comply with clause 14.3 and 14.4; and
 - **14.3.2** As may be required by law, a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental or regulatory authority.
- 14.4 No party shall use any other party's confidential information for any purpose other than to exercise its rights and perform its obligations under or in connection with the Contract.

Data Protection

14.5 Any personal information shall be used in accordance with any and all applicable data protection legislation, including the Data Protection Act 1998 (as may be amended or replaced).

Entire Agreement

- 14.6 The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and extinguishes all previous agreements, promises, assurances, warranties, representations and understandings between them, whether written or oral, relating to its subject matter.
- 14.7 Each of the Company and the Customer agrees that it shall have no remedies in respect of any statement, representation, assurance or warranty (whether made innocently or negligently) that is not set out in the Contract. Each of the Company and the Customer agrees that it shall have no claim for innocent or negligent misrepresentation or negligent misstatement based on any statement in the Contract.

14.8 Variation

No variation of the Contract shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the parties (or their authorised representatives).

14.9 Waiver

No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

14.10 Severance

If any provision or part-provision of the Contract is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of the Contract.

14.11 Notices

All notices to be served by one party on the other (unless specifically provided for in these Conditions) shall be deemed duly served 7 days after posting if posted by first class or airmail pre-paid to the registered office of the other party or in the absence of such registered office to the address notified in writing between the parties prior to or at the time of the Contract.

14.12 Third Party Rights

The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract will be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

14.13 Governing Law

The Contract, and any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of England and Wales.

14.14 Jurisdiction

Each party irrevocably agrees that the courts of England and Wales shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or its subject matter or formation.

Appendix | Product Warranty

O&S Doors Limited ("O&S Doors" or "we" or "us" or "our" or the "Company") is a leading manufacturer and distributor of Kitchen Bedroom and Bathroom cabinet door frontals and associated accessories to kitchen retailers and manufacturers throughout the UK and Ireland. All of our Goods have been designed to provide you with a quality product that meets your needs. The following paragraphs contain important details concerning your O&S Warranty. You are advised to read these sections carefully so that you are fully aware of the benefits and associated terms. Should you have any questions or queries in relation to the provisions of this O&S Warranty, you should in the first instance, direct such questions to your appointed sales representative or our customer services team.

O&S Doors has implemented a number of industry-leading quality control initiatives and all of our employees are fully committed to delivering quality products that consistently meet independently audited standards and undergo rigorous quality control checks at every stage of the production process. We hold certification from the Forestry Stewardship Council and the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification to ensure that all our timber and raw materials are sourced from ethically managed forests. We are also members of the Furniture Industry Research Association, an independent body sent up to ensure the quality and reliability of products used within the furniture industry supply chain. We pride ourselves on the high quality components we produce. However, there are inevitably occasions when defects become apparent following purchase. Initially there may be some snagging issues that require remedial work or items that require adjustment.

Please note that this O&S Warranty Pack is O&S Doors' contractual commitment to you (upon which we intend to rely) in relation to any defects that may arise in relation to the Goods. For the avoidance of doubt this O&S Warranty is personal to you and may not be transferred to any person. Capitalised terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to them in the O&S Terms and Conditions of Sale.



Warranty Period: 6 Years From Invoiced Date Of Supply.

Important: The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply.

If you find you are unsatisfied with the goods that you have received, or you would like to make a Warranty claim please contact us via the relative email address below:

Warranty Claims — warranty@osdoors.com **Replacements / Damaged Goods** — aftersales@osdoors.com

O&S Product Warranty: General Terms

- 1.1 The Company warrants that on delivery, and for the relevant Warranty Period (as defined below) the Goods shall:
 - 1.1.1 Conform in all material respects with their description;
 - 1.1.2 Be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and
 - 1.1.3 Be of satisfactory quality (in line with the Sale of Goods Act 1979).
- 1.2 The Warranty Periods for each product and class of Goods are specified below (the "Warranty Period"):

Warranty Period: 6 Years From Invoiced Date Of Supply.

Important: The warranty period of 6 years for all Replacement and FOC goods commences from the original invoiced date of supply.

5G Vinyl / Made to Measure

(Including Matt, Superior Matt and Gloss Finish Doors and Accessories)

5 Piece / Ex.Stock and Made to Measure

(Including Tuscany / Fenwick / Loxley / Bastille Doors and Accessories)

Edged / Made to Measure

(Including Phoenix / Tribeca / Soho / Vaasa / Mather Doors and Accessories)

Painted / Stock, Painted to Order and Made to Measure

(Including Luzzi / Arena / Belair / Hyde / Hartford / Edison / Monroe / Albany / Hampton / Greenwich Doors and Accessories)

Accessories

(Includes Mouldings / Vinyl Wrapped Accessories / Painted Accessories / Worktops / Panels / Return Gables and Handles)

- 1.3 Subject to exclusions and limitations set out in section 3 below and adherence of the care and maintenance guidelines set out in section 4 below, if:
 - 1.3.1 The Customer gives notice in writing to the Company during the Warranty Period that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the O&S Warranty; and
 - **1.3.2** The Company is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and
 - **1.3.3** The Customer returns such Goods to the Company's place of business at the Customer's cost,

The Company shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the Goods, that we agree are defective, in full.

- 1.4 Our obligations under this O&S Warranty are limited, at our option, to repairing or replacing any part which proves to be defective or refunding the price if the Goods that we accept are defective. Replacement parts where possible will either be the same or similar and we are under no obligation to replace any part or item with an identical part or item.
- 1.5 Except as provided in this section, the Company shall have no further liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the O&S Warranty.
- 1.6 The O&S Warranty for the Warranty Period is the full extent of our obligation to you in relation to the Goods and any other rights and remedies are excluded to the fullest extent of the law.
- 1.7 Any Goods repaired or replaced by the Company (including any repaired or replacement Goods) shall be guaranteed pursuant to this Warranty for the unexpired portion of the relevant Warranty Period that applied to the original Goods supplied. For the avoidance of doubt, the Warranty Period will not be extended by supplying replacement Goods or parts thereof or by repairing such Goods or parts thereof.
- 1.8 The Company reserves the right to charge the Customer for any completed warranty service work where it is found to be caused by negligence, poor commissioning, or any other factor not related to a manufacturing defect, or is otherwise excluded under section 3 below.

Making a Warranty Claim

- 2.1 If you wish to make a claim under the terms of this O&S Warranty then you should contact us immediately after the defect is found or becomes obvious to you.
- 2.2 As stated in section 1.3.1 above you will be required to give notice in writing to the Company during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in this Warranty Pack. You will provide the Company with:
 - 2.2.1 Evidence of the original invoice or proof of purchase (this may include the original invoice number or other evidence of the purchase);
 - 2.2.2 A full description of the defect;
 - 2.2.3 Photographs of the defect; and
 - 2.2.4 The defective part that requires replacement for inspection by either O&S Doors Ltd or a nominees.
- 2.3 On receipt of the above information our customer services department will issue an uplift docket along with a "claim number".
- 2.4 Once a claim is accepted by us (subject to the return of the defective Goods and satisfactory inspection of the same) we will notify you whether we intend to repair, replace or refund the relevant defective Goods. If we notify you that we will refund or replace, we may either (i) refund the value of the Goods where no replacement Goods are issued; (ii) replace the Goods free of charge; or (iii) credit your account where replacement Goods have been issued and charged to your account prior to inspection by us, where it is subsequently agreed by us that the Goods are defective following inspection.
- 2.5 Please be aware the maximum period for return and credit of defective product is limited to one month from the date of supply of the replacement doors.
- 2.6 You must allow us or our agents access to the Goods in order to remedy any defect, where applicable.
- 2.7 Where a claim is rejected we will provide details of why the claim has been rejected

Any communication with us should ALWAYS be sent in writing or by email and quoting any applicable invoice number to:

Address: O&S Doors Limited, 106 Syerla Road, Benburb, Co. Tyrone, BT717ET Email: warranty@osdoors.com

Exclusions to your Warranty

- 3.1 The O&S Warranty applies to the Goods under normal use, subject to the conditions set out in this Warranty Pack, and as determined by O&S Doors in its sole discretion.
- 3.2 O&S Doors shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the O&S Warranty and the O&S Warranty does not include the provision of, or the rectification of the Goods in any of the following events:
 - **3.2.1** Where the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with section 1.3 above;
 - 3.2.2 The defect arises because the Customer failed to follow O&S Doors 'oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use or the maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;
 - **3.2.3** The defect arises because the Goods have not been used, cared for or maintained in accordance with the care and maintenance instructions as set out in section 4 below;
 - 3.2.4 The defect arises as a result of O&S Doors following any drawing, design or material specification supplied by the Customer;
 - 3.2.5 The Customer alters or repairs such Goods without the prior written consent of O&S Doors:

- **3.2.6** The defect arises as a result of unfair wear and tear, willful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions;
- 3.2.7 The Goods differ from their description as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements;
- 3.2.8 Any damages to the Goods are attributable to improper installation, inadequate maintenance, improper product use, after market product modifications, normal weathering, highly corrosive environments, damages caused by fire, accident, flood, acts of God, vandalism, building settlement or structure failures, or other circumstances beyond O&S Doors Ltd' control;
- **3.2.9** The damage to the Goods is caused by or within parts, fixtures or fittings that have not been manufactured or supplied by the Company;
- 3.2.10 Adjustment of hinges, catches or stays;
- 3.2.11 Damage caused by the use of unsuitable cleaning materials;
- 3.2.12 Damage occurring as a result of any alteration, modification, vandalism, or accidental damage to the Goods, misuse, neglect, overloading or abnormal use of your Goods;
- $\textbf{3.2.13} \quad \text{Damage caused by the transportation to site or installation of the Goods};\\$
- 3.2.14 Damage resulting from a failure or delay in arranging for an obvious defect (or any defect which should have been obvious to a reasonable person who has complied with all relevant owner manuals and this O&S Warranty) to be reported under your O&S Warranty or rectified;
- **3.2.15** Damage caused by repairs attempted or undertaken other than those carried out by us or a third party authorised by us;
- 3.2.16 Damage as a result of failure to carry our normal day to day maintenance or follow normal maintenance procedures including but not limited to the care and maintenance guidelines in section 4 below;
- **3.2.17** Damage as a result of toxic, explosive, corrosive or other hazardous materials brought into contact with the Goods;
- **3.2.18** Damage as a result of exposure to water, excessive moisture or humidity;
- **3.2.19** Damage as a result of exposure to heat above 60 degrees C;
- 3.2.20 Damage as a result of flies, insect, bird or rodent infestations;
- **3.2.21** Damage caused directly or indirectly by war, riot, revolution, act of god or any similar event or by vandalism, theft or attempted theft;
- $\textbf{3.2.22} \quad \text{Damage arising from any accident or any act or omission by you}; \\$
- **3.2.23** Where repairs are not authorised by us in writing or carried out by us. We will not take responsibility for any costs associated with or subsequent rectification of any unauthorised repairs;
- **3.2.24** Where Goods are modified with any parts not supplied by us, or where Goods are incorporated with a modified part; or
- **3.2.25** Where O&S Doors is NOT the manufacturer of any parts or fixtures and fittings of the Goods, this O&S Warranty does not apply.
- 3.3 We will pay for all parts associated with any repair work carried out under the O&S Warranty up to a maximum sum equivalent to the original purchase price of the Goods. Where multiple claims are made, for whatever reason, our aggregate maximum liability shall also be equivalent to the original purchase price of the Goods. Please see the limitation of liability provisions set out in the O&S Terms and Conditions of Sale.
- 3.4 We cannot accept responsibility for any loss or damage suffered, or incurred as a consequence of your failure or delay in reporting defects promptly.

Installation Care & Maintenance

Installation

- 4.1 Ensure that the relevant rooms have been left to environmentally stabilise prior to the installation of the Goods. Goods must not be installed into a damp moisture rich environment as it will cause undesirable movement in the joints and panels of the Goods. You should ensure that you adequately assess conditions.
- 4.2 To minimise any potential damage during installation we make the following recommendations
 - 4.2.1 Prior to installation confirm that you have the correct quantity and size of the Goods.
 - **4.2.2** Please make sure that you fully inspect the Goods before drilling or attaching any hinges or other accessories.
 - **4.2.3** Take care when unpacking the Goods, for example do not use sharp blades to cut away the packaging.
 - 4.2.4 When drilling or attaching the hinges, place the Goods face down on a soft clean surface, ensuring that there is no grit or dust underneath that may cause damage to the surface of the Goods. It is good practice to place a clean barrier between the Goods and the surface when drilling or attaching the hinges.
 - **4.2.5** We would recommend that you use a rubber mallet to knock the hinges into the Goods without using excessive force.
 - 4.2.6 Once the hinges have been attached we would recommend that you hang the door immediately to avoid any damage. Do not stack the Goods with the hinges touching other Goods as this may mark the Goods.
 - 4.2.7 The Goods should be stored flat and away from the working area. Please take care when stacking any Goods with hinges so that they do not mark the other products. Do not lean the Goods against each other or against any surface without proper protection in between the same.
 - 4.2.8 Do not stack the Goods on any hard surface as this may cause chipping and scratching along its edge. Prior to fitting, the doors should be stored flat, ensuring that they are not resting on any dirt or debris.
 - 4.2.9 Please take extreme care not to put the door down with excessive force on any edge, especially the handle edge as this will cause crushing/impact damage on these edges.
 - 4.2.10 Take extreme care not to put the door down on any hard or rough surface such as bare concrete floors, or on any debris such as sawdust, grit or screws, as this can damage the Goods.
 - 4.2.11 Where cutting décor panels and trim you must use a sharp quality saw blade of the appropriate grade for finecutting, or a suitable router. Small chips can appear along the cutedge, and so extra care must be taken to minimise the risk of chipping. Using a blunt or inappropriate saw blade will produce a poor finish and this will not be covered by the O&S Warranty.
 - **4.2.12** On Painted Products any fine chips along the cut edge should be smoothed with a fine grade sand paper prior to installation.
 - **4.2.13** All trims are supplied in long lengths and need to be cut down on site. Please ensure you use the appropriate tools.
 - 4.2.14 When fitting the plinth, ensure that you check the dimensions of any adjacent appliances. On occasion, the plinth may need to be pulled forward to ensure that it clears the front of the appliance. This can be achieved by using off cuts to fit blocks the rear of the plinth prior to attaching the plinth clips. This will step the plinth forward from its normal position.

General Care

- 4.3 The most common problems found occur as a result of excessive or prolonged exposure to heat and/or moisture. Always ensure that water is not left around the sink areas as damage caused as a result is not covered by the O&S Warranty.
- 4.4 Always wipe off excess moisture and be careful with extreme heat sources, such as kettles, ovens and toasters. It is recommended that these heat sources are not placed directly under any wall unit when they are in use as they generate a higher level of heat and moisture than is often expected and can quickly and easily lead to damage of the Goods.
- 4.5 Don't place appliances that create steam (e.g. steamers, coffee makers or kettles) underneath the Goods.
- 4.6 If using glass cleaner to clean your glass doors be careful not to damage fine finish of the door and cabinet parts while cleaning. Do not spray glass cleaner directly onto the glass or cabinet as this may discolour the finish or your kitchen cabinets. Instead spray a small amount of the cleaner on a lint free cloth and wipe down the glass.
- 4.7 Don't open the door of the dishwasher immediately once the cycle is finished as the exposure to the heat and humidity may cause the Goods to absorb the moisture and swell.
- 4.8 Please note that after a period of time it is quite normal for the colouring of kitchen units to mellow in colour. This is not a manufacturing fault and is a result of exposure to light. This means that any additional parts subsequently ordered, or supplied as replacements may not be an exact colour match. However, any additional Goods or parts supplied will also mellow over time to blend with your existing units.
- 4.9 The colour of doors and drawer fronts may appear mismatched. This apparent mismatch is sometimes the effect of differing light conditions within your room. To check your Goods you should place them side by side in natural daylight for comparison.

Cleaning Advice for all Door Types

- 4.10 Do not use wax furniture polish, abrasive or aggressive cleaners, bleach or other chlorine based cleaners, multipurpose cleaners, dilutes, acetone, alcohol, solvent or similar products on the Goods, as this will damage the surface.
 Additionally wax and polishes leave a residue build up that is difficult to remove.
- 4.11 Only use a 1% soap, 99% water (liquid soap) solution, wiping with a damp (not wet) cloth, finally drying with a soft clean cloth only.
- **4.12** Ensure all cooking splashes are wiped immediately with a damp cloth.
- 4.13 Dust the Goods with a soft cloth only.
- 4.14 Never use any abrasive cloths or cleaners on the Goods. Spills and condensation on the Goods should be cleaned and dried immediately.
- 4.15 Our Goods should not be stored or installed in a newly plastered room or damp environment. If you need to store them for a while they should be kept flat, preferably in the room in which they are to be installed. This is of particular importance for tall/wardrobe doors.
- 4.16 Components placed adjacent or below a sink, or covering a dishwasher/washing machine or other water source are exempt from this O&S Warranty, unless the failure can be proven to be other than as a result of moisture penetration.
- 4.17 The Goods are wrapped in a manmade material, as are all similar ones in the kitchen and bedroom industry and should not be exposed to heat in excess of 60 degrees. To avoid damage caused as a result of exposure to excessive heat please follow these simple guidelines:
 - 4.17.1 When installing doors adjacent to ovens or other heat sources always ensure doors are shielded by the use of heat deflector strips.
 - 4.17.2 Never use an appliance that generates high levels of heat or concentrated steam (such as a toaster, kettle, pressure cooker or bread maker) directly under or adjacent to the Goods as this can cause damage.

- 4.18 Components damaged as a result of not following the above guidelines are not covered by the O&S Warranty unless protected by suitable heat strips and a suitable gap left for heat escape.
- 4.19 The correct care will help ensure that your Goods will look good for a long time.
- 4.20 All high gloss Goods should be allowed to "cure" for seven days after removing the protective film. During this curing process the Goods will be liable to scratching and other marks. Please treat the Goods very carefully during this period and avoid cleaning or wiping as much as possible.
- 4.21 To clean the surface of the Goods, wipe using a soft cloth with a mild nonabrasive, dishwashing detergent diluted in water. The mix should be 1 part detergent to 99 parts water. You should never use any vinegar based detergents, solvents, abrasive detergents, white spirit or furniture polish.
- 4.22 We recommend the use of VuPlex polish with a micro anti-scratch cloth.

Timber & Veneered Doors

4.23 It must be remembered that solid timber is a natural living product, therefore it is not possible nor desirable to achieve uniformity of grain or finish within the raw product. Timber will also change colour over time due to exposure to light. It is advised that this is taken into consideration when replacing or fitting new doors some time after the original installation. In addition to cleaning advice already detailed, it is recommended when cleaning timber doors care is taken to clean following the grain direction of the door using only a damp cloth.

Painted Doors

- 4.24 Painted finishes will change colour over time with exposure to light, the rate of change may differ between pieces and therefore is outside the control of O&S Doors Ltd and this O&S Warranty.
- 4.25 As with timber doors, painted product is made from natural products which by their nature are subject to movement depending on the environmental conditions in which they are placed. This natural movement may cause shrinkage or hairline cracks in the paint or along the joints of the Goods. This is considered as part of the features of painted Goods and therefore exempt from this O&S Warranty.
- **4.26** Extreme care should be taken when cleaning painted Goods. In all circumstances use only a damp cloth with a 1% soap, 99% water solution.

Dissatisfied with Parts or Repairs

- 5.1 In the unlikely event that you are dissatisfied with the repair undertaken by us or our agents or are dissatisfied with any parts supplied, you should report your dissatisfaction to us within 14 days of completion of the repair or supply of the part.
- 5.2 If no notice is received within 14 days of completion of the repair or supply of the part, the repair work or part supplied is deemed acceptable to you and the claim is deemed to have been satisfied in full.

Where The O&S Warranty Is Deemed Void

6.1 This O&S Warranty is deemed void and of no force or effect in circumstances including, but not limited to: (i) where you have failed to comply with any procedures laid down by us in this O&S Warranty or if you have failed to complete and return within the timescales prescribed any of the forms which we require; (ii) the specification of your Goods have been altered in any material way other than by us; (iii) your Goods have been the subject of an insurance claim to the extent of a write off (or the value of the holiday home/lodge has depreciated by 50% or more); or (iv) you refuse to allow access to the Goods in order to carry out repairs, where required.

106 Syerla Road Benburb County Tyrone BT717ET Northern Ireland

+44 (0) 28 3754 9190 info@osdoors.com

